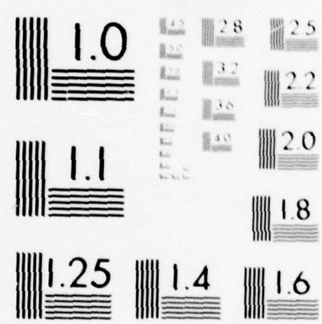
AD-A081 160 BOEING AEROSPACE CO SEATTLE WA BOEING MILITARY AIRPL--ETC F/G 9/2
EASY-ACIS DYNAMIC ANALYSIS. USER'S MANUAL.(U)
SEP 79 M K WAHI, G S DULEBA, P R PERKINS F33615-77-C-3054

UNCLASSIFIED AFFDL-TR-79-3106 NL

1 OF 4

AD
A081160



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS 1963-A

② LEVEL III

AFFDL-TR-79-3106

EASY-ACLS DYNAMIC ANALYSIS
User's Manual

M. K. WAHI
G. S. DULEBA
P. R. PERKINS
BOEING MILITARY AIRPLANE DEVELOPMENT
BOEING AEROSPACE COMPANY
P. O. BOX 3999, SEATTLE, WA 98124

SEPTEMBER 1979

TECHNICAL REPORT AFFDL-TR-79-3106 User's Manual
Final Report for Period April 1977 to June 1979

Approved for public release; distribution unlimited.

AIR FORCE FLIGHT DYNAMICS LABORATORY
AIR FORCE WRIGHT AERONAUTICAL LABORATORIES
AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND
WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE, OHIO 45433

NOTICE

When Government drawings, specifications, or other data are used for any purpose other than in connection with a definitely related Government procurement operation, the United States Government thereby incurs no responsibility nor any obligation whatsoever; and the fact that the government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data, is not to be regarded by implication or otherwise as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use, or sell any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.

This report has been reviewed by the Information Office (OI) and is releasable to the National Technical Information Service (NTIS). At NTIS, it will be available to the general public, including foreign nations.

This technical report has been reviewed and is approved for publication.

David L. Fischer

DAVID L. FISCHER, 1LT, USAF
Project Engineer

Howell K. Brewer

HOWELL K. BREWER
Chief, Mechanical Branch
Vehicle Equipment Division

FOR THE COMMANDER

A. B. Nutt

A. B. NUTT
Director, Vehicle Equipment Division
Air Force Flight Dynamics Laboratories/FEM

"If your address has changed, if you wish to be removed from our mailing list, or if the addressee is no longer employed by your organization please notify AFFDL/FEM, W-PAFB, OH 45433 to help us maintain a current mailing list".

Copies of this report should not be returned unless return is required by security considerations, contractual obligations, or notice on a specific document.

AIR FORCE/56780/15 January 1980 — 100

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Entered)

19 REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM

1. REPORT NUMBER: 18 AFFDL-TR-79-3106

2. GOVT ACCESSION NO.:

3. RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER:

4. TITLE (and Subtitle): 6 EASY-ACLS DYNAMIC ANALYSIS. User's Manual.

AD80489

5. TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED: FINAL APRIL 1977 - JUNE 1979

6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER:

7. AUTHOR(s): 10 M. K. WAHI, G. S. DULEBA, P. R. PERKINS

8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(s): 15 F33615-77-C-3054

9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS:
BOEING MILITARY AIRPLANE DEVELOPMENT
BOEING AEROSPACE COMPANY
P.O.BOX 3999, SEATTLE, WA 98124

10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS: Project 2402, Task 240201, Work Unit 24020112

11. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS:
AIR FORCE FLIGHT DYNAMICS LABORATORY (AFFDL/FEM)
AIR FORCE WRIGHT AERONAUTICAL LABORATORIES
WRIGHT-PATTERSON AFB, OHIO 45433

12. REPORT DATE: 11 September 1979

13. NUMBER OF PAGES: 291

14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS (if different from Controlling Office): 12 292

15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report): UNCLASSIFIED

15a. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE:

16. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report):

Approved for public release; distribution unlimited.

16 2402

17 01

17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different from Report):

9 Final rept. 15 Apr 77 — 1 Jun 79,

DTIC ELECTE FEB 28 1980 S D B

18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES:

19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number):

EASY
Analysis Commands
Model Generation Commands
Standard Components
Air Cushion Landing Systems (ACLS)

20. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number):

This report contains a summary description of the command language used in the EASY dynamic analysis program. In addition, a description of the inputs and outputs for each standard component in the ACLS library is given.

DD FORM 1 JAN 73 1473 EDITION OF 1 NOV 65 IS OBSOLETE

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Entered)

410258

JOB

FOREWORD

This report presents results of work conducted by the Boeing Company, Seattle, Washington, under Air Force Contract F33615-77-C-3054 "Application of the EASY Dynamic Program to the Analysis of Air Cushion Systems on Aircraft" during the period from 15 April 1977 to 1 June 1979. This contract was conducted under the sponsorship of the Air Force Flight Dynamics Laboratory, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio with Peter Skele and Lt. David L. Fischer as project engineers.

The EASY Model Generation and Analysis programs are documented in three main volumes comprising AFFDL-TR-79-3105 (See Reference 1, 2, 3, 4):

Volume I	-	Component Mathematical Models
Volume II (Parts I & II)	-	Component Computer Programs
Volume III	-	Description of Simulations

This report, a User's Manual, was written to provide a concise reference for day to day usage. It summarizes the commands used in the Model and Analysis programs and describes the input and output for each of the standard components in the Air Cushion Landing System Library.

The results presented were developed by the Boeing Aerospace Company. The program managers were A. J. P. Lloyd, H. H. Straub and J. R. Kilner. The principal investigators were M. K. Wahi, G. S. Duleba, J. R. Kilner and P. R. Perkins.

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONCLUDED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (CONCLUED)

LIST OF TABLES

SECTION I

INTRODUCTION TO THE EASY PROGRAM

The EASY program was developed under Air Force Contract F33615-74-C-3041 to provide a means of modeling and analyzing aircraft environmental control systems. In August, 1976, Boeing Computer Services was awarded a second contract, F33615-76-C-3165, to extend the application of the program to include aircraft flight dynamics (Reference 1).

In April, 1977, Boeing Military Airplane Development Division (BMAD) of the Boeing Aerospace Company was awarded a third contract, F33615-77-C-3054, to extend the application of the program to the analysis of the Air Cushion Landing Systems (ACLS). This document describes the use of the EASY program (Section I, II, IV) and the input/output requirements for standard components in the ACLS library (Section III). The document provides an abridged version of the EASY program users guide contained in Reference (2). Section V presents examples of the application of the program to aircraft dynamic analysis.

The EASY program consists of two programs, a model generation program and a model analysis program, which allow a wide variety of dynamic systems to be modeled and analyzed as to either their steady state or dynamic behavior.

The modeling of most systems can be accomplished by describing the system in terms of standard components. The models of these standard components have been constructed in a general fashion so that with the proper choice of input parameters and tables, a wide range of specific components can be modeled by each standard component. If a portion of a particular system cannot be described using the standard components, FORTRAN statements can be included in the model description to describe these portions of the system. Given a description of the system model, the EASY Model Generation program generates FORTRAN subroutines which represent that model in program form.

This computerized model can then be analyzed by any of the nonlinear, linear, dynamic, or steady state techniques available in the EASY Analysis program. These analyses include: nonlinear simulation; steady state analysis; linear model generation from the original nonlinear model; eigenvalue calculation; root locus analysis; transfer function calculation; and several other dynamic analysis techniques. In addition to these analyses, optimal controllers of the optimal linear regulator type can also be designed by the Analysis Program.

Figure 1 shows the general organization of the EASY program.

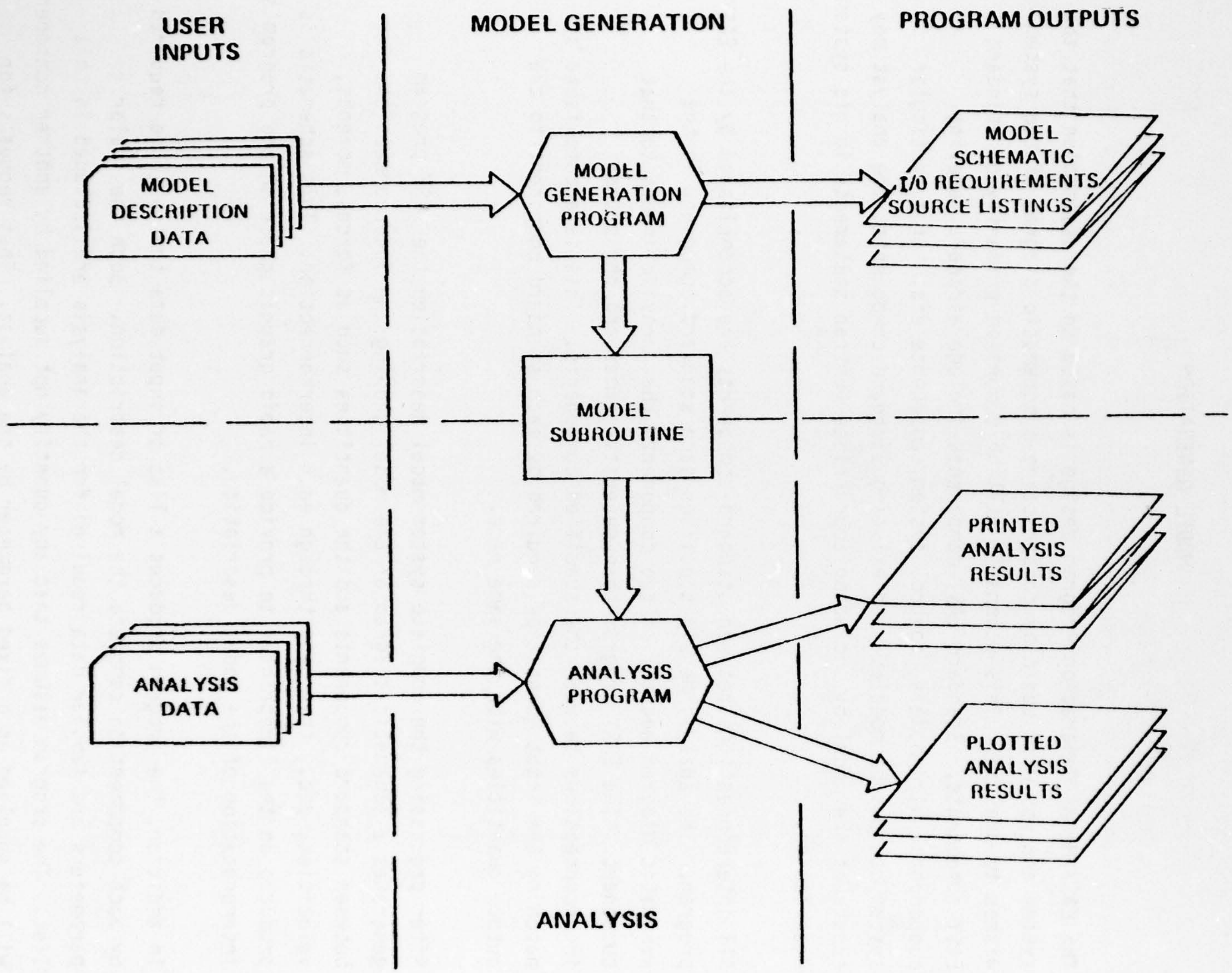


Figure 1 EASY Program Organization

SECTION II

MODEL GENERATION

The EASY Model Generation Program design is based on the assumption that the system analyst will begin by constructing a schematic diagram of the system he wishes to analyze. This schematic will be comprised primarily of standard EASY components. Standard EASY components include aircraft modeling components, wind models, control system components etc. If a particular system can not be modeled with existing standard components, the analyst may construct the model by including appropriate Fortran statements in his system description.

All interconnections between standard components are accomplished by the EASY program. The analyst merely specifies each standard component in the schematic diagram and all of the components that provide inputs to that component. The EASY program then generates names and the proper interconnections between the specified components. This is accomplished by matching the input quantities required by each standard component to the output quantities with the same name.

After processing the complete system model description the EASY program generates a schematic diagram of the model showing the interconnections between standard components and the quantities such as forces, moments, velocities, etc., that pass through each interconnection. This schematic is produced on the lineprinter to provide a rapid graphic check on the program's interpretation of the model description.

In addition, the program produces a list of input data that will be required by each component to complete the model description. Both the scalar parameters and tabular data required for the analysis are included in this list. The program assumes that any quantity not supplied by another component will be supplied as a fixed parameter by the analyst. Thus requests for nonparameter items in the input data list will reveal any connection that was omitted from the system model description.

2.1 Model Description

The EASY Model Generation program is a precompiler program which processes model description instructions into a Fortran model of the system. These instructions contain "program commands" which are made up of one or more words. In addition to program commands, an EASY system model description contains numeric values, standard component names, and standard input and output quantity names.

The EASY commands may be best introduced with a simple example of their use to describe an air cycle machine. Figure 2 shows an analyst's schematic of an air cycle machine model that has been constructed using standard components on an EASY schematic form. The standard component names used in this sample are:

IO - Source of Air
CO - Compressor
DE - Duct
HA - Heat Exchanger
TU - Turbine
SH - Shaft

Since there may be more than one of each standard component in a given system model, a number may be attached in each standard component name to designate the specific component in the model. The EASY description of this model would be as follows:

Example 2.1

```
MODEL DESCRIPTION = BOOTSTRAP AIR CYCLE MACHINE
LOCATION = 61     IO 1
LOCATION = 63     CO 1    INPUTS = IO 1
LOCATION = 5      IO 2
LOCATION = 25     HA      INPUTS = CO 1, IO 2
LOCATION = 45     DE 1    INPUTS = HA(4,1)
LOCATION = 68     TU 1    INPUTS = HA
```

EASY SCHEMATIC FORM

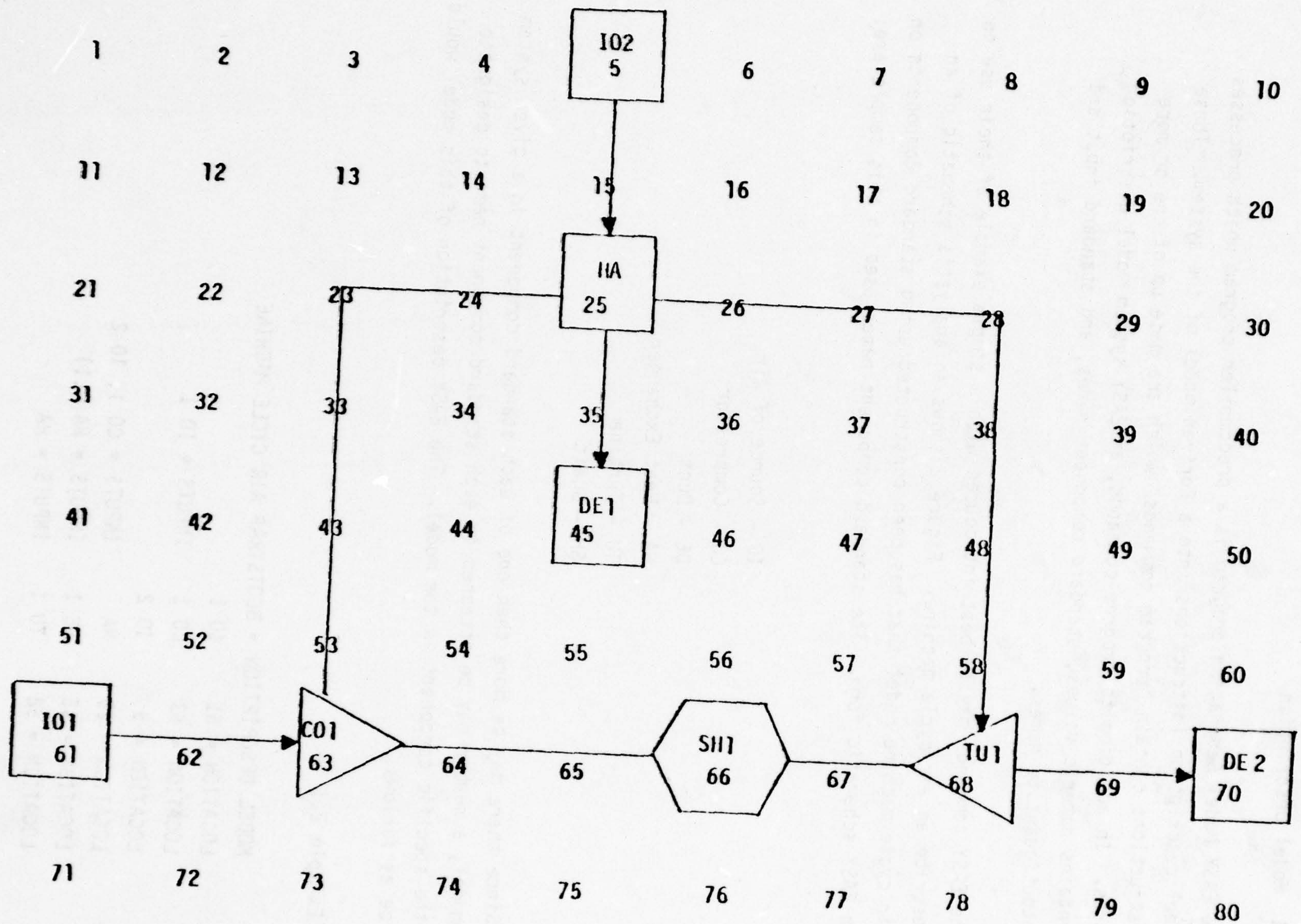


Figure 2 Analyst's Sketch of Air Cycle Machine Schematic

```
LOCATION = 70     DE 2     INPUTS = TU 1
LOCATION = 66     SH 1     INPUTS = CO 1, TU 1
END OF MODEL
PRINT
```

The model description consists of a statement as to the location of each component in the schematic and a list of all components that provide inputs to that component. The location of the component in the schematic is used for a line printer drawn schematic of the model, such as shown in Figure 3. In the line printer schematic the input and output quantities such as: temperatures (T2 CO 1, T3 HA); pressures (P1 TU 2, P1 CO 1); and shaft rpm (EN SH 1) are shown on the various connecting lines.

2.1.1 Phrases and Delimiters

The system model description is interpreted by the EASY program as a series of "phrases", which can appear in a free field format in any position on a data card. Phrases must be separated by any one of the delimiter symbols shown in Table 1.

TABLE 1 EASY PROGRAM LANGUAGE DELIMITERS

=	equal sign
,	comma
(	left parenthesis
)	right parenthesis
	three or more blanks

2.1.2 Command Phrases

The EASY command phrases are described in this section in a logical sequence similar to that in which they appear in system model descriptions. For easy reference they are listed in Appendix A, in alphabetical sequence.

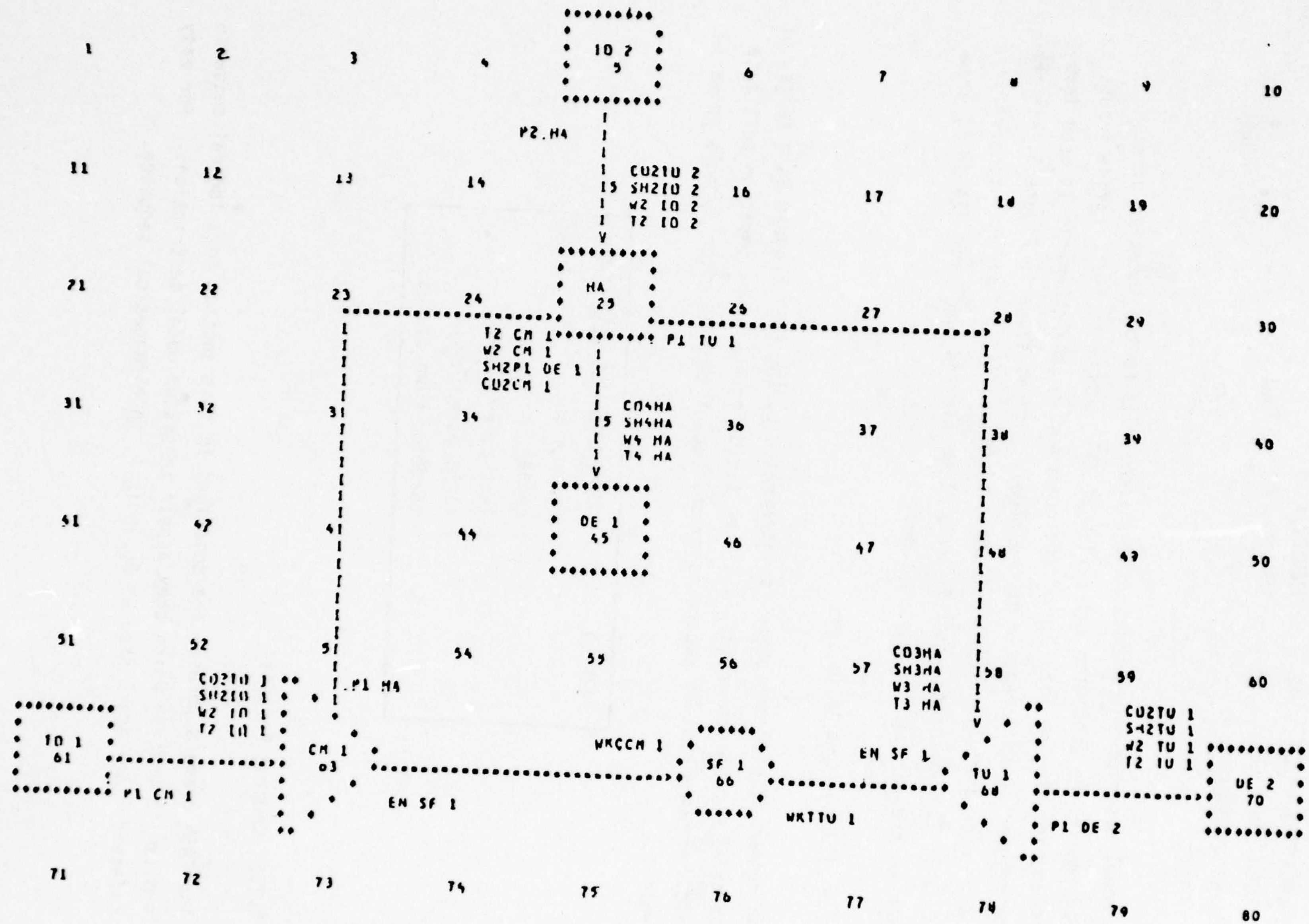


Figure 3 Line Printer Drawn Air Cycle Machine Schematic

MODEL DESCRIPTION

The MODEL DESCRIPTION command phrase indicates the start of a new system model. This phrase may be followed, (on the same card), by a title of up to 60 characters. This title will be used to identify various program output schematics, lists and program listings. In Example 2.1, the title was "Bootstrap Air Cycle Machine."

LOCATION

The LOCATION command phrase indicates the start of the description of a new component in the system model. This command must be followed by a numeric value phrase that specifies the location of the new component on the model schematic. Thus in the example of Figure 2, the location number of the compressor CO 1 was 63 and the turbine TU 1 was 59, etc. To be a valid component location, the last two digits of this number must comprise a number between 1 and 80. The hundreds column is used to specify additional pages as needed for the schematic. Thus the numbers:

1, 12, 51, 80

would be valid location numbers for components on the first page, (PAGE 0), of a system schematic. These same locations on the second page of the schematic, (PAGE 1), would be:

101, 112, 151, 180

The location number phrase is followed by the name of the component at that location. Component names are discussed in Section 2.2.

A LOCATION statement should be given only once for each component. That is, once a LOCATION statement is started for a component the complete description of all inputs to that component should be given.

INPUTS

The INPUTS command phrase indicates that the following phrases contain the names of the components that provide inputs to the component at the specified location. Thus in the example of Figure 2, the heat exchanger at location 25 which receives inputs from compressor CO 1 and source IO 2 was described as:

```
LOCATION = 25     HA   INPUTS=CO 1, IO 2
```

In this example the command phrase INPUTS is followed by two component names. As many component names as are necessary to specify the inputs to a particular system component may be included in each component description.

For some system components there are multiple input and/or output ports. As an example, a heat exchanger has four ports: (1) hot-side inlet, (2) cold-side inlet, (3) hot-side outlet, and (4) cold-side outlet. Since most aircraft modeling components have only two ports, the use of port numbers will not be described here. For a complete description of this aspect of the program see Section 3.3.2 of Reference (2).

For certain components, such as control elements, the inputs to the component can be any physical quantity in the model. For these components, the input component names must be supplemented by the name of the particular output quantity that is to provide the input.

As an example, consider a component that represents a linear first order lag transfer function. If the transfer function component's input, FIN, was to be the output temperature, T, of a compressor CO 1 in example 2.1, then a statement:

```
LOCATION = 51     LA 1     INPUTS=CO 1 (T:FIN)
```

would indicate to the program that of the outputs of compressor CO 1, the output temperature, T, was to be used as the input, FIN, to the transfer function, LA 1.

To summarize, there are three levels of connection specification:

1. Default (only component names are specified)
   Connections are made between all unconnected inputs and outputs for the first ports for which a match of physical quantity names occurs.

2. Ports Specified
   Connections are made between matching physical quantities for all unconnected inputs and outputs of the specified ports.

3. Physical Quantities Specified
   Connections are made between only those quantities specified. Previous connections can not be over-ridden.

END OF MODEL

The END OF MODEL command phrase indicates that model description has been completed and that the EASY program should proceed with the generation of the model subroutines.

PRINT

The PRINT command phrase causes the program to: (1) draw a schematic of the system model, as shown in Figure 2; (2) print a list of input requirements for the model; and (3) print a source listing of the FORTRAN subroutines that were generated for the model. The Model Generation program then terminates.

PUNCH

The PUNCH command phrase has the same effect as the PRINT command, but in addition a FORTRAN source deck of the system model is produced.

FORTRAN STATEMENTS

The FORTRAN STATEMENTS command phrase allows the system analyst to supplement the standard EASY components with FORTRAN statements. Using this feature, the analyst can introduce his own program logic, DO loops, etc., as necessary to model any system feature not obtainable with standard EASY components. Examples of the FORTRAN STATEMENTS are given in Section 5.2, Reference (1) and Section 3.2.2, Reference (2).

The FORTRAN STATEMENTS command would normally be used when some portion of the system cannot be modeled with standard EASY components. When using this feature of the program, the analyst must perform many of the detail connections and naming of variables, that are normally accomplished by the EASY program. In return for these added tasks, the analyst gains a great deal of additional freedom and flexibility in forming details of this system model.

ADD STATES
ADD VARIABLES
ADD PARAMETERS
ADD TABLES

The ADD commands may be used in conjunction with the FORTRAN STATEMENTS to add states, variables, parameters, and tables that occur within the FORTRAN statements, to the EASY generated system model. Quantities that are not specified by one of these commands cannot be accessed or manipulated by the EASY Analysis Program.

Before discussing these commands, a few definitions of terms are in order.

States: States are those quantities in the system model that are described by first order differential equations. The state variables are the result of integrating the set of first order differential equations that comprise the dynamic system model.

The number of states equals the order of the system model. The states are dynamic, time varying quantities during most simulation studies. The initial values, (initial conditions), of the states must be input as part of the system model description.

Variables: Variables are all other dynamic time varying quantities in the system model that are not states. In general, variables are related to states by algebraic relationships.

Parameters: Parameters are constant scalar quantities in the system model. Parameters can be manipulated by the analyst to alter the system model. All parameter values should be input as part of the system model description.

Tables: Tables are constant nonscalar quantities in the system model. Tables are used to represent algebraic functional relationships with one or two independent variables. All table values must be input as part of the system model description.

The format for the ADD commands is the command followed by one or more phrases that contain the names of the states, variables, parameters, or tables. In addition to each table name, a number, specifying the amount of storage to be allocated for that table must be given. This number is given by the formula:

$$N = \pm (3 + I + J + D)$$

N = the total storage required by the table, in words. If the table has one independent variable N is negative, for two independent variables N is positive.

I = the number of data points in the primary independent variable table.

J = the number of data points in the secondary independent variable table. (J=0 if there is only one independent variable.)

D = the number of data points in the dependent variable table. (D=I if there is only one independent variable. D=I*J if there are two independent variables.)

LIST STANDARD COMPONENTS

The LIST STANDARD COMPONENTS command phrase causes the program to print a list of all standard components. For each standard component, lists of inputs, outputs, and tables for that component are provided. For each input, the physical quantity name and port number is given. For each output, the physical quantity name, port number, and the letter S, if the quantity is a state is given. For each table, the table name, the number of independent variables and the maximum amount of storage allowed is provided. This command is usually given as the first command of a model description and will result in a list of all standard component information as the first output from the Model Generation Program.

O.C. INPUTS
O.C. OUTPUTS

The O.C. INPUTS and other commands starting with the letters "O.C." are used to include an optimal controller in the system model. An optimal controller is a general purpose control component which can have an arbitrary number of inputs and outputs. It is therefore necessary for the system analyst to specify the identity of each optimal controller input and output. This is done using the O.C. INPUTS and O.C. OUTPUTS commands rather than the INPUTS command that is used for the other standard components. Optimal controller inputs are output quantities, either variables or states, from standard model components which are sensed in order to control the system. Optimal controller outputs are input quantities, either variables or parameters, to standard model components that are actuated in order to control the system.

The use of these commands is shown in Section 5.3. A complete description of the calculation methods and theoretical basis for the optimal controller are presented in Section 4.4 of Reference 2.

O.C. CRITERIA

The O.C. CRITERIA command is used to specify those output quantities from the standard model components that are to be used as the criteria for designing the optimal controller. These quantities are specified in the same format as O.C. INPUTS. If no O.C. CRITERIA are specified, the O.C. INPUTS are used as the design criteria. A complete discussion of the use of O.C. CRITERIA is given in Section 3.3 of Reference 2.

O.C. ORDER

The O.C. ORDER command can be used to specify the order of the optimal controller. If the optimal controller order is not specified it will be taken as the order of the system model. This will result in a total system order, (optimal controller plus system model), that is twice the order of the system model. In most cases such a high order optimal controller is unnecessarily complex and impractical. The O.C. ORDER is limited to values between zero and the system model order.

O.C. MODEL ORDER

The O.C. MODEL ORDER command can be used to specify that a model order less than that of the given system model, be used for the optimal controller design. This command is used when optimal controllers are to be designed for high order systems. By using a lower order model, the computer memory requirements and computation time can be greatly reduced. A complete discussion of the use of reduced model orders is given in Section 4.5.10 and 4.5.11 in Reference 2.

O.C. ANALYSIS

The O.C. ANALYSIS command is used to specify that computer memory requirements provided in the system model need only be large enough for the analysis of an optimal controller. The memory required to analyze a system with an optimal controller is considerably less than that required to do an optimal controller design. Thus if the purpose of a run is to analyze the performance of an optimal controller which was designed on a previous run, the O.C. ANALYSIS command can be used to reduce computing costs and improve the run flow time.

2.2 Naming Convention

2.2.1 Standard Component Naming Convention

All standard components are given names consisting of two characters, the first of which is alphabetical. Thus we have CO for compressor, TU turbine, HA for heat exchanger, etc. Where multiple components of the same type are required, two additional characters can be added to the end of the standard component name to distinguish between the different models of the same basic component type. These characters are usually numeric but can also be alphabetical or blanks. Thus a given model can contain up to $37^2 = 1369$ different components of the same standard component type. For example, a model with ten different ducts might have these components designated as:

DE 1, DE 2, DE 3 ....., DE 9, DE10

2.2.2 Variable, Parameter, and Table Naming Conventions

All of the input, output, and tabular quantities required by each component in a system model must have unique FORTRAN names. These FORTRAN names are composed of a standard component name prefixed by a physical quantity name consisting of up to three characters.

Since a single component may have several inputs or outputs of the same physical quantity, the program adds the port number to the second or third character of the physical quantity name to prevent such a duplication.

The physical quantities that are outputs of a given component are identified by adding the four character name of that component to the three character name of the physical quantity. In this way, unique seven character FORTRAN names are generated for all output quantities of the system model components.

Input quantities to a component that are generated by another component carry the names of the component that generates them. Any inputs that are not satisfied by other model components are assumed to be parameters and are assigned the name of the component for which they are an input.

If a component should require tabular data as an input, unique table names are generated just as scalar input quantity names by adding the component name to the table name. A pictorial representation of the character assignment in component, variable, and table names is given in Figure 4.

2.3 Model Schematic

The EASY Model Generation program produces a schematic diagram of the system being modeled. This schematic is crude but is inexpensive and does not have the flow time delays associated with more elaborate plotting methods. Its purpose is to provide a means of rapidly locating errors in the model description.

In order to construct a schematic diagram in an efficient manner with a reasonable size program it was necessary to establish some simple rules for symbol generation, component connection paths, and labeling. If these rules are kept in mind when laying-out a schematic for the system, the EASY produced schematic will match that developed by the analyst. If the rules are violated by the analyst's schematic, the EASY schematic should still be correct but may contain some unusual component connection paths and some labeling information may be overwritten.

2.3.1 Standard Schematic Form

The EASY schematic diagrams are produced on a standard 11" by 14" lineprinter page with 80 component locations per page. A standard form containing only

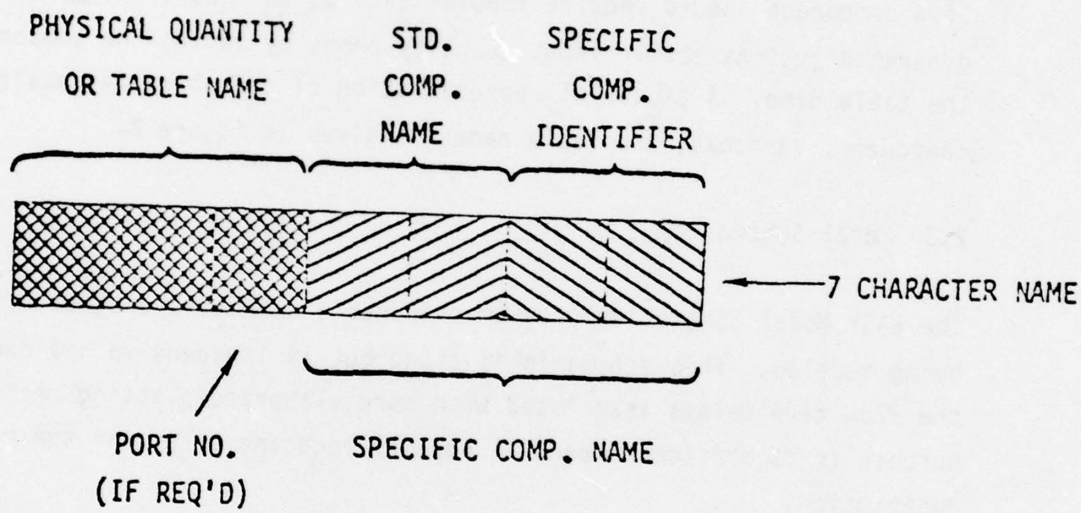


Figure 4 Character Assignment in Input/Output or Table Names

the location numbers can be obtained by executing the EASY model Generation program with the single program command, PRINT. This form can then be reproduced and the copies used as forms for drawing system model schematics.

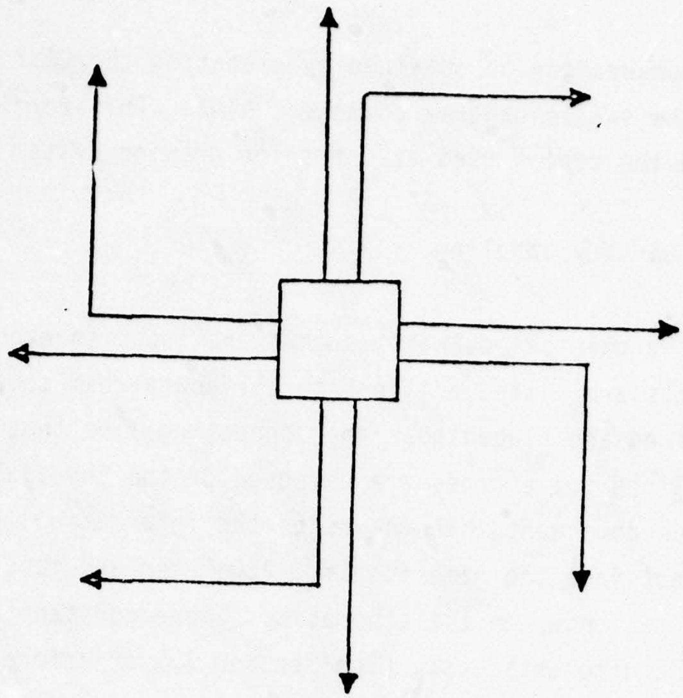
2.3.2 Input Quantity Labeling

The names of the physical quantities that are input to each component from other components are listed adjacent to the downstream component symbol. These input names are placed near the connecting line that joins the two components. Since these names are composed of the physical quantity name and the name of the component that generates the information, the source of the input is evident from the name itself. Parameter and tabular inputs to a component are not shown on the schematic. These constant inputs are described in the Input Requirements List, (See Section 3.5 of Reference 2).

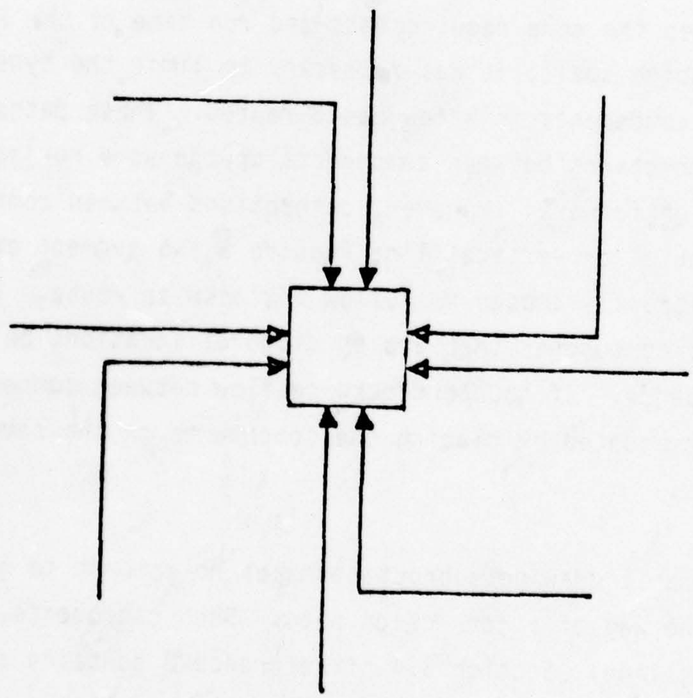
2.3.3 Component Connection Paths

In order to keep the core requirements and run time of the EASY schematic drawing subroutine small, it was necessary to limit the types of connecting paths between components to a few basic routes. These paths are shown in Figure 5. Connections between components on the same horizontal or vertical line are straightforward. However, connections between components that do not share a horizontal or vertical line require a two segment path. These paths have been arbitrarily chosen to follow a clockwise route. It is therefore advisable that components that are on diagonal locations be placed in a clockwise sequence. If counterclockwise flow between components is necessary it can be accommodated by placing the components on the same horizontal or vertical lines.

The EASY schematic drawing subroutine makes no attempt to go around components that get in the way of a connection path. Such components are "run-over" by the connecting line. Section 3.4 of Reference 2 contains several examples of connection "problems" and methods to avoid them.



POSSIBLE OUTPUT PATHS



POSSIBLE INPUT PATHS

Figure 5 Component Connection Paths

2.3.4 Additional Pages

The EASY schematic diagram may be broken down into as many pages as are necessary. No attempt is made to draw connecting paths between components located on different pages. It is therefore advisable to minimize the number of connecting paths between pages. This can usually be done by grouping components with many interconnections on the same page and placing page boundaries between such groups of components.

2.3.5 Guidelines for Schematic Layout

The following guidelines may help in creating schematic layouts that can be duplicated by the EASY program.

1. Try to place connected components on the same horizontal or vertical line.

2. Avoid placing components on adjacent location points.

3. Place diagonal components so that flow is clockwise.

4. Group components to minimize flow paths between pages.

2.4 Warning Messages

One or more of the following warning messages will occur if the program is unable to interpret a portion of the model description or encounters problems in assembling the system model. These messages will be preceded by:

*** WARNING *** or *** NOTICE ***

The symbols xxx and zzz are used to indicate phrases from the model description that are included as part of the warning message. The following messages are listed in alphabetical order:

1. CAN'T IDENTIFY xxx AS A STANDARD COMPONENT

   xxx will contain the first two characters of the phrase which cannot be identified as a command or standard component. This message will often follow other warning messages as the program makes successive attempts to interpret the given phrase.

2. CAN'T IDENTIFY xxx AS A VALID INPUT COMPONENT TO zzz

   The component xxx cannot be found in the list of components for the current system model.

3. CAN'T LOCATE O.C. INPUT, xxx, WILL RENAME AS: zzz

   Check spelling of name xxx or that the quantity xxx has been renamed as a result of being driven by another component.

4. CAN'T LOCATE O.C. OUTPUT, xxx

   Check spelling of name xxx.

5. CAN'T LOCATE xxx AS AN INPUT COMPONENT TO LOCATION n

   This message indicates that the component xxx, which provides inputs to location n in the schematic, has not been assigned a location number. Check for a missing LOCATION statement or mis-spelling of the component name.

6. COMPONENT xxx DEFINITION WASN'T COMPLETED BEFORE STARTING THE DEFINITION OF COMPONENT zzz

   The command INPUTS was not given between the component names xxx and zzz. Check for proper spelling of INPUTS and a valid delimiter after the phrase xxx.

7. COMPONENT xxx HAS ALREADY BEEN DEFINED

The component xxx was defined in a previous LOCATION statement.

8. LOCATION NO. xxx FOR COMPONENT zzz HAS LAST TWO DIGITS OUTSIDE THE ALLOWABLE RANGE 1 TO 80. NO SYMBOL WILL BE PLACED IN SCHEMATIC FOR THIS COMPONENT

This message will occur at the end of the model description for a component zzz which has an invalid location number. The system model may still be valid but the schematic will not contain this component.

9. NO OPTIMAL CONTROL INPUTS WERE SPECIFIED

Check that "O.C. INPUTS" command was used to specify optimal controller inputs.

10. NO OPTIMAL CONTROL OUTPUTS WERE SPECIFIED

Check that "O.C. OUTPUT" command was used to specify optimal controller outputs.

11. NO xxx OUTPUTS MATCH UNSATISFIED zzz INPUTS

Check that it was intended to drive component zzz with component xxx or that the inputs to zzz have been previously satisfied by other component connections.

12. TABLE NAME xxx MUST BE FOLLOWED BY A NUMERIC DIMENSION RATHER THAN zzz

When using the ADD TABLES command it is necessary to provide the maximum amount of storage to be allocated for the table as well as the table name. This storage value must be a numeric quantity.

13. THE FOLLOWING COMPONENTS FORM AN IMPLICIT LOOP. MODEL RESULTS WILL BE INVALID. xxx, zzz, ...

Models must be explicit. Implicit loops can often be corrected by inserting a component with a state variable as its output, e.g., a simple linear lag, LA.

All models containing FORTRAN STATEMENTS will receive this warning. It is the users responsibility to assure that the model is explicit.

14. THE SEQUENCE OF THE FOLLOWING COMPONENTS HAS BEEN ALTERED TO FORM AN EXPLICIT MODEL. xxx, zzz, ...

The model component sequence as given contained implicit equations. By altering the component sequence it was possible to form an explicit model.

15. xxx IS NOT A VALID INPUT QUANTITY OR PORT DESIGNATION FOR COMPONENT zzz

The phrase xxx cannot be located as one of the input quantities or input ports of the component zzz. No connections will occur. Check the list of standard components for the proper spelling or port designations for this component.

16. xxx IS NOT A VALID LOCATION NUMBER

The LOCATION command must be followed by a numeric location number.

17. xxx IS NOT A VALID PORT DESIGNATION FOR INPUT COMPONENT zzz. ERRONEOUS CONNECTIONS MAY OCCUR.

The phrase xxx cannot be located as a valid input port for the component zzz. Connections will be attempted using the upstream output port that was identified.

SECTION III

STANDARD COMPONENTS

This section describes the standard components that are available for ACLS modeling. The component descriptions are listed alphabetically for each reference. Whenever possible, a one page description of all pertinent information is provided for each component. References are provided for source listings and analysis, where applicable.

AB

AIR BAG MODEL

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
ABL (A,B,LO, GA,GB)		ARRAYS OF BAG ELEMENT DIMENSIONS: A, B, LO; AND ARRAYS OF ANGULAR POSITION OF FUSELAGE CONSTRAINTS ON MEMBRANE SHAPE	INCHES DEG
XYZ (XA,YA,ZA)		ARRAYS OF COORDINATES OF ELEMENT INBOARD ATTACH POINT:	INCHES
DSM (D,S,MU)		ARRAYS OF: ELEMENT WIDTH, D ELEMENT SCALING FACTORS, S ELEMENT COEFFICIENTS OF FRICTION, MU	INCHES ------ ------
IAL (IS,AP, LP,LH)		ARRAYS OF: ELEMENT SET NUMBER, IS, ORIFICE AREA PER UNIT BAG AREA, AP CIRCUMFERENTIAL DISTANCE FROM OUTB'D ATTACH POINT TO START OF PERFORATIONS, LP; WIDTH OF PERFORATED AREA, LH	------ ------ INCHES INCHES
REL		TABULAR DATA: RELIEF VALVE AREA OPENING VS BAG PRESSURE (GAGE)	SQ. IN. VS. PSIG
ZTR		VECTOR ARRAY CONTAINING TERRAIN ELEVATION DEFINITION	INCHES
ROL,PIT,YAW		AIRPLANE ROLL, PITCH, YAW EULER ANGLES	DEG
X, ALT		X,Z EARTH AXIS POSITIONS	FT
U,V,W		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS LINEAR VELOCITIES	FT/SEC
PA		AMBIENT PRESSURE	PSIA
VU		BREAK POINT IN MU-VELOCITY CURVE	IN/SEC
EPC		PRINT CONTROL INDICATOR =1 PRINTS ELEMENT VARIABLE VALUES EVERY PRINT INTERVAL	------
WTR,TTR		FLOW RATE AND TEMPERATURE OF AIR SUPPLY TO RIGHT AIR BAG	LB/MIN, DEGR
WTL,TTL		FLOW RATE AND TEMPERATURE OF AIR SUPPLY TO LEFT AIR BAG	LB/MIN, DEGR
NE		NUMBER OF AIR BAG ELEMENTS: IF NEGATIVE, THE MODEL IS SYMMETRIC ABOUT ROLL AXIS	------
NST		NUMBER OF ELEMENT SHAPE PARAMETER SETS	------
NPT		NUMBER OF ELEMENTS IN A ROW OR COLUMN IN THE PARAMETER SET	------

AIR BAG MODEL

INPUT

AB

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
BST,WLT		BODY STATION AND WATER LINE OF AIR BAG AXIS	INCHES
CD1		ORIFICE DISCHARGE COEFFICIENT FOR AIR BAG AREA NOT IN CONTACT WITH THE GROUND	------
CDA		DISCHARGE COEFF. FOR FLOW THROUGH RELIEF VALVE	------
BSC,WLC		BODY STATION AND WATER LINE OF C.G.	INCHES
TAU		TIME CONSTANT FOR AIR BAG VOLUME RATE OF CHANGE	SEC
P,Q,R		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS ANGULAR VELOCITIES	DEG/SEC
AMO		INDICATOR FOR TYPE OF SURFACE IN TERRAIN MODEL	------
		0 = DEFINES A FLAT SURFACE, ZE=0 1 = DEFINES (1-COSINE) OR SINUSOIDAL SURFACE 2 = DEFINES PROFILE IN TABULAR FORM	
		FOR AMODE = 1	
ANR		NUMBER OF SEQUENTIAL (1-COSINE) BUMPS	------
DL		LENGTH OF BUMP	FEET
H		HEIGHT OF BUMP (NEGATIVE MEANS A DIP)	INCHES
		FOR AMODE = 2	
ANR		NO. OF DATA POINTS IN PROFILE DEF.	------
DL		INCREMENTAL DISTANCE BETWEEN POINTS	FEET
H		CONSTANT ELEVATION SCALING FACTOR	------
DMP		BAG DAMPING COEFFICIENT AS A FUNCTION OF BAG FLATTENED AREA	LBS-SEC/IN^3
CD2		ORIFICE DISCHARGE COEFFICIENT FOR AIR BAG AREA IN CONTACT WITH GROUND	------

AB

AIR BAG MODEL
OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FXT,FYT, FZT		X,Y,Z AXIS, AXIAL, LATERAL AND VERTICAL FORCE SUMMATION TERMS	LBS
TXT,TYT, TZT		X,Y,Z AXIS SUMMATION TERMS FOR ROLL, PITCH AND YAW MOMENTS	FT-LBS
*PTR		AIR BAG PRESSURE, RIGHT SIDE	PSIA
*PTL		AIR BAG PRESSURE, LEFT SIDE	PSIA
*VTR		AIR BAG VOLUME, RIGHT SIDE	CU FT
*VTL		AIR BAG VOLUME, LEFT SIDE	CU FT
WAR		AIR FLOW RATE, BAG TO ATMOSPHERE, RIGHT SIDE	LB/MIN
WAL		AIR FLOW RATE, BAG TO ATMOSPHERE, LEFT SIDE	LB/MIN

* State variables

References: Analysis -- Volume I, Section VII
Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.6.4

AB

AIR BAG MODEL

EQUATIONS:

```
XBA = BSCG-BST+XA
YBA = YA
ZBA = WLCG-WLT+ZA
CALL ICB(NST,NPT,A,B,LO,GA,GB,DMU,AZO,AYO,AL1,AL3,AAS,BYO,BL1,BL3,BAS)
ISI = IS
ZOFSU = AZO(ISI)
ZOFS = S*ZOFSU

YOFS = S*AYO(1,1,ISI)
XBT = XBA
YBT = (YBA+YOFS)*E              E = 1 (RHS), = -1 (LHS)
ZBT = ZBA+ZOFS                  Free Shape
XET = X*12.+XBT*CPCY+YBT*(SRSPCY-CRSY)+ZBT*(SYSR+CYCRSP)
ZET = -ALT*12-XBT*SP+YBT*CPSR+ZBT*CRCP
ZEG = TERRA(XET,AMODE,ANR,DL,H,ZTR)
ZGAP = -ZEG-ZET
ZO = ZOFS+ZGAP
ZBT = ZBA+ZO                    Loaded Shape
XBTD = ZBT*Q-YBT*R+U
YBTD = -ZBT*P+XBT*R+V
ZBTD = YBT*P-XBT*Q+W
XTD2 = XBTD*CP+YBTD*SPSR+ZBTD*SPCR
YTD2 = YBTD*CR-ZBTD*SR
ZTD = -XBTD*SP+YBTD*CPSR+ZBTD*CRCP
VET = SQRT(XTD2*XTD2+YTD2*YTD2)
UTO = MU*XMU(VET)
UTX = UTO*XTD2/VET
UTY = UTO*YTD2/VET              UTX=UTY=0   if VET=0.
```

LOADED SHAPE:

```
ZOU = ZO/S
UT = E*UTY
YO = S*TBL2(UT,ZOU,ZOFSU,AYO,DMU,NPT,IS,NA)     }
L1 = S*TBL2(UT,ZOU,ZOFSU,AL1,DMU,NPT,IS,NA)     }  UT < 0
L3 = S*TBL2(UT,ZOU,ZOFSU,AL3,DMU,NPT,IS,NA)     }
AS = S*S*TBL2(UT,ZOU,ZOFSU,AAS,DMU,NPT,IS,NA)   }
```

AB

AIR BAG MODEL

```
AS = S*S*TBL2(UT,ZOU,ZOFSU,BAS,DMU,NPT,IS,NA)
YO = S*TBL2(UT,ZOU,ZOFSU,BYO,DMU,NPT,IS,NA)          UT >0
L1 = S*TBL2(UT,ZOU,ZOFSU,BL1,DMU,NPT,IS,NA)
L3 = S*TBL2(UT,ZOU,ZOFSU,BL3,DMU,NPT,IS,NA)
AT = D*L3
FT = (PT-PA)*AT
FFX = -UTX*FT
FFY = -UTY*FT
FD = DMP*AT*ZTD
FXT = FXT+FFX
FYT = FYT+FFY
FZT = FZT-FT-FD
YBT = (YBA+YO+.5*L3)*E
TXT = TXT+(-(FT+FD)*YBT-FFY*ZBT)*.08333
TYT = TYT+((FT+FD)*XBT+FFX*ZBT)*.08333
TZT = TZT+(FFY*XBT-FFX*YBT)*.08333
```

FREE SHAPE:

```
YO = AYO(1,1,ISI)
L1 = AL1(1,1,ISI)
UTY = 0
AS = AAS(1,1,ISI)
UTY = 0
FFX = FFY = FD = FT = 0
VTS = VTS+D*AS*.0005787
CALL PERFB(ZGAP,L1,L3,LP,LH,D,AP,AH1,AH2)       if AP>0
VTSL = VTS
AH1L = AH1
AH2L = AH2
VTSR = VTS
AH1R = AH2        M ≠ 2.
AH2R = AH2
```

RIGHT BAG:

```
AREL = REL(PTR-PA)
CATA = CD1*AH1R+.6667*CD2*AH2R+CDA*AREL
VTR = (VTSR-VTR)/TAU
CALL FNFLOW(PTR,PA,TTR,CATA,1.,FN,WAR)
PTR = (.0001389*RG*TTR*(WTR-WAR)-1.2*PTR*VTR)/VTR
```

LEFT BAG: (for asymmetric model i.e. ANE>0.)

```
AREL = REL(PTL-PA)
CATA = CD1*AH1L+.6667*CD2*AH2L+CDA*AREL
```

AIR BAG MODEL

```
VṪL = (VTSL-VTL)/TAU
CALL FNFLOW(PTL,PA,TTL,CATA,1.,FN,WAL)
PṪL = (.0001389*RG*TTL*(WTL-WAL)-1.2*PTL*VṪL)/VTL
```

<u>SYMMETRIC MODEL:</u>

```
FXT = 2.*FXT
FYT = 0.
FZT = 2.*FZT
TXT = 0.
TYT = 2.*TYT
TZT = 0.
VṪL = VṪR
WȦL = WȦR
PṪL = PṪR
```

The following abbreviations are used in these equations:

```
SR = SIN(ROL)          CR = COS(ROL)
SP = SIN(PIT)          CP = COS(PIT)
SY = SIN(YAW)          CY = COS(YAW)
```

AC

AERO COEFFICIENTS AS TABULAR FUNCTIONS

INPUT

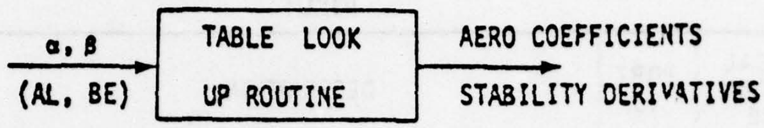
PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
CLT		TABULAR DATA: COEFFICIENT OF LIFT VS ANGLE OF ATTACK	---
CDT		TABULAR DATA: COEFFICIENT OF DRAG VS COEFFICIENT OF LIFT	---
CMT		TABULAR DATA: COEFF. OF PITCH MOMENT VS COEFF. OF LIFT	---
CYB		TABULAR DATA: DERIVATIVE, SIDE FORCE DUE TO SIDE SLIP VS ANGLE OF ATTACK	---
CLB		TABULAR DATA: DERIVATIVE, ROLLING MOMENT DUE TO SIDE SLIP VS ANGLE OF ATTACK	---
CNB		TABULAR DATA: DERIVATIVE, YAW MOMENT DUE TO SIDE SLIP VS ANGLE OF ATTACK	---
AL		ANGLE OF ATTACK IN BODY AXIS	DEG
BE		SIDESLIP ANGLE	DEG

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
ZO		Z AXIS/LIFT FORCE COEFFICIENT FOR TRIM	LBS
XO		X AXIS/DRAG FORCE COEFFICIENT FOR TRIM	LBS
MO		PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENT FOR TRIM	FT-LBS
YB		SIDE FORCE DERIVATIVE	---
LB		ROLL MOMENT DERIVATIVE	---
NB		YAW MOMENT DERIVATIVE	---

References: Listing--Volume II, Section 4.3.10

AERO COEFFICIENTS AS TABULAR FUNCTIONS



EQUATIONS:

ZO = -CLT(AL)

XO = -CDT(ZO)

MO = CMT(MO)

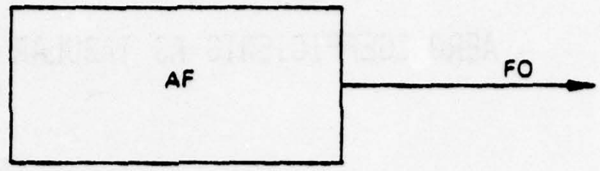
YB = CYT(BE)

LB = CLB(AL)

NB = CNB(AL)

AF

ANALYTIC FUNCTION GENERATOR



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
COD		Specifies which analytic function is calculated. (see equations below for use of these inputs)	
C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6		Constant inputs for the Equations below	

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FO		Output	Any

References: Listing--Volume II, Section 3.5.7

COD = 1 $\quad FO = C1 + C2*SIN(C3*t + C4)$

2 $\quad FO = C1 + C2*COS(C3*t + C4)$

3 $\quad FO = C1 + e^{-C5*t}\ SIN(C3*t + C4)$

4 $\quad FO = C1 + e^{-C5*t}\ COS(C3*t + C4)$

5 $\quad FO = C1 + C2*t$

6 $\quad FO = C1 + C2*e^{-C3*t}$

where: t = TIME

AP

AUTO PILOT PITCH CONTROLLER (JINDIVIK)

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
GAM		VERTICAL FLIGHT PATH ANGLE	DEG
GAD		DEMANDED FLIGHT PATH ANGLE	DEG
A1,A2		POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE LIMIT OF DEAD BAND	DEG
A3, A4		POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE FLIGHT PATH ANGLE FOR CONTINUOUS BEEP	DEG
A5, A6		MAX PITCH GYRO REFERENCE ANGULAR RATE	DEG/SEC
A7, A8		SATURATION SLOPE	------
PGL		PITCH GYRO REFERENCE ANGLE LIMIT	DEG
PIT		AIRCRAFT PITCH ANGLE	DEG
PID		PITCH ANGLE RATE	DEG/SEC
GL1		GAIN FOR REF ANGLE (PITCH) LIMITS	------
GL2		GAIN FOR INTEGRATION LIMITS ON ELE SERVO ANGLE	------

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
ELE		ELEVATOR ANGLE	DEG
ETA*		ELEVATOR SERVO ANGLE	DEG
PGR*		PITCH GYRO REFERENCE ANGLE	DEG
X1*		INTERMEDIATE SERVO FUNCTION STATE	----
X2*		INTERMEDIATE SERVO FUNCTION STATE	----
ELD		ELEVATOR SERVO DEMAND ANGLE FROM AUTO PILOT	DEG

* State Variables

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.4.9

AUTO PILOT PITCH CONTROLLER (JINDIVIK)

EQUATIONS:

GSF = GAM-GAD

CALL SB(PGF, GSF, A1 . . . . A8)

$\dot{PGR}$ = PGF+GL1*AMIN1(0., PGL-PGR)

$\dot{PGR}$ = PGF+GL1*AMAX1(0., -PGL-PGR)

ELD = 0.28*($\dot{PIT}$-$\dot{PGR}$)+0.533*(PIT-PGR)

$\dot{X1}$ = 191.6*(ELD-ETA)

$\dot{X2}$ = X1+61.3*(ELD-97.7*ETA)

$\dot{ETA}$ = X2-9.64*ETA+GL2*AMIN1(0., 22.5-ETA)

$\dot{ETA}$ = X2-9.64*ETA+GL2*AMAX1(0., -15.-ETA)

ELE = ETA/1.5

AR

AUTO PILOT ROLL CONTROLLER (JINDIVIK)

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
AZI		AIRCRAFT AXIMUTH (+ CLOCKWISE)	DEG
CRS		DEMANDED AIRCRAFT COURSE (+ CLOCKWISE)	DEG
DC		ALLOWABLE COURSE ERROR (± DEG)	DEG
RØL		AIRCRAFT ROLL ANGLE	DEG
RØD		ROLL ANGLE RATE	DEG/SEC
R		AIRCRAFT YAW RATE	DEG/SEC
GL1		GAIN FOR GYRO REF ANGLE LIMITS	------
GL2		GAIN FOR INTEGRATION LIMITS ON AILERON SERVO ANGLE	-------

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
AIL		AILERON DEFLECTION	DEG
ZET*		AILERON SERVO DEFLECTION	DEG
RGR*		ROLL GYRO REFERENCE ANGLE	DEG
R1*		AILERON DEMAND FUNCTION STATE VARIABLE	---
R2*		AILERON DEMAND FUNCTION STATE VARIABLE	---
X1*		AILERON SERVO FUNCTION STATE VARIABLE	---
X2*		AILERON SERVO FUNCTION STATE VARIABLE	---
AID		AILERON SERVO DEMAND ANGLE FROM AUTO PILOT	DEG

* State Variables

References: Listing--Volume II, Section 3.4.10

AR

AUTO PILOT ROLL CONTROLLER (JINDIVIK)

EQUATIONS:

TRGRD=0.0

IF (AZI·GT·CRS+DC) TRGRD=-10.0

IF (AZI·LT·CRS-DC) TRGRD=10.0

IF (AZI·LT·DC·AND·RGR·LT·0.0) TRGRD=10.0

IF (AZI·GT·-DC·AND·RGR·GT·0.0) TRGRD=-10.0

$\dot{\text{RGR}}$ = TRGRD+GL1*AMIN1(0., 30.-RGR)

$\dot{\text{RGR}}$ = TRGRD+GL1*AMAX1(0.,-30.-RGR)

$\dot{\text{R1}}$ = R

$\dot{\text{R2}}$ = R1

AID = .196*(ROD-RGR)+.42*(ROL-RGR)+0.2*R+0.35*R1+0.0082*R2

$\dot{\text{X1}}$ = 191.6*(AID-ZET)

$\dot{\text{X2}}$ = X1+61.3*(AID-97.7*ZET)

$\dot{\text{ZET}}$ = X2-9.64*ZET+GL2*AMIN1(0., 24.-ZET)

$\dot{\text{ZET}}$ = X2-9.64*ZET+GL2*AMAX1(0., -24.-ZET)

AIL = ZET/3.

ARRESTING GEAR MODEL

AS

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
ROL,PIT,YAW		VEHICLE ROLL, PITCH, YAW EULER ANGLES	DEG
X,Y,ALT		VEHICLE CG POSITION IN EARTH AXIS	FT
XD,YD		VEHICLE CG VELOCITY IN EARTH AXIS	FT/SEC
BSC,WLC		BODY STATION AND WATER LINE OF VEHICLE CG	INCHES
BSH,WLH		HOOK PIVOT BODY STATION AND WATER LINE	INCHES
LH		HOOK ARM LENGTH	INCHES
YS		RUNWAY SPAN BETWEEN SHEAVES	FT
YM		TAPE DRUM TO SHEAVE DISTANCE (YM .GT. 5 PERCENT YS)	FT
HC		INITIAL CABLE HEIGHT ABOVE RUNWAY	FT
EC		CABLE MODULUS OF ELASTICITY	LB/IN^2
DNC		CABLE WEIGHT DENSITY	LB/IN^3
AC		CABLE CROSS SECTIONAL AREA	IN^2
ICS		CABLE INITAL STRESS (USED ONLY FOR KINK WAVE ANGLE CALCULATION)	LB/IN^2
DNT		TAPE WEIGHT DENSITY	LB/IN^3
THK		TAPE THICKNESS	INCHES
WDT		TAPE WIDTH	INCHES
TPO		MAXIMUM TAPE PAYOUT	FT
RO		TAPE DRUM OUTSIDE RADIUS	INCHES
IDR		DRUM INERTIA (INCLUDE ALL ROTATING MASS EXCEPT TAPE)	$LBS\text{-}IN^2$
DMP		WATER TWISTER V^2 DAMPING COEFFICIENT	$LB\text{-}IN^2/(RAD/SEC)^2$
VO		VEHICLE SPEED DURING INITIAL CABLE PICKUP	FT/SEC

AS

ARRESTING GEAR MODEL
OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FX,FY,FZ		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS HOOK FORCES APPLIED AT VEHICLE C.G.	LBS
TX,TY,TZ		X,Y,Z, BODY AXIS HOOK MOMENTS APPLIED AT VEHICLE C.G.	FT-LBS
*GIR		TAPE DRUM ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT, RIGHT SIDE	RADIANS
*G2R		TAPE DRUM ANGULAR VELOCITY, RIGHT SIDE	RAD/SEC
*GIL		TAPE DRUM ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT, LEFT SIDE	RADIANS
*G2L		TAPE DRUM ANGULAR VELOCITY, LEFT SIDE	RAD/SEC
TR,TL		RIGHT, LEFT CABLE/TAPE TENSION	LBS
CIL		HOOK TO CABLE IMPACT LOAD	LBS
THL		TOTAL LOAD APPLIED TO HOOK	LBS

* State variables

References: Analysis -- Volume I, Section VIII
Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.6.5

AS

ARRESTING GEAR MODEL

EQUATIONS:

```
    TIME=0
    CALL KINK (U,V,W,CSI,EC,DNC,PKW,C,CSTR)
    IT = 0
    IM = 0
    RI2 = RO*RO-3.8197*TPO*THK
    RI2 = 1.E6    if RI2 < 0
    RI = SQRT(RI2)
    BH = (BSH-BSCG)/12.
    HH = (WLCG-WLH)/12.
    LH2 = ALH/12.
    INTT = 1.5708*DNT*WDT
    TRO = .1592*THK/RO
    APG = .373*AC*DNC
    RR = RO
    RL = RO
    TIME > 0.
    FX = FY = FZ = TX = TY = TZ = 0.
    TR = TL = CIL = 0.
    IF(IM.EQ.1)   HOOK MISSED THE CABLE
    XEH = X-BH*CPCY-HH*SP  > 0  FOR CABLE HOOKUP
    YEH = Y
    ZEH = -ALT-BH*(CRSPCY+SRSY)+HH*CRCP
    ZL = -ZEH-HC
    XCH = SQRT(ZL*ZL+XEH*XEH)
    SINC = ZL/XCH
    COSC = XEH/XCH
    OC = 57.3*ASIN(SINC)
    YCH = YEH
    AB = XEH*SY/CY+(ZL/CP-SP*(ZL*SP/CP+XEH/CY))*SR/(SRSPSY+CRCY)
    GG2 = XCH*XCH+AB*AB
    GG = SQRT(GG2)
    SIND = XCH/GG
    COSD = AB/GG
    XCP = XCH-LH2*COSD
    YCP = YCH-LH2*SIND
HOOK PASSES OVER CABLE (NO HOOKUP)
    YR = .4*YS-YCP                    IT ≠ 1
    YL = .4*YS+YCP
    D = (XCH-LH2)*12.                 XCH > LH2
```

AS

ARRESTING GEAR MODEL

```
HOOK ENGAGES CABLE
    AYR = SQRT((.5*YS-YCP)*(.5*YS-YCP)+XCP*XCP)          IT = 1 or
    AYL = SQRT((.5*YS+YCP*(.5*YS+YCP)+XCP*XCP)           XCH≤LH2
    SPR = (.5*YS-YCP)/AYR
    SPL = (.5*YS+YCP)/AYL
    CPR = XCP/AYR
    CPL = XCP/AYL
    PR = ACOS(CPR)
    PL = ACOS(CPL)
    AR = AYR-YR                     PKW≤PR
    SPR = SIN(PKW)
    CPR = COS(PKW)                                    PKW >PR
    AR = (1.-CPR)*XCP/SPR+.5*YS-YCP-YR
    AL = AYL-YL                     PKW≤PL
    SPL = SIN(PKW)
    CPL = COS(PKW)                                    PKW >PL
    AL = (1.-CPL)*XCP/SPL+.5*YS+YCP-YL
    ARU = RO*G1R*(1.-.5*TRO*G1R)
    ALU = RO*G1L*(1.-.5*TRO*G1L)
    RR = RO*(1.-TRO*G1R)
    RL = RO*(1.-TRO*G1L)
    UR = (AR-ARU)/(ARU+YM)
    UL = (AL-ALU)/(ALU+YM)
    TR = WDT*THK*ET(UR)
    TL = WDT*THK*ET(UL)
IMPACT LOAD
    VS = XD*XD+YD*YD
    AV = YD/XD
    FR = APG*VS*COS(PKW-AV)/SPR                       PKW >PR
    FL = APG*VS*COS(PKW-AV)/SPL                           >PL
    CIL = FR+FL
    XEG = XEH-ZBG*SP
    YEG = YEH+ZBG*SRCP
    ZEG = ZEH+ZBG*CRCP
    FF2 = XEG^2+(YEG-YEH+AB)^2+(ZEG+HC)^2
    EE = ZBG
    COSH = (EE^2+GG2-FF2)/(2*EE*GG)
    SINH = SQRT(1.-COSH*COSH)
    OH = 57.3*ACOS(COSH)
    FCX = -TR*SPR-TL*SPL-CIL
    FCY = TR*CPR-TL*CPL-CIL*AV
    THL = SQRT(FCX^2+FCY^2)
BODY AXES FORCES AND MOMENTS
    FXEP = FCX*COSC
    FYEP = FCY
    FZEP = -FCX*SINC
```

AS

ARRESTING GEAR MODEL

FX = FXEP*CPCY+FYEP*(SRSPCY-CRSY)+FZEP*(CRSPCY+SRSY)
FY = FXEP*CPSY+FYEP*(SRSPSY+CRCY)+FZEP*(CRSPSY-SRCY)
FZ = -FXEP*SP+FYEP*SRCP+FZEP*CRCP
BP = BH+LH2*SINH
HP = HH+LH2*COSH
TX = -HP*FY
TY = HP*FX+BP*FZ
TZ = -BP*FY
RI4 = $(RI)^4$
DRR4 = $(RR)^4$-RI4;DRL4=$(RL)^4$-RI4
VIR = 386./(INTT*DRR4+ADR)
VIL = 386./(INTT*DRL4+ADR)
G1R = G2R
G2R = VIR*(-DMP*G2R*G2R+RR*TR)
G1L = G2L
G2L = VIL*(-DMP*G2L*G2L+RL*TL)

The following abbreviations are used in these equations:

SR = SIN(ROL)	CR = COS(ROL)
SP = SIN(PIT)	CP = COS(PIT)
SY = SIN(YAW)	CY = COS(YAW)

LATERAL AERODYNAMIC MODEL

DL

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
		SIDE FORCE COEFFICIENTS:*	
YB,YBD		BETA AND BETA DOT COEFF. (NONDIM.)	
		V AND V DOT COEFF. (DIM.)	LB-SEC/FT LB-SEC^2/FT
YP,YR		P AND R ANGULAR RATE COEFF.	LB-SEC/DEG
YDR, YDA		RUDDER AND AILERON COEFF.	LB/DEG
KCY		AEROELASTIC EFFECTS COEFFICIENT	---
YTR		TAKEOFF OR RECOVERY TRUNK COEFFICIENT (NONDIM.)	---
		V COEFFICIENT (DIM.)	LB-SEC/FT
YFS		FLIGHT SPOILERS COEFFICIENT	LB/DEG
YGE		GROUND EFFECT ON CYB FACTOR	---
KYB		LARGE SIDE SLIP ANGLE FACTOR FOR CYB	---
YBR		RUDDER EFFECTIVENESS PARAMETER FOR LARGE SIDE-SLIP ANGLES	---
		ROLLING MOMENT COEFFICIENTS:*	
LB,LBD		BETA AND BETA DOT COEFF. (NONDIM.)	
		V AND V DOT COEFF. (DIM.)	LB-SEC, LB-SEC^2
LP, LR		P AND R ANGULAR RATE COEFF.	FT-LB-SEC DEG
LDR, LDA		RUDDER AND AILERON COEFF.	FT-LB/DEG
KCL		AEROELASTIC EFFECTS COEFFICIENT	---
LTR		TRUNK COEFFICIENT (NONDIM.)	LB-SEC
		V COEFFICIENT, (DIM.)	
LFS		FLIGHT SPOILERS COEFFICIENT	FT-LB/DEG
LGE		GROUND EFFECT ON CLB FACTOR	---
KLB		LARGE SIDE SLIP ANGLE FACTOR FOR CLB	---
LBR		RUDDER EFFECTIVENESS PARAMETER FOR LARGE SIDE-SLIP ANGLES	---
		YAWING MOMENT COEFFICIENTS:*	
NB, NBD		BETA AND BETA DOT COEFF. (NONDIM.)	
		V AND V DOT COEFF. (DIM.)	LB-SEC, LB-SEC^2
NP,NR		P AND R ANGULAR RATE COEFF.	FT-LB-SEC /DEG
NDR,NDA		RUDDER AND AILERON COEFF.	FT-LB/DEG
KCN		AEROELASTIC EFFECT COEFFICIENT	---
NTR		TRUNK COEFFICIENT (NONDIM.)	
		V COEFFICIENT (DIM.)	LB-SEC
NFS		FLIGHT SPOILERS COEFFICIENT	FT-LB/DEG
NGE		GROUND EFFECT ON CNB FACTOR	---
KNB		LARGE SIDE SLIP ANGLE FACTOR FOR CNB	---
NBR		RUDDER EFFECTIVENESS PARAMETER FOR LARGE SIDE-SLIP ANGLES	---

DL

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
		CONTROL SURFACES:*	
RUD,AIL, FSP		RUDDER AND AILERON AND FLIGHT SPOILER DEFLECTIONS	DEG
UD, WD		LONGITUDINAL ACCELERATIONS:*	
		X AND Z BODY AXIS ACCEL.	FT/SEC^2
		EXTERNAL FORCES AND MOMENTS:*	
FY	1	Y BODY AXIS FORCE	LBS
TX,TZ	1	X AND Z BODY AXIS MOMENTS	FT-LBS
		CONSTANTS:	
MA		RIGID BODY MASS	SLUGS
B		WING SPAN	FT
XP*		X AXIS CENTER OF PRESSURE - C.G.	FT
ID		INDICATOR FUNCTION OFR COEFFICIENTS 0 = BODY AXIS, DIM. 1 = BODY AXIS, NONDIM. 2 = STABILITY AXIS, DIM. 3 = STABILITY AXIS, NONDIM.	
CAL,SAL		DIRECTION COSINES FOR BODY OR STABILITY AXES, DEPENDING ON ID	
UO,VO,WO		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS VELOCITIES	FT/SEC
PO,RO		X AND Z BODY AXIS ANGULAR RATES	DEG/SEC
BE		SIDESLIP ANGLE	DEG
EV		Y BODY AXIS ACCEL. TERM FOR VD	FT/SEC^2
VT		TRUE AIRSPEED	FT/SEC
QS		DYNAMIC PRESSURE TIMES REFERENCE AREA	LBS
RW		Y BODY AXIS ANGULAR RATE GUST	DEG/SEC

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FY	2	Y BODY AXIS FORCE SUM	LBS
VD		Y BODY AXIS ACCELERATION	FT/SEC^2
TX,TZ	2	X AND Z AXIS (ROLL AND YAW) MOMENTS	FT-LBS

References: Analysis -- Volume I, Section 2.4.9

Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.3.9

* Default value = 0

DL

LATERAL-DIRECTIONAL EQUATIONS
(Implicit Form)

DIMENSIONAL EQUATIONS:

$$FY_{aero} = \{(YB\cdot KCY+YTR)\cdot YGE\cdot VO+YBD\cdot(\dot{V}+\dot{VW})+YP\cdot PO+YR\cdot RO+YDA\cdot AIL+YFS\cdot FSD\}\cdot KYB+YDR\cdot RUD\cdot YBR$$

where

$$\dot{V} = VD = FY2/MA + EW$$

$$\dot{VW} = RW\cdot VT\cdot \pi/180$$

$$TX_{aero} = \{(LB\cdot KCL+LTR)\cdot LGE\cdot VO+LBD\cdot(\dot{V}+\dot{VW})+LP\cdot PO+LR\cdot RO+LDA\cdot AIL+LFS\cdot FSP\}\cdot KLB + LDR\cdot RUD\cdot LBR$$

$$TZ_{aero} = \{(NB\cdot KCN+NTR)\cdot NGE\cdot VO+NBD(\dot{V}+\dot{VW})+NP\cdot PO+NR\cdot RO+NDA\cdot AIL+NFS\cdot FSP\}\cdot KNB + NDR\cdot RUD\cdot NBR$$

NONDIMENSIONAL EQUATIONS:

$$FY_{aero} = QS\cdot\left[\{(YB\cdot KCY+YTR)\cdot YGE\cdot \hat{BE}+(YBD\cdot \dot{BETA}+YP\cdot\hat{P}+YR\cdot\hat{R})\cdot B/(2\cdot VT)+YDA\cdot \hat{AIL}+ YFS\cdot \hat{FSP}\}\cdot KYB+YDR\cdot \hat{RUD}\cdot YBR\right]$$

where

$$\dot{BETA} = \dot{V}(1-\hat{BE}^2)/VT-\hat{BE}(UO\cdot UD+WO\cdot WD)/VT^2+\hat{RW}\ *$$

$$\hat{BE} = BE\cdot\pi/180, \text{etc. for } \hat{P},\ \hat{R},\ \hat{RUD},\ \hat{AIL},\ \hat{RW},\ \hat{FSP}$$

$$TX_{aero} = QS\cdot B\cdot\left[\{(LB\cdot KCL+LTR)\cdot LGE\cdot \hat{BE}+(LBD\cdot \dot{BETA}+LP\cdot\hat{P}+LR\cdot\hat{R})\cdot B/(2\cdot VT)+LDA\cdot \hat{AIL}+ LFS\cdot \hat{FSP}\}\cdot KLB+LDR\cdot \hat{RUD}\cdot LBR\right]$$

$$TZ_{aero} = QS\cdot B\cdot\left[\{(NB\cdot KCN+NTR)\cdot NGE\cdot \hat{BE}+(NBD\cdot \dot{BETA}+NP\cdot\hat{P}+NR\cdot\hat{R})\cdot B/(2\cdot VT)+NDA\cdot \hat{AIL}+ NFS\cdot \hat{FSP}\}\cdot KNB+NDR\cdot \hat{RUD}\cdot NBR\right]$$

FORCE AND TORQUE SUM:

$$FY2 = FY_{aero} + FY1$$

$$TX2 = \begin{cases} TX_{aero} + TX1 & ID = 0,1 \\ TX_{aero}\cdot CAL - TZ_{aero}\cdot SAL + TX1 & ID = 2,3 \end{cases}$$

$$TZ2 = \begin{cases} TZ_{aero} + TZ1 + XP\cdot FY_{aero} & ID = 0,1 \\ TZ_{aero}\cdot CAL + TX_{aero}\cdot SAL + XP\cdot FY_{aero} & ID = 2,3 \end{cases}$$

*Small Beta angle approximation

DL

LATERAL STABILITY AND CONTROL DERIVATIVES: DL

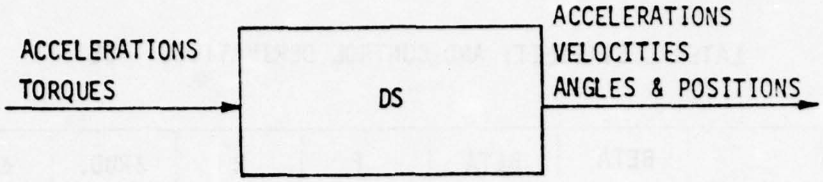
	BETA	BETA	P	R	δRUD.	δAIL.
FY (SIDE)	C_{Y_β} YB	$C_{Y_{\dot\beta}}$ YBD	C_{Y_p} YP	C_{Y_r} YR	$C_{Y_{\delta r}}$ YDR	$C_{Y_{\delta a}}$ YDA
TX=L (ROLL)	C_{L_β} LB	$C_{L_{\dot\beta}}$ LBD	C_{L_p} LP	C_{L_R} LR	$C_{L_{\delta r}}$ LDR	$C_{L_{\delta a}}$ LDA
TZ=N (YAW)	C_{N_β} NB	$C_{N_{\dot\beta}}$ NBD	C_{N_p} NP	C_{N_r} NR	$C_{N_{\delta r}}$ NDR	$C_{N_{\delta a}}$ NDA
	TRUNK	SPOILERS	GROUND EFFECT	LARGE SIDE SLIP	β_{RUD}	AERO ELASTICITY
	$C_{Y_{TR}}$ YTR	$C_{Y_{FS}}$ YFS	$KC_{Y_{GE}}$ YGE	$KC_{Y\beta}$ KYB	$KC_{Y_{\beta R}}$ YBR	K_{C_Y} KCY
	$C_{L_{TR}}$ LTR	$C_{L_{FS}}$ LFS	$K_{C_{L_{GE}}}$ LGE	$K_{C_{L\beta}}$ KLB	$KC_{L\beta R}$ LBR	K_{C_L} KCL
	$C_{N_{TR}}$ NTR	$C_{N_{FS}}$ NFS	$K_{C_{N_{GE}}}$ NGE	$K_{C_{N\beta}}$ KNB	$K_{C_{N\beta R}}$ NBR	K_{C_N} KCN

FIRST ROW = NON-DIM. AERO-COEFFICIENTS

SECOND ROW = EASY NAMES

SIX DEGREE OF FREEDOM RIGID BODY DYNAMICS

DS



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
UD,VD,WD		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS LINEAR ACCELERATIONS	FT/SEC^2
TX,TY,TZ		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS TORQUES	FT-LBS
IXX,IYY IZZ		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS MOMENTS OF INERTIA	$SLUG\text{-}FT^2$
IXZ		X-Z CROSS PRODUCT OF INERTIA	$SLUG\text{-}FT^2$

OUTPUT

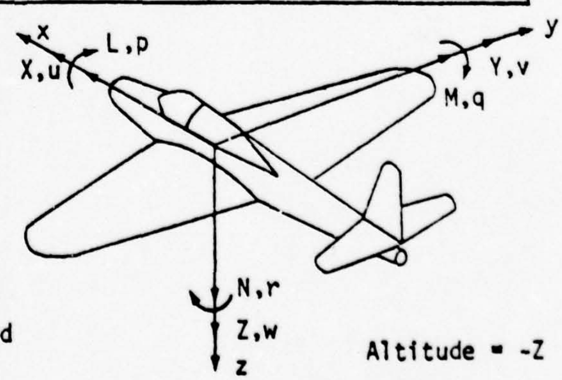
PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*U,V,W		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS LINEAR VELOCITIES	FT/SEC
*P,Q,R		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS ANGULAR RATES	DEG/SEC
*ROL,PIT, YAW		EULER ANGLES, BODY TO INERTIAL AXES	DEG
ROD, PID		ROLL, PITCH ANGLE RATES	DEG/SEC
XD, YD		HORIZONTAL POSITION RATES	FT/SEC
*ALT		VERTICAL ALTITUDE FROM SEA-LEVEL	FT
PD,QD,RD		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS ANGULAR ACCELERATIONS	DEG/SEC^2

ASSUMPTIONS:

1. Body axis symmetry about X-Z plane, i.e., IXY = IYZ = 0.
2. Constant gravity, flatearth model.
3. Rigid Body

* These output quantities are states.

Note: If using only OL or DL, the unused inputs must be set to zero.



SIX DEGREE OF FREEDOM EQUATIONS OF MOTION

o LINEAR VELOCITY EQUATIONS

$$\dot{U} = UD \qquad \dot{V} = VD \qquad \dot{W} = WD$$

o ANGULAR VELOCITY EQUATIONS ($\hat{P}=P\cdot\pi/180$, etc. for $\hat{Q},\hat{R},\hat{\dot{P}},\hat{\dot{Q}},\hat{\dot{R}}$)

$$\hat{\dot{P}}*IXX = TX-\hat{Q}*\hat{R}*(IZZ-IYY)+(\hat{P}*\hat{Q}+\hat{\dot{R}})*IXZ$$

$$\hat{\dot{Q}}*IYY = TY-\hat{P}*\hat{R}*(IXX-IZZ)+(\hat{R}^2-\hat{P}^2)*IXZ$$

$$\hat{\dot{R}}*IZZ = TZ-\hat{Q}*\hat{P}*(IYY-IXX)+(\hat{\dot{P}}-\hat{Q}*\hat{R})*IXZ$$

o ANGULAR POSITION EQUATIONS*

$$P\dot{I}T = Q*CR - R*SR$$

$$Y\dot{A}W = (Q*SR+R*CR)/CP$$

$$R\dot{O}L = P + Y\dot{A}W*SP$$

o LINEAR POSITION EQUATIONS*

$$XD = U(CY*CP)+V(-SY*CR + CY*SP*SR) + W(SY*SR + CY*SP*CR)$$

$$YD = U(SY*CP)+V(CY*CR + SY*SP*SR) + W(-CY*SR+SY*SP*CR)$$

$$A\dot{L}T = U\cdot SP - V(CP*SR) - W(CP*CR)$$

* The following abbreviations are used in these equations:

SR = SIN(ROL)	CR = COS(ROL)
SP = SIN(PIT)	CP = COS(PIT)
SY = SIN(YAW)	CY = COS(YAW)

References: Analysis -- Volume I, Section 2.4.2
Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.3.2

DUCT

DU

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
T	1	INLET TEMPERATURE	DEGR
W	1	INLET FLOW	LB/MIN
P	2	OUTLET PRESSURE	PSIA
AK		K FACTOR	---
AL		LENGTH	FT
D		DIAMETER	IN
TAM		EFFECTIVE LOCAL AMBIENT TEMP	DEGR
HO		EXTERNAL HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT (BASED ON INTERNAL WETTED AREA)	BTU/FT2-HR DEGR
FC		FREQUENCY CONTROL ON P1. (FC.GE.1.) A VALUE OF FC GREATER THAN 1. DECREASES FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF P1 CORRESPONDINGLY	---

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
T	2	OUTLET TEMPERATURE	DEGR
W	2	OUTLET FLOW	LB/MIN
*P	1	INLET PRESSURE STATE	PSIA

References: Analysis -- Volume I, Section 3.1.1
Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.1.1

* State Variables

DUCT

EQUATIONS:

CP = SHCP (T1,0.)

R = 53.3

GAMMA = 1.+R/(778.*CP-R)

G1 = 1./(GAMMA-1.)

G2 = (GAMMA-1.)/2.

CA = .785398*D*D

CALL FNFLOW(P1,P2,T1,CA,AK,FN,W2)

$\bar{W}$ = (ABS(W1)+ABS(W2))/2.

$\bar{W}$ = AMAX1 ($\bar{W}$,.01)

HINT = HI(1,T1,T1,$\bar{W}$,D,AL)

UA = 0.004363*D*AL*HINT*HO/(HINT+HO)

T2 = TAM+(T1-TAM)/EXP(UA/(CP*$\bar{W}$))

T2 = T1-300   T1>T2

T2 = T1+300   T2>T1

$\bar{T}$ = (T1+T2)/2.

$\bar{P}$ = (P1+P2)/2.

AM = AMACH($\bar{P}$,$\bar{T}$,CA,$\bar{W}$)

$\dot{P}$1 = R*$\bar{T}$*(W1-W2)*(1.+G2*AM*AM)**G1/(60.*CA*AL*FC)

VALVE IN A DUCT

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
T	1	INLET TEMPERATURE	DEGR
W	1	INLET FLOW	LB/MIN
P	2	OUTLET PRESSURE	PSIA
OPE		VALVE OPENING VAL=1. DEGREES OPEN (O.LE.OPE.LE.90) VAL=2,3. FRACTIONAL OPENING (O.LE.OPEN.LE.1.)	---
AL		LENGTH	FT
D		DIAMETER	IN
DPO		POPPET DIAMETER (REQUIRED FOR GLOBE VALVES ONLY)	IN
TAM		EFFECTIVE LOCAL AMBIENT TEMP	DEGR
HO		EXTERNAL HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT (BASED ON INTERNAL WETTED AREA)	BTU/FT2-HR DEGR
FC		FREQUENCY CONTROL ON P1. (FC.GE.1.) A VALUE OF FC GREATER THAN 1. DECREASES FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF P1 CORRESPONDINGLY	---
VAL		CODE IDENTIFYING TYPE OF VALVE =1. BUTTERFLY VALVE =2. GATE VALVE =3. GLOBE VALVE	---

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
T	2	OUTLET TEMPERATURE	DEGR
W	2	OUTLET FLOW	LB/MIN
*P	1	INLET PRESSURE	PSIA

References: Analysis -- Volume I, Section 3.1.4
Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.1.4

* State Variable

DV

VALVE IN A DUCT

EQUATIONS:

SAME AS DU

CA = ...

CALL VLX(P1,P2,T1,D,DPO,OPE,VAL,W2)

$\bar{W}$ = (ABS(W1)+ABS(W2))/2. $\geq$ .01

HINT = HI (1,T1,T1,$\bar{W}$,D,AL)

UA = 0.004363*D*AL*HINT*HO/(HINT+HO)

T2 = TAM+(T1-TAM)/EXP(UA/(CP*W))

T2 = T1-300 T1>T2

T2 = T1+300 T2>T1

$\bar{T}$ = (T1+T2)/2.

$\bar{P}$ = (P1+P2)/2.

AM = AMACH($\bar{P}$,$\bar{T}$,CA,$\bar{W}$)

$\dot{P}1$ = R*$\bar{T}$*(W1-W2)*(1.+G2*AM*AM)**G1/(60.*CA*AL*FC)

ENGINE MODEL (COMPLEX) **EC**

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
PR		TABULAR DATA: COMMAND PRESSURE RATIO VS THRUST LEVER ANGLE (THT)	
WN2		TABULAR DATA: NATURAL FREQUENCY SQUARED VS ACTUAL ENGINE PRESSURE RATIO (PRØ)	
TFT		TABULAR DATA: ENGINE FORWARD THRUST VS MACH NO. (AMN) AND PRØ	
TRT		TABULAR DATA: ENGINE REVERSE THRUST VS MACH NO. (AMN) AND PRØ	
TSR		TABULAR DATA: ENGINE SPEED VS MACH NO. AND INSTANTANEOUS THRUST	
TFN		TABULAR DATA: TEMPERATURE RISE FAN-INLET TO OUTLET VS CORRECTED ENGINE SPEED	
TFP		TABULAR DATA: PRESSURE RATIO FAN OUTLET TO INLET VS CORRECTED ENGINE SPEED	
TBT		TABULAR DATA: TEMPERATURE RISE COMPRESSOR INLET TO OUTLET VS CORRECTED ENGINE SPEED	
TBP		TABULAR DATA: PRESSURE RATIO COMPRESSOR OUTLET TO INLET VS CORR. ENGINE SPEED	
TPO		TABULAR DATA: CORRECTED BLEED FLOW RATE VS ENGINE PORT PRESSURE RATIO	
THT		THRUST LEVER ANGLE	DEG
C1		POSITIVE DEADBAND ON THT	---
C2		NEGATIVE DEADBAND ON THT	---
C3		POSITIVE SATURATION INTERCEPT (.GT.C1)	---
C4		NEGATIVE SATURATION INTERCEPT (.LT.C2)	---
C5		POSITIVE SATURATION LIMIT ON THT	---
C6		NEGATIVE SATURATION LIMIT ON THT	---
C7		SATURATION SLOPE (+VE)	---
C8		SATURATION SLOPE (-VE)	---
TC1		ENGINE SPINDOWN TIME CONSTANT	SEC
ZTA		SPINUP DAMPING RATIO	---
AMN		MACH NUMBER	---
TC2		THRUST REVERSER TIME CONSTANT	SEC
GAX, GAZ		X, Z BODY AXIS DIRECTION COSINES	---
XO, ZO		THRUST LOCATION COMPONENTS FROM C.G.	FT
PAM		AMBIENT PRESSURE	PSIA

ENGINE MODEL (COMPLEX)

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
TAM		AMBIENT TEMPERATURE	DEGR
P	2	BLEED PRESSURE DOWNSTREAM OF THE PORT	PSIA
IFN		INDICATOR FUNCTION FOR ENGINE FAN AIR CALCULATIONS 0 = TO BE INCLUDED 1 = TO BE EXCLUDED	---
IBL		INDICATOR FUNCTION FOR ENGINE BLEED AIR CALCULATIONS 0 = TO BE INCLUDED 1 = TO BE EXCLUDED	---
FX1		EXTERNAL FORCE X-BODY-AXIS	LBS

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
PRØ*		ACTUAL ENGINE PRESSURE RATIO	---
PRR*		REVERSE ENGINE PRESSURE RATIO	---
X2*		INTERMEDIATE VALUE OF PRØ	---
X3*		INTERMEDIATE VALUE OF PRR	---
FX, FZ		X AND Z AXIS FORCES	LBS
TY		Y AXIS TORQUE (PITCHING MOMENT)	FT-LBS
TH		ENGINE THRUST	LBS
FSP		FAN STAGE DELIVERY PRESSURE	PSIA
FST		FAN STAGE DELIVERY TEMPERATURE	DEGR
PPU		BLEED PRESSURE UPSTREAM OF PORT	PSIA
TPU		BLEED TEMPERATURE UPSTREAM OF PORT	DEGR
W	2	BLEED AIR FLOW RATE	LB/MIN
T	2	BLEED TEMPERATURE DOWNSTREAM OF PORT	DEGR

References: Analysis -- Volume I, Section 2.6
Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.4.2

* State Variables

EC

ENGINE MODEL (COMPLEX)

EQUATIONS:

CALL SB(THT,THT,C1. . . . . . .C8)
PRI = PR(THT)
EPS = PRI-PRO
EP1 = AMAX1(EPS,0.)
EP2 = AMIN1(EPS,0.)
$\dot{X}3$ = (EP2-X3)/TC1
WNS = WNT(PRO)
EM1 = EP1*WNS
WN = SQRT(WNS)
$\dot{X}2$ = EM1-2.*WN*ZTA*X2
$P\dot{R}O$ = X2+X3
TF = TFT(AMN,PRO)
$P\dot{R}R$ = (PRO-PRR)/TC2
TR = TRT(AMN,PRR)
TH = TR+TF+FX1
FX = TH*GAMX
FZ = TH*GAMZ
TY = ZO*FX-XO*FZ
PT = PAM*(1.+.2*AMN*AMN)**3.5
TT = TAM*(1.+.2*AMN*AMN)
SPD = TSR(AMN,TH)
ENC = SPD*SQRT(519./TT)
DTF = TFN(ENC)
FST = TT*(1.+DTF)
FPR = TFP(ENC)
FSP = PT*FPR

EC

ENGINE MODEL (COMPLEX)

EQUATIONS: (Continued)

```
DT = TBT(ENC)
TPU = TT*(1.+DT)
CPR = TBP(ENC)
PPU = PT*CPR
PRAT = PPU/P2
WCR = TPO( PRAT)
W2 = WCR*PPU/SQRT(TPU)
T2 = TPU
```

EJ

EJECTOR MODEL

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
TAB		TABULAR DATA: FLOW RATIO (TOTAL/PRIMARY) VS PRESSURE RATIOS (TOTAL/ SECONDARY) AND (PRIMARY/SECONDARY)	---
P	2	INLET PRESSURE SECONDARY AIR SOURCE	PSIA
T	2	INLET TEMPERATURE SECONDARY SOURCE	DEGR
ANT		NOZZLE THROAT AREA	SQ FT
ANE		NOZZLE EXIT AREA	SQ FT
AK		CONVERGENT-DIVERGENT NOZZLE DIFFUSER LOSS FACTOR (FOR CONVERGENT NOZZLE, INPUT AK=0, ANE=ANT)	---
P	3	OUTLET PRESSURE	PSIA
W	1	INLET FLOW RATE, PRIMARY SOURCE	LB/MIN
T	1	INLET TEMPERATURE, PRIMARY SOURCE	DEGR

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
P*	1	INLET PRESSURE, PRIMARY SOURCE	PSIA
W	3	TOTAL OUTLET FLOW	LB/MIN
T	3	OUTLET TEMPERATURE	DEGR

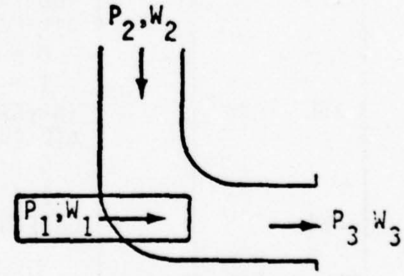
References: Analysis -- Volume I, Section 3.2.1
Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.2.1

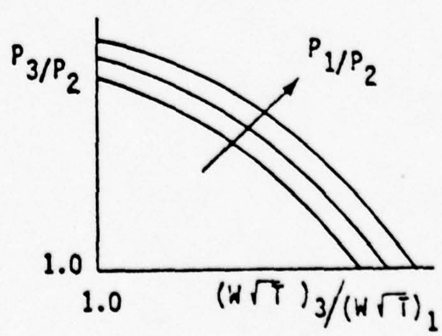
* State Variables

EJECTOR MODEL

EQUATIONS:

```
GAMMA = 1.4
WCHO = 31.9*ANT*P1/SQRT(T1)
P1CAL = W1*SQRT(T1)/(31.9*ANT)        CHOKED FLOW
Ṗ1 = (P1CAL-P1)/.01
AM = AMACH(P1,T1,ANT,W1)              NOT CHOKED
PTS = P1/(1.+(GAMMA-1.)*AM*AM/2.)**(GAMMA/(GAMMA-1.))
AQ = P1-PTS
ALOSS = AQ*AK
PE = P1-ALOSS
AME = AMACH (PE,T1,ANE,W1)
PESCAL = PE/(1.+(GAMMA-1.)*AME*AME/2.)**(GAMMA/(GAMMA-1.))
PERR = P2-PESCAL
Ṗ1 = PERR/.01
PRAT1 = P3/P2
PRAT2 = P1/P2
WRAT = TAB(PRAT1,PRAT2)
C1 = W1*SQRT(T1)*WRAT
C2 = C1/(W1*(T1-T2))
B = 2.*T2+1./(C2*C2)
T3 = (B+SQRT(B*B-4.*T2*T2))/2.
W3 = C1/SQRT(T3)
```





ENGINE MODEL (SIMPLE)

ES

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
TSR		TABULAR DATA: ENGINE SPEED VS MACH NO. AND INSTANTANEOUS THRUST	
TFN		TABULAR DATA: TEMPERATURE RISE FAN-INLET TO OUTLET VS CORRECTED ENGINE SPEED	
TFP		TABULAR DATA: PRESSURE RATIO FAN OUTLET TO INLET VS CORRECTED ENGINE SPEED	
TBT		TABULAR DATA: TEMPERATURE RISE COMPRESSOR INLET TO OUTLET VS CORRECTED ENGINE SPEED	
TBP		TABULAR DATA: PRESSURE RATIO COMPRESSOR OUTLET TO INLET VS CORR. ENGINE SPEED	
TPO		TABULAR DATA: CORRECTED BLEED FLOW RATE VS ENGINE PORT PRESSURE RATIO	
TCØ		ENGINE TIME CONSTANT	SEC
THR		REQUIRED THRUST LEVEL	LBS
AMN		MACH NUMBER	---
GAX, GAZ		X, Z BODY AXIS DIRECTION COSINES	---
XO, ZO		THRUST LOCATION COMPONENTS FROM C.G.	FT
PAM		AMBIENT PRESSURE	PSIA
TAM		AMBIENT TEMPERATURE	DEGR
P	2	BLEED PRESSURE DOWNSTREAM OF PORT	PSIA
IFN		INDICATOR FUNCTION FOR ENGINE FAN AIR CALCULATIONS: 0 = TO BE INCLUDED 1 = TO BE EXCLUDED	---
IBL		INDICATOR FUNCTION FOR ENGINE BLEED AIR CALCULATIONS: 0 = TO BE INCLUDED 1 = TO BE EXCLUDED	---
FX1		EXTERNAL FORCE X-BODY AXIS	LBS

ENGINE MODEL (SIMPLE)

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
TH*		THRUST OUTPUT	LBS
FX, FZ		X, Z BODY AXIS FORCES	LBS
TY		Y AXIS TORQUE (PITCHING MOMENT)	FT-LBS
FSP		FAN STAGE DELIVERY PRESSURE	PSIA
FST		FAN STAGE DELIVERY TEMPERATURE	DEGR
PPU		BLEED PRESSURE UPSTREAM OF PORT	PSIA
TPU		BLEED TEMPERATURE UPSTREAM OF PORT	DEGR
W	2	BLEED FLOW RATE	LB/MIN
T	2	BLEED TEMPERATURE DOWNSTREAM OF PORT	DEGR

Reference: Analysis -- Volume I, Section 2.6.1
Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.4.1

* State Variables

ES

ENGINE MODEL (SIMPLE)

EQUATIONS:

$\dot{TH}$ = (THR-TH)/TCO

```
TH = TH+FX1
FX = TH*GAMX
FZ = TH*GAMZ
TY = ZO*FX-XO*FZ
PT = PAM*(1.+.2*AMN*AMN)**3.5
TT = TAM*(1.+.2*AMN*AMN)
SPD = TSR(AMN,TH)
ENC = SPD*SQRT(519./TT)
DTF = TFN(ENC)
FST = TT*(1.+DTF)
FPR = TFP(ENC)
FSP = PT*FPR
DT = TBT(ENC)
TPU = TT*(1.+DT)
CPR = TBP(ENC)
PPU = PT*CPR
PRAT = PPU/P2
WCR = TPO(PRAT)
W2 = WCR*PPU/SQRT(TPU)
T2 = TPU
```

FD

FOUR DEGREE OF FREEDOM RIGID BODY DYNAMICS

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
UD, VD		X, Y BODY AXIS LINEAR ACCELERATIONS	FT/SEC^2
TX, TZ		X, Z BODY AXIS TORQUES	FT-LBS
IXX, IZZ		X, Z BODY AXIS MOMENTS OF INERTIA	$SLUG\text{-}FT^2$
IXZ		X-Z CROSS PRODUCT OF INERTIA	$SLUG\text{-}FT^2$
PIT		PITCH ANGLE (BODY TO INERTIAL AXES)	DEG

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*U,V		X,Y BODY AXIS LINEAR VELOCITIES	FT/SEC
*P,R		X,Z BODY AXIS ANGULAR RATES	DEG/SEC
*ROL,YAW		ENTER ANGLES, BODY TO INERTIAL AXES	DEG
XD, YD		HORIZONTAL POSITION RATES	FT/SEC
*ALT		VERTICAL ALTITUDE FROM SEA-LEVEL	FT
PD, RD		X,Z BODY AXIS ANGULAR ACCELERATIONS	DEG/SEC^2

* State Variables

FD

FOUR DEGREE OF FREEDOM EQUATIONS OF MOTION

o LINEAR VELOCITY EQUATIONS

$\dot{U}$ = UD $\dot{V}$ = VD

o ANGULAR VELOCITY EQUATIONS ($\hat{P}$=P.π/180, etc. for $\hat{R}$,$\hat{\dot{P}}$,$\hat{\dot{R}}$)

$\hat{\dot{P}}$*IXX = TX+$\hat{\dot{R}}$*IXZ

$\hat{\dot{R}}$*IZZ = TZ+$\hat{\dot{P}}$*IXZ

o ANGULAR POSITION EQUATIONS*

$\dot{YAW}$ = R*CR/CP

$\dot{ROL}$ = P +$\dot{YAW}$*SP

o LINEAR POSITION EQUATIONS*

XD = U(CY*CP)+V(-SY*CR+CY*SP*SR)

YD = U(SY*CP)+V(CY*CR+SY*SP*SR)

$\dot{ALT}$ = U·SP - V(CP*SR)

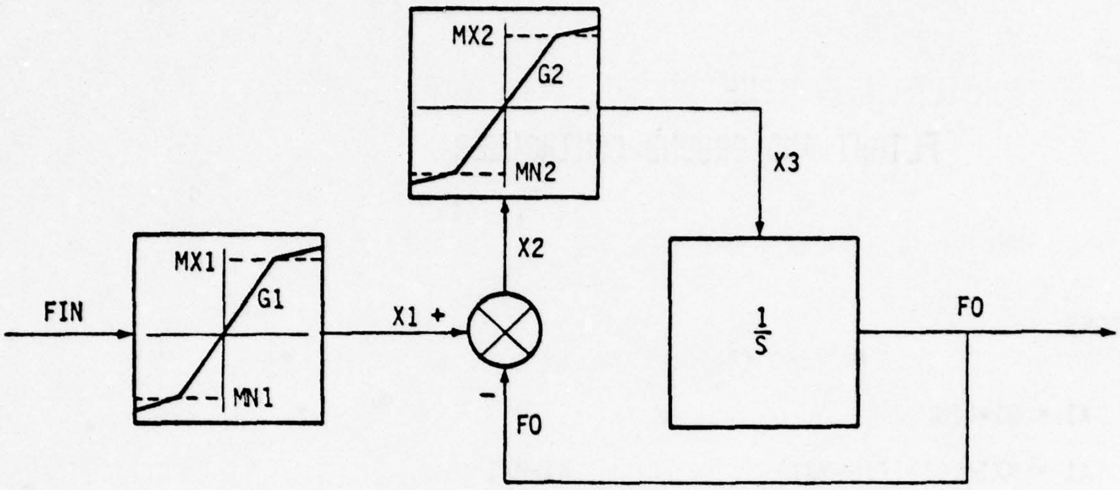
*The following abbreviations are used in these equations:

SR = SIN(ROL)	CR = COS(ROL)
SP = SIN(PIT)	CP = COS(PIT)
SY = SIN(YAW)	CY = COS(YAW)

References: Analysis -- Volume I, Section 2.4.3
Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.3.3

FG

FLIGHT AND GROUND CONTROLLER



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FIN		COMMAND SIGNAL	------
G1		GAIN (SLOPE) FOR COMMAND SIGNAL INPUT	
MX1		UPPER LIMIT OF SATURATION ON FIN	
MN1		LOWER LIMIT OF SATURATION ON FIN	
G2		LOOP GAIN (SLOPE) FOR THE INTEGRATOR	
MX2		UPPER LIMIT OF SATURATION ON X2	
MN2		LOWER LIMIT OF SATURATION ON X2	

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*FO		CONTROLLER OUTPUT	

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.4.8

* State Variables

FLIGHT AND GROUND CONTROLLER

EQUATIONS:

X1 = G1*FIN	
X1 = MX1+.01*(FIN-MX1)	X1>MX1
X1 = MN1+.01*(FIN-MN1)	X1<MN1
X2 = X1-FO	
X3 = G2*X2	
X3 = MX2+.01*(X2-MX2/G2)	X3>MX2
X3 = MN2+.01*(X2-MN2/G2)	X3<MN2
FO = X3	

FH

FAN WITH HYSTERESIS

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
CF		TABULAR DATA: FAN FLOW RATE (FORWARD) VS PRESSURE RATIO	------
CR		TABULAR DATA: FAN FLOW RATE (REVERSE) VS PRESSURE RATIO	------
P	2	OUTLET PRESSURE	PSIA
W	1	INLET FLOW RATE	LB/MIN
T	1	INLET TEMPERATURE	DEGR
PRR		PRESSURE RATIO BELOW WHICH TRANSITION FROM STALLED TO NORMAL OPERATION OCCURS	------
PRS		PRESSURE RATIO ABOVE WHICH TRANSITION FROM NORMAL TO STALLED OPERATION OCCURS	------
TC		FAN TIME CONSTANT	SEC

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
T	2	OUTLET TEMPERATURE	DEGR
*WC		FAN FLOW RATE	LB/MIN
*P	1	INLET PRESSURE	PSIA

* State Variables

References: Analysis -- Volume I, Section 3.2.2
Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.2.2

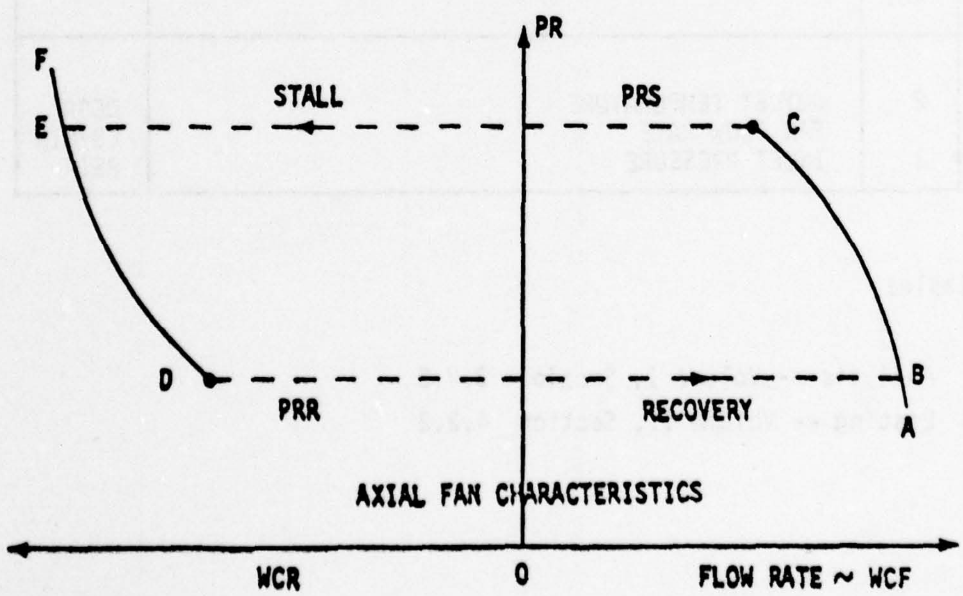
FAN WITH HYSTERESIS

EQUATIONS:

T2 = T1
P1CAL = W1*SQRT(T1)/WC
$\dot{P1}$ = (P1CAL-P1)/.01
PR = P2/P1
WCF = CF(PR)
WCR = CR(PR)

CR(50) = 1	WC>WCF	
CR(50) = -1	WC<WCR	
CR(50) = -1	PR>PRS	
CR(50) = 1	PR<PRR	
WCCAL = WCF		CR(50) = 1
WCCAL = WCR		CR(50) = -1

$\dot{WC}$ = (WCCAL-WC)/TC



FL

AMBIENT CONDITIONS

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
ALT		ALTITUDE	FT
AMN		MACH NO.	--
DAY		CODE DESIGNATING DAY = 1 MIL-STD-210B OPERATIONAL (1P/C RISK) HOT DAY = 2 MIL-STD-210A HOT DAY = 3 MIL-STD-210A TROPICAL DAY = 4 US STANDARD ATMOSPHERE (1962) = 5 MIL-STD-210A POLAR DAY = 6 MIL-STD-210A COLD DAY = 7 MIL-STD-210B OPERATIONAL (1P/C RISK) COLD DAY	--

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
PAM		AMBIENT PRESSURE	PSIA
TAM		AMBIENT TEMPERATURE	DEGR
PRM		RAM PRESSURE (100P/C RECOVERY)	PSIA
TRM		RAM TEMPERATURE (100P/C RECOVERY)	DEGR

EQUATIONS:

```
PAM = TBLU2(ALT,DAY)
TAM = TBLU2(ALT,DAY)
PRM = PAM*(1. + .2*AMN*AMN)**3.5
TRM = TAM*(1. + .2*AMN*AMN)
```

FOSTER MILLER INELASTIC TRUNK MODEL FM

INPUT

TABLE NAME	TABLE DESCRIPTION	
STC **	-MISC DATA ARRAY; PARAMETERS USED IN CALCULATION OF HEAVE-PITCH-ROLL LOAD MAPS	
FAN **	-FAN DATA ARRAY; POLYNOMINAL COEFFICIENTS, FAN AIR INERTANCE, MAXIMUM STABLE PRESSURE	
ORF **	-MISC DATA ARRAY; ORIFICE AREA, NUMBER OF ORIFICE ROWS, SPACING, DIMENSIONS, X COORDINATE OF CG	
AII **	-AIRCRAFT DATA ARRAY; MOMENTS AND PRODUCTS OF INERTIA.HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL, AND LATERAL CG DISTANCES FROM CUSHION CENTER	
PRV **	-PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE DATA ARRAY; NUMBER OF VALVES, DIMENSIONS, STIFFNESS, MASS	
TRK **	-TRUNK DATA ARRAY; ATTACH POINT DIMENSIONS, TRUNK FREE HEIGHT, AND TRUNK POLYNOMIAL COEFFICIENTS	
XXX **	-MISC COEFFICIENT ARRAY; VARIOUS DISCHARGE COEFFICIENTS, POLYTROPIC CONSTANT (DEFAULT VALUES FOR THIS TABLE ARE PROVIDED IN SUBROUTINE PARAMS)	
YYY **	-MISC DATA ARRAY; GROUND EFFECT COEFFICIENT, PRV DAMPING RATIO, COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION, TRUNK DAMPING CONSTANT, BRAKING DECELERATION (DEFAULT VALUES FOR THIS TABLE ARE PROVIDED IN SUBROUTINE PARAMS)	
	**Due to limitations in the number of Fortran variables permitted in a subroutine argument list, some of the input variables for this component must be input as arguments of an EASY table. See page 75 for a definition of each table argument.	

INPUTS

QUANTITY NAME	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FMM	NUMBER OF STRAIGHT TRUNK SEGMENTS PER QUARTER OF TRUNK PERIPHERY	----
FNN	NUMBER OF CURVED TRUNK SEGMENTS PER QUARTER OF TRUNK PERIPHERY	----
VLX	AIRCRAFT FORWARD VELOCITY	FT/SEC
PAT	AMBIENT PRESSURE	PSFG
TAM	AMBIENT TEMPERATURE	DEGF
AMS	AIRCRAFT WEIGHT	LBS
VCD	CUSHION DEAD VOLUME	CU FT
VPL	PLENUM VOLUME	CU FT
VFN	FAN VOLUME	CU FT
AAT	FAN INLET ORIFICE AREA	SQ FT
APA	PLENUM-TO-ATMOSPHERE ORIFICE AREA	SQ FT
APT	PLENUM-TO-TRUNK ORIFICE AREA	SQ FT
APC	PLENUM-TO-CUSHION ORIFICE AREA	SQ FT
FMC	COMPONENT MODE OPTION LE.O. FOSTER MILLER MODE - DUPLICATES FOSTER MILLER/NASA ACLS PROGRAM, GT.O. EASY MODE - ENABLES EASY ANALYSES WHICH REQUIRE LINEARIZATION (STEADY STATE, LINEAR ANALYSIS)	
FII	STATIC/DYNAMIC OPTION PARAMETER = -1 DYNAMIC MODE ONLY. INITIAL CONDITIONS FOR STATES 1,2,3 AND 13 ARE ESTIMATED BY THE PROGRAM. REMAINING INIT CONDS MUST BY INPUT BY USER. = 0 DYNAMIC MODE ONLY. ALL INITIAL CONDS MUST BE INPUT BY USER. = 1 STATIC LOAD MAPS + DYNAMIC MODE. INIT CONDS FOR STATES 1,2,3 AND 13 ARE ESTIMATED BY THE PROGRAM. REMAINING MUST BE INPUT BY USER. = 2 STATIC LOAD MAPS + DYNAMIC MODE. ALL INIT CONDS MUST BE INPUT BY USER. = 3 STATIC LOAD MAPS + EQUILIBRIUM CALCS + DYNAMIC MODE. INIT CONDS FOR STATES 1,2, 3 AND 13 ARE SET TO EQUILIBRIUM CALCS. USER MUST INPUT OTHERS. = 4 STATIC LOAD MAPS + EQUILIBRIUM CALCS + DYNAMIC MODE. INIT CONDS FOR STATES 1,2, 3, AND 13 ARE ESTIMATED BY PROGRAM. USER MUST INPUT OTHERS. = 5 STATIC LOAD MAPS + EQUILIBRIUM CALCS + DYNAMIC MODE. USER MUST INPUT ALL INIT CONDITIONS.	

FOSTER MILLER

INELASTIC TRUNK MODEL

OUTPUTS

FM

QUANTITY NAME	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*PLM	PLENUM PRESSURE - STATE # 1	PSFG
*PCH	CUSHION PRESSURE - STATE # 2	PSFG
*PTK	TRUNK PRESSURE - STATE # 3	PSFG
*SNK	VEHICLE CG VERTICAL VELOCITY - STATE # 4	FT/SEC
*YCG	VEHICLE CG VERTICAL DISPLACEMENT - STATE # 5	FT
*DPH	VEHICLE PITCH RATE - STATE # 6	RAD/SEC
*DTH	VEHICLE ROLL RATE - STATE # 7	"
*THE	ROLL ANGLE - STATE # 8	RADIANS
*PHI	PITCH ANGLE - STATE # 9	"
*SIE	YAW ANGLE - STATE # 10	"
*XV	DISPLACEMENT OF PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE - STATE #11	FT
*VV	VELOCITY OF PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE - STATE # 12	FT/SEC
*QFX	FAN AIR FLOW RATE - STATE # 13	CFS
CPT	CUMULATIVE CPU TIME	SEC

* STATE VARIABLES

USER GUIDELINES FOR FOSTER MILLER
TRUNK MODEL

Input Parameter FMC - Component mode option.

1. Foster Miller mode (FMC.LE.0.)
   In this mode, the program will duplicate the Foster Miller/NASA ACLS Program. The EASY command SIMULATE will initiate the analysis.

   If the dynamic portion of the program is to be executed, the user should specify INT MODE=7.

   No EASY analytical command other than SIMULATE should be used in this mode.

2. EASY Mode (FMC.GT.0.)
   In this mode, EASY analytical commands such as STEADY STATE and LINEAR ANALYSIS, which require model linearization may be used.

   If non-linear simulation (SIMULATE) is desired, the user should specify INT MODE=7.

NOTE: Results of LINEAR ANALYSIS may be erroneous if the XIC state vector is not a steady state operating point.

FM Tables

User information for the input of data via FM tables is contained in the following pages. Descriptions for the following tables are listed in alphabetical order.

AII	STC
FAN	TRK
ORF	XXX
PRV	YYY

FM

TABLE NAME: AII

CARD IMAGES FOR ANALYSIS FILE

TABLE=AIIFM=5

AIX, AIZ, AIXY, AIYZ, AIZX
CC, GG, FF, PHA, HDC

} input numeric values in order shown

NOMENCLATURE

AIX - aircraft roll inertia about CG (slug ft^2)

AIZ - aircraft pitch inertia about CG (slug ft^2)

AIXY - aircraft product of inertia, I_{XY} (slug ft^2)

AIYZ - aircraft product of inertia, I_{YZ} (slug ft^2)

AIZX - aircraft product of inertia, I_{ZX} (slug ft^2)

CC - horizontal distance of CG from geometric center of cushion (feet). Positive if CG in front of geometric center.

GG - vertical distance of CG from geometric center of cushion (feet). Positive if CG above the geometric center.

FF - lateral distance of CG from geometric center of cushion (feet). Positive if CG on right side of geometric center.

PHA - heave drag area (sq ft)

HDC - heave drag coefficient

FM

TABLE NAME: FAN

CARD IMAGES FOR ANALYSIS FILE

TABLE=FANFM=6

GO, G1, G2, G3, G4, QP1

ALO, AL1, AL2, AL3, AL4, AIFAN

} input numeric values in order shown

NOMENCLATURE

GO, G1, G2, G3, G4 coefficients of fan curve polynomial (dynamic):

P = GO+G1*Q + G2*Q*Q + G3*Q*Q*Q + G4*Q*Q*Q*Q

ALO, AL1, AL2, AL3, AL4 coefficients of fan curve polynomial (static):

Q = ALO + AL1*P + AL2*P*P* + AL3*P*P*P + AL4*P*P*P*P

QP1 - maximum stable fan pressure (PSF)

AIFAN - fan air inertance (lbs-sec*sec/ft^5)

Q - fan flow rate (CFS)

P - fan pressure (PSF)

FM

TABLE NAME: ORF

CARD IMAGES FOR ANALYSIS FILE

TABLE=ORFFM=4

NR, NH, AH, SH	input numeric values in order shown
LP, LS, D, XCG	

NOMENCLATURE

NR - number of rows of trunk orifices

NH - number of trunk orifices per row

AH - area of trunk orifice (sq in)

SH - trunk orifice row spacing (ft)

LP - peripheral distance from inner trunk attachment to first row (ft) of orifices

LS - straight section length of cushion (ft)

D - distance between trunk attachment (ft)

XCG - x coordinate of CG in the inertial (ft) frame

FM

TABLE NAME: PRV

CARD IMAGES FOR ANALYSIS FILE

TABLE=PRVFM=3

NPRV, DPRV, PPLMB, XA, AKPRV, AMPRV   input numeric values in order shown

NOMENCLATURE

NPRV	-	number of pressure relief valves
DPRV	-	diameter of pressure relief valves (inch)
PPLMB	-	actuation pressure (PSIG) of pressure relief valve
XA	-	stroke of relief valve motion (inch) between stops
AKPRV	-	stiffness of pressure relief (lb/inch) valve
AMPRV	-	mass of pressure relief valve (lbs)

NOTE: The user need not input this table if no relief valves are desired. When no valves are present, integrator controls for states XV FM and VV FM must be set to zero.

FM

TABLE NAME: STC

CARD IMAGES FOR ANALYSIS FILE

TABLE=STCFM=5

YSTRT, YSTOP, PHIYC, THEYC, PSTRT
PSTOP, YCPHI, TSTRT, TSTOP, YCTHE

} input numeric values in order shown

NOMENCLATURE

YSTRT	-	upper bound of the heave load map (ft)
YSTOP	-	lower bound of the heave load map (ft)
PHIYC	-	fixed pitch angle in the heave load map (degrees)
THEYC	-	fixed roll angle for the heave load map (degrees)
PSTRT	-	lower bound for the pitch load map (degrees)
PSTOP	-	1) upper bound for the pitch load map (degrees) 2) last value of PFAN in iteration 3 in subroutine STATIC
YCPHI	-	fixed CG elevation for the pitch load map
TSTRT	-	lower bound of the roll load map (degrees)
TSTOP	-	upper bound of the roll load map (degrees)
YCTHE	-	fixed CG evelvation for the roll load map (ft)

FM

TABLE NAME: TRK

CARD IMAGES FOR ANALYSIS FILE

TABLE=TRKFM=4

A, B, L, HYI,	input numeric values in order shown
AH0, AH1, AH2, AH3	

NOMENCLATURE

A - horizontal distance between inner and outer trunk attachment points (ft)

B - vertical distance between trunk attachment points (ft)

L - peripheral trunk length (ft)

HYI - height of trunk cross section for zero cushion pressure (ft)

AH0, AH1, AH2, AH3 - coefficients of trunk shape characteristic polynomial

Z = AH0 + AH1*X + AH2*X*X + AH3*X*X*X

Z = HY/HYI , X = PCH/PTK

TABLE NAME: XXX*

CARD IMAGES FOR ANALYSIS FILE

TABLE=XXXFM=4

CKK, CPA, CAF, CPC
CPT, CTC, CTA, CGAP } input numeric values in order shown

NOMENCLATURE

CKK	-	polytropic expansion constant
CPA	-	discharge coefficient of plenum-to-atmosphere orifice
CAF	-	discharge coefficient of atmosphere-to-fan orifice
CPC	-	discharge coefficient of plenum-to-cushion orifice
CPT	-	discharge coefficient of plenum-to-trunk orifice
CTC	-	discharge coefficient of trunk-to-cushion orifice
CTA	-	discharge coefficient of trunk-to-atmosphere orifice
CGAP	-	discharge coefficient of clearance gap

*If this table is not input, the following default values are assigned:

CKK = 1.4	CPT = 0.9
CPA = 0.6	CTC = 0.76
CAF = 1.0	CTA = 0.76
CPC = 0.6	CGAP = 1.0

TABLE NAME: YYY*

CARD IMAGES FOR ANALYSIS FILE

TABLE=YYYFM=4

GEC, ZEPRV, U, DECCL

DAMPC, QP2, SLOPE, CVENT

} input numeric values in order shown

NOMENCLATURE

GEC - ground effect coefficient

ZEPRV - damping ratio of pressure relief valve

U - coefficient of friction between trunk and ground

DECCL - braking deceleration (ft/sec^2)

DAMPL - trunk damping constant (lbs-sec/ft^2)

QP2 - minimum fan stall flow (CFS)

SLOPE - fan negative flow slope (PSF/CFS)

CVENT - discharge coefficient of pressure relief valve

*If this table is not input, the following default values are assigned:

GEC	= 0.2	DAMPL	= 3.2
ZEPRV	= 0.15	QP2	= 5.0
U	= 0.5	SLOPE	= 10.0
DECCL	= 0.	CVENT	= 0.7

FN

INLET FAN

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FAN		TABULAR DATA: FAN FLOW RATE VS PRESSURE RATIO (P2/PIN) AND FAN RPM.	LB/SEC
STA		TABULAR DATA: FAN STALL LINE VS PRESSURE RATIO (P2/PIN).	
P	2	OUTLET PRESSURE	PSIA
PAM		AMBIENT AIR PRESSURE	PSIA
TAM		AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURE	DEGR
PRM		INLET RAM PRESSURE 100 P/C RECOVERY (DEFAULT = PAM)	PSIA
TRM		INLET RAM TEMPERATURE 100 P/C RECOVERY (DEFAULT = TAM)	DEGR
NUI		INLET RAM EFFICIENCY (DEFAULT = 0.0)	----
NUF		FAN EFFICIENCY (DEFAULT = 1.0)	----
COR		LOGICAL VARIABLE TO ELIMINATE THE FAN FLOW RATE CORRECTIONS (i.e. TIN/TO AND PIN/PO) WHEN SET TO 0.0. (DEFAULT = 0.0)	
RPM		FAN SPEED	RPM

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
T	2	OUTLET TEMPERATURE	DEGR
W	2	FAN FLOW RATE	LB/SEC
PIN		INLET PRESSURE	PSIA
TIN		INLET TEMPERATURE	DEGR
PR		PRESSURE RATIO (P2/PIN)	----

FN

INLET FAN

EQUATIONS:

```
PIN = (PRM-PAM)*NUI + PAM
TIN = (TRM-TAM)*NUI + TAM
PR = P2/PIN
CP = SHCP(TIN, 0.0)
GAMMA = 1. + R/(778.*CP-R)
G1 = (GAMMA - .1)/GAMMA
T2 = TIN + (TIN/NUF)*(PR**G1-1.)
WIDEAL = TBLU2(PR, RPM)
DELTA = PIN/14.697
THETA = TIN/518.7
RATIO = DELTA/SQRT (THETA)
IF(COR.EQ. 0.0) RATIO = 1.0
W2 = WIDEAL*RATIO
WSTALL = TBLU1(PR)
IF(WIDEAL.LT. WSTALL) PRINT:  FAN IS OPERATING
IN THE STALL REGION.
```

FAN (REVERSE FLOW CAPABILITY) FR

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
PR		TABULAR DATA: PRESSURE RATIO (P2/P1) VS WCO AND N/SQRT(T)	---
ET		TABULAR DATA: EFFICIENCY VS WCO AND N/SQRT(T)	
T	1	INLET TEMPERATURE	DEGR
W	1	INLET FLOW RATE	LB/MIN
P	2	OUTLET PRESSURE	PSIA
EN		FAN SPEED	RPM/1000
UA		OVERALL CONDUCTANCE	BTU/HR/DEGR
TAM		EFFECTIVE LOCAL AMBIENT TEMPERATURE	DEGR

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
T	2	OUTLET TEMPERATURE	DEGR
W	2	OUTLET FLOW	LB/MIN
*P	1	INLET PRESSURE	PSIA
WCO		FAN CORRECTED FLOW	---
WKC		FAN WORK INPUT	FT/LB/SEC
ETC		FAN EFFICIENCY	---

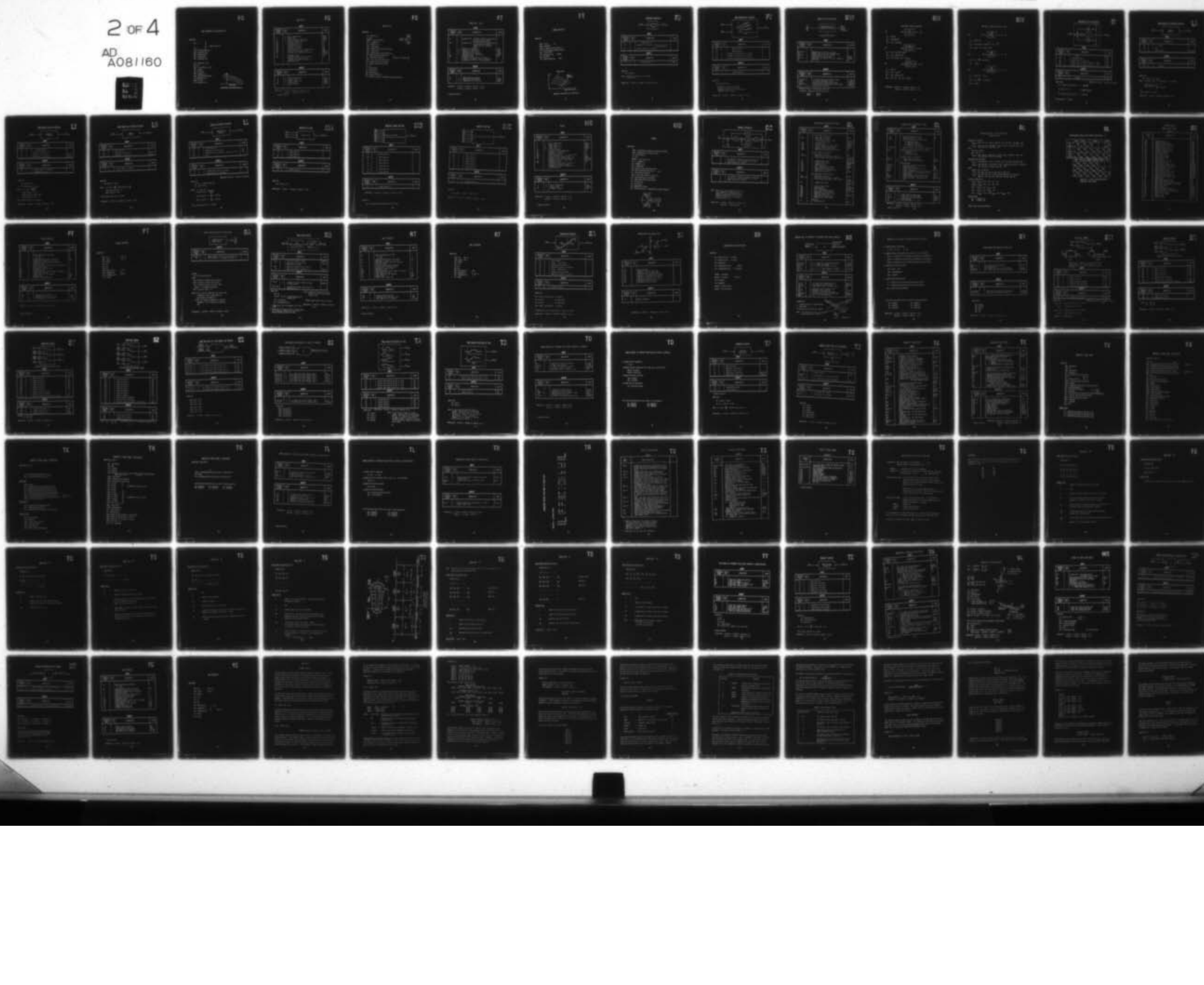
Maximum Table Dimensions: 14 x 14

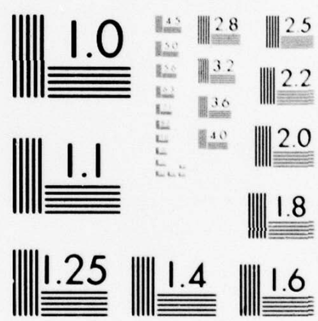
References: Analysis -- Volume I, Section 3.2.2
Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.2.3

* State Variable

AD-A081 160 BOEING AEROSPACE CO SEATTLE WA BOEING MILITARY AIRPL--ETC F/G 9/2
EASY-ACIS DYNAMIC ANALYSIS. USER'S MANUAL.(U)
SEP 79 M K WAHI, G S DULEBA, P R PERKINS F33615-77-C-3054
UNCLASSIFIED AFFDL-TR-79-3106 NL

2 OF 4
AD
A081160




1.0
1.1
1.25
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0

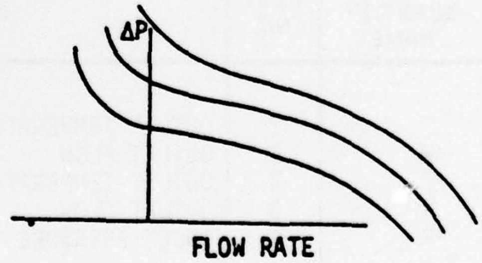
FR

FAN (REVERSE FLOW CAPABILITY)

EQUATIONS:

```
CP = . . . .
                  } same as Duct DU
T1 = . . . .
ENC = 1000.*EN/SQRT(T1)
WCO = W1*SQRT(T1)/P1
PR = PRTAB(WCO,ENC)
ETC = ET(WCO,ENC)
ETC = AMAX1(ETC,.01)

ETC = AMIN1(ETC,-.01)
W2 = W1
DELT = T1*(PR**G1-1.)/ETC
T2 = T1+DELT
TM = (T1+T2)/2.
CPM = SHCP(TM,0.)
WKC = W2*CPM*DELT*778./60.
PR = AMAX1(PR,.01)
P1CAL = P2/PR
P1 = (P1CAL-P1)/.01
```



CENTRIFUGAL FAN CHARACTERISTICS

FS

FLOW SPLIT

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
T	1	INLET TEMPERATURE	DEGR
W	1	INLET FLOW	LB/MIN
P	2	OUTLET PRESSURE (PORT NO 2)	PSIA
P	3	OUTLET PRESSURE (PORT NO 3)	PSIA
AK2		K FACTOR (PORT NO 2)	---
D2		DIAMETER (PORT NO 2)	IN
AK3		K FACTOR (PORT NO 3)	---
D3		DIAMETER (PORT NO 3)	IN
DHY		HYDRAULIC DIAMETER	IN
AHT		HEAT TRANSFER AREA TO CALCULATE UA	FT2
TAM		EFFECTIVE LOCAL AMBIENT TEMP	DEGR
HO		EXTERNAL HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT	BTU/FT2 HR DEGR
VOL		INTERNAL VOLUME	FT3
FC		FREQUENCY CONTROL ON P1. (FC.GE.1.) A VALUE OF FC GREATER THAN 1. DECREASES FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF P1 CORRESPONDINGLY	---

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
T	2	OUTLET TEMPERATURE	DEGR
W	2	OUTLET FLOW	LB/MIN
T	3	OUTLET TEMPERATURE	DEGR
W	3	OUTLET FLOW	LB/MIN
*P	1	INLET PRESSURE	PSIA

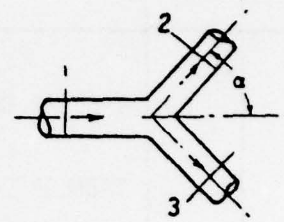
References: Analysis -- Volume I, Section 3.1.2

Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.1.2

* State Variables

FLOW SPLIT

EQUATIONS:



CP = SHCP(T1,0.)

R = 53.3

GAMMA = 1.+R/(778.*CP-R)

G1 = 1./(GAMMA-1.)

G2 = (GAMMA-1.)/2.

CA2 = .7854*D2*D2

CALL FNFLOW(P1,P2,T1,CA2,AK2,FN,W2)

CA3 = .7854*D3*D3

CALL FNFLOW(P1,P3,T1,CA3,AK3,FN,W3)

$\bar{W}$ = (ABS(W1)+ABS(W2)+ABS(W3))/3.

AL = 183.35*AHT/(DHY*DHY) $\left\{ \text{183.35 = 144/(PI/4)} \right\}$

HINT = HI(1,T1,T1,$\bar{W}$,0.,DHY,AL,0.)

UA = AHT*HINT*HO/(60.*(HINT+HO))

T2 = TAM+(T1-TAM)/EXP(UA/CP*$\bar{W}$))

T3 = T2

$\bar{T}$ = (T1+T2+T3)/3.

$\bar{P}$ = (P1+P2+P3)/3.

$\overline{CA}$ = (CA2+CA3)/2.

AM = AMACH($\bar{P}$,$\bar{T}$,$\overline{CA}$,$\bar{W}$,0.)

$\dot{P}1$ = R*$\bar{T}$*(W1-W2-W3)*(1.+G2*AM*AM)**G1/(8640.*VOL*FC)

FT

TURBO FAN - ACLS

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
WC		TABULAR DATA: CORRECTED TURBINE FLOW (LB/SEC) VS DRIVE (BLEED) CUSHION (OR TRUNK) PRESSURE RATIO	---
TØT		TABULAR DATA: TOTAL FLOW FROM TURBOFAN (LB/SEC) VS CUSHION/TRUNK PRESSURE (PSFG) AND DRIVE PRESSURE (PSIA)	---
P	2	AMBIENT AIR PRESSURE	PSIA
T	2	AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURE	DEGR
P	3	PRESSURE OF FAN AIR EXIT	PSIA
W	1	DRIVE/BLEED AIR FLOW RATE	LB/MIN
T	1	DRIVER/BLEED AIR TEMPERATURE	DEGR
VØL		INTERNAL VOLUME	FT^3
FC		FREQUENCY CONTROL ON P1. (FC.GE.1.) A VALUE OF FC GREATER THAN 1. DECREASES FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF P1 CORRESPONDINGLY	---

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*P	1	DRIVE/BLEED AIR PRESSURE	PSIA
W	3	TOTAL FLOW FROM TURBOFAN	LB/MIN
T	3	TEMPERATURE OF FAN AIR EXIT	DEGR

References: Analysis -- Volume I, Section 3.2.2.3
Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.2.4

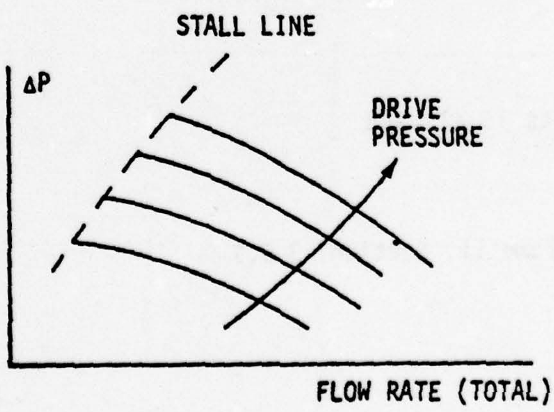
* State Variables

FT

TURBO FAN-ACLS

EQUATIONS:

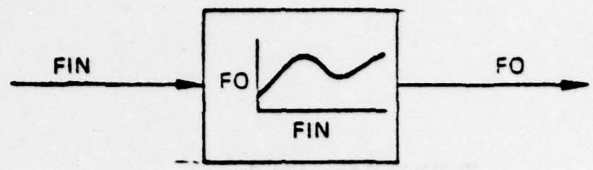
```
PRAT = P1/P3             ≥1.
WCOR = WC(PRAT)
W1CAL = 60*WCOR*1.55*P1/SQRT(T1)
Ṗ1 = R*T1*(W1-W1CAL)/(8640.*FC*VOL)
PSF = (P3-P2)*144
W3 = 60*TOT(PSF,P1)        ≥W1CAL
W2 = W3-W1CAL
T3 = (W1*T1+W2*T2)/W3      ≥400.
```



TURBOFAN CHARACTERISTICS (UNSTALLED)

FUNCTION GENERATOR

FU



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FIN		Input quantity	
AN		Degree of interpolation (AN < 0 prevents extrapolation)	
FTA		Tabular values of function	

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FO		Output quantity	Any

EQUATION:

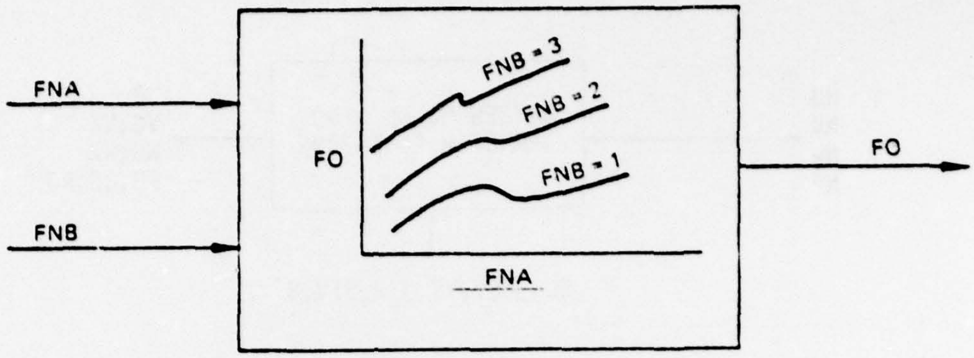
FO = FTA(FIN)

NOTE: A maximum of 18 points is allowed
in the table.

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.9

FV

TWO DIMENSIONAL FUNCTION



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FNA		Input quantity	
FNB		Input quantity	
AN		Degree of interpolation for FNA*	
BN		Degree of interpolation for FNB*	
FTA		Table of functional relationships	

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FO		Output quantity	

EQUATION:

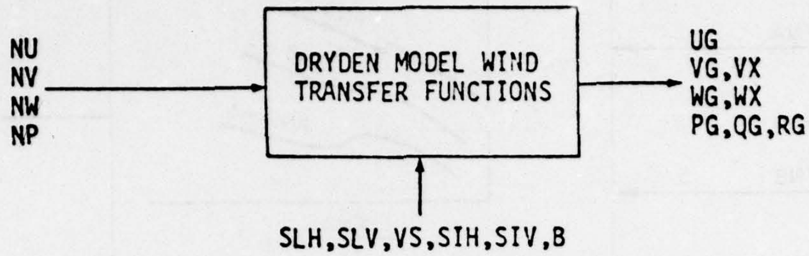
FO = FTA(FNA,FNB)

*A negative value for AN or BN prevents extrapolation beyond the table boundaries. and the nearest endpoint value is used.

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.14

GW

RANDOM WIND GUST MODEL



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
NU,NV,NW		RANDOM NOISE INPUTS FOR UW,VW,WW	
NP		RANDOM NOISE INPUT FOR PW ANGULAR RATE	
SLH,SLV		HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL SCALES*	FT
VS	1	STEADY STATE AIRSPEED INPUT	FT/SEC
SIH, SIV		HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL RMS GUST INTENSITY*	FT/SEC
B		WING SPAN	FT

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
UG,VG,WG		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS WIND VELOCITY STATES	FT/SEC
VX,WX		Y,Z AXIS INTERMEDIATE STATES	FT/SEC^2
QX, RX		BODY AXIS WIND ANGULAR RATE STATES	DEG/SEC
PG,QG,RG		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS WIND ANGULAR RATE OUTPUTS	DEG/SEC
VS	2	STEADY STATE AIRSPEED	FT/SEC

*Default values: SLH=SLV=1750, SIH=SIV=0.

In general, choose SIH and SIV such that

$$\frac{(SIH)^2}{SLH} = \frac{(SIV)^2}{SLV}$$

GW

WIND MODEL TRANSFER EQUATIONS

UG:

$$NU \longrightarrow \boxed{\frac{G_u}{1 + L_H' \cdot S}} \longrightarrow UG$$

$$L_H' = SLH/VS$$

$$G_u = SIH(2L_H'/\pi)^{1/2}$$

$$\dot{UG} = (G_u \cdot NU - UG)/L_H'$$

VG:

$$NV \longrightarrow \boxed{\frac{G_v(1+\sqrt{3}L_H' \cdot S)}{(1 + L_H' \cdot S)^2}} \longrightarrow WG$$

$$G_v = SIH \cdot (L_H'/\pi)^{1/2} = G_u/\sqrt{2}$$

$$\dot{VX} = (G_v \cdot NV - VG)/(L_H')^2$$

$$\dot{VG} = VX + (\sqrt{3} \cdot G_v \cdot NV - 2 \cdot VG)/L_H'$$

WG:

$$NW \longrightarrow \boxed{\frac{G_w(1+\sqrt{3}L_v' \cdot S)}{(1 + L_v' \cdot S)^2}} \longrightarrow WG$$

$$L_v' = SLV/VS$$

$$G_w = SIV \cdot (L_v'/\pi)^{1/2}$$

$$\dot{WX} = (G_w \cdot NW - WG)/(L_v')^2$$

$$\dot{WG} = WX + (\sqrt{3} \cdot G_w \cdot NW - 2 \cdot WG)/L_v'$$

References: Analysis -- Volume I, Section 2.5.1
Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.5.1

GW

WIND MODEL TRANSFER EQUATIONS (CONT.)

PG:

$$NP \longrightarrow \boxed{\dfrac{G_p(\frac{180}{\pi})}{1 + C_H \cdot S}} \longrightarrow PG$$

$$C_H = 4B/(\pi \cdot VS)$$

$$G_p = SIV \cdot (0.8(\pi \cdot SLV/(4B))^{\frac{1}{3}} / (SLV \cdot VS))^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$\dot{PG} = ((GP \cdot NP - PG)/C_H) \cdot 180/\pi$$

QG:

$$WG \longrightarrow \boxed{\dfrac{S(\frac{180}{\pi})}{VS(1+C_H \cdot S)}} \longrightarrow QG$$

$$QG = QX + \frac{180}{\pi} \cdot WG/(VS \cdot C_H)$$

$$\dot{QX} = -QG/C_H$$

RG:

$$VG \longrightarrow \boxed{\dfrac{-S(\frac{180}{\pi})}{VS(1+C_V \cdot S)}} \longrightarrow RG$$

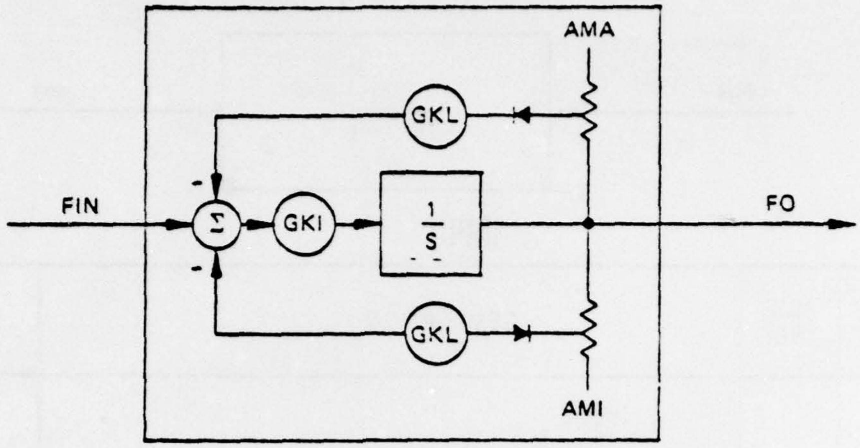
$$C_V = 3B/(\pi \cdot VS) = .75 \cdot C_H$$

$$RG = RX - \frac{180}{\pi} \cdot VG/(VS \cdot C_V)$$

$$\dot{RX} = -RG/C_V$$

IT

INTEGRATOR WITH SATURATION



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FIN		Input	Any
GKI		Integration gain	Any
GKL		Saturation limiter gain	Any
AMA		Upper limit of output (Default = 10^{36})	Any
AMI		Lower limit of output (Default = -10^{36})	Any

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*FO		Output	Any

Reference Listing -- Volume II, Section

EQUATIONS:

$\dot{FO} = GKI[FIN-GKL(FO-AMA)]$ if $FO > AMA$

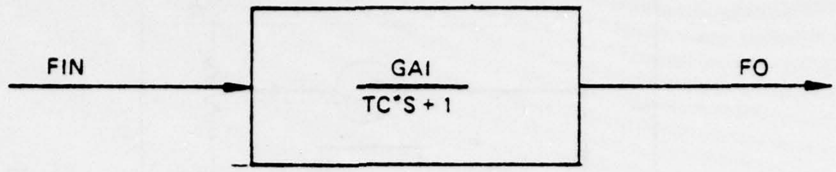
$\dot{FO} = GKI * FIN$ if $AMI \leq FO \leq AMA$

$\dot{FO} = GKI[FIN-GKL(FO-AMI)]$ if $FO < AMI$

*This output is a state.

FIRST ORDER LAG TRANSFER FUNCTION

LA



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FIN		Input	
GAI		Gain	
TC		Time constant	seconds

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*FO		Output	

EQUATIONS:

$$\dot{FO} = (GAI * FIN - FO)/TC$$

NOTE: d.c. gain = GAI time constant = TC, seconds.

infinite freq. gain = 0

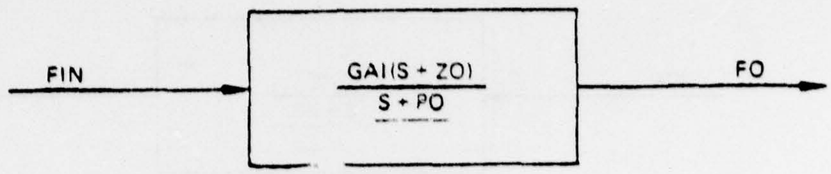
pole location = $\frac{1}{TC}$ rad/sec.

*This output is a state.

Reference: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.4.1

FIRST ORDER LEAD-LAG FUNCTION

LE



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FIN		Input quantity	
GAI		Infinite frequency gain	
ZO		Numerator coefficient	rad/sec
PO		Denominator coefficient	rad/sec

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FO		Output quantity - variable	
*X1		Intermediate quantity -	

EQUATIONS:

$$FO = GAI*FIN + X1$$

$$\dot{X1} = GAI*FIN*ZO - FO*PO$$

NOTE: d.c. gain = $\frac{GAI*ZO}{PO}$

zero location = -ZO

infinite freq. gain = GAI

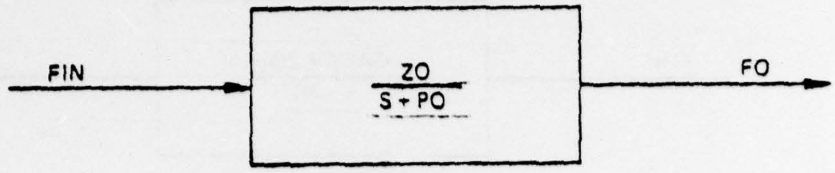
pole location = -PO

*This output quantity is a state.

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.4.4

LG

FIRST ORDER LAG TRANSFER FUNCTION



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FIN		Input quantity	
ZO		Numerator coefficient	rad/sec
PO		denominator coefficient	rad/sec

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*FO		Output quantity (State)	

EQUATION:

$$\dot{FO} = ZO*FIN - PO*FO$$

NOTE: d.c. gain = $\frac{ZO}{PO}$ time constant = $\frac{1}{PO}$

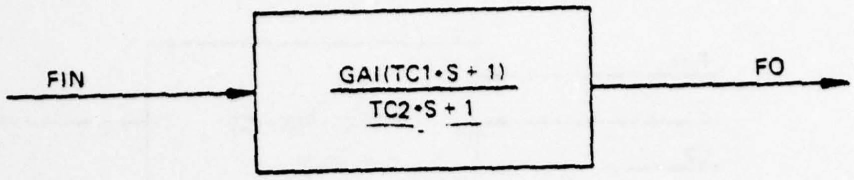
infinite freq gain = 0

pole location = -PO

*This output quantity is a state.

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.4.2

LEAD-LAG TRANSFER FUNCTION



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FIN		Input quantity	
TC1		Numerator time constant	sec
TC2		Denominator time constant (cannot be zero)	sec
GAI		Gain	

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*X1		Intermediate quantity (state)	
FO		Output quantity (variable)	

Reference Listing -- Volume II, Section

EQUATIONS:

$$FO = (X1 + FIN*TC1*GAI)/TC2$$

$$\dot{X1} = GAI(FIN-FO)$$

NOTE: d.c. gain GAI

$$\text{infinite gain} = \frac{GAI*TC1}{TC2}$$

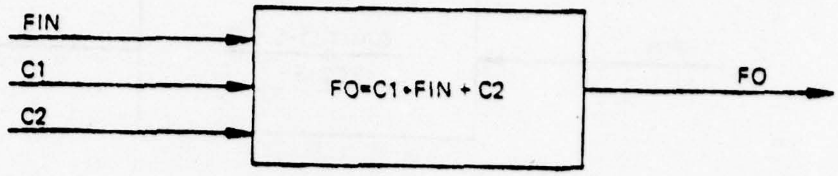
$$\text{zero location} = -\frac{1}{TC1}\text{, rad/sec}$$

$$\text{pole location} = -\frac{1}{TC2}\text{, rad/sec}$$

*This output quantity is a state.

MA

MULTIPLY AND ADD



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FIN		Input quantity	
C1		Input quantity	
C2		Input quantity	

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FO		Output quantity	

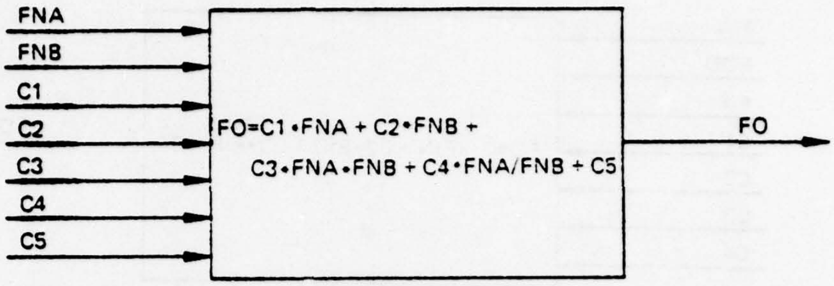
EQUATION:

FO = C1*FIN + C2

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.8

MB

MULTIPLY, DIVIDE, AND ADD



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FNA		Input quantity	
FNB		Input quantity	
C1		Input quantity	
C2		Input quantity	
C3		Input quantity	
C4		Input quantity	
C5		Input quantity	

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FO		Output quantity	

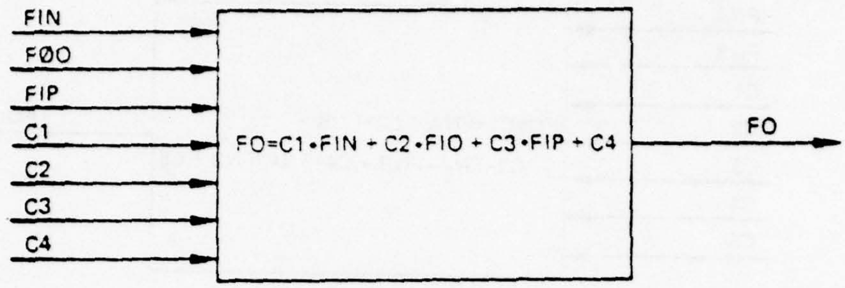
References: Listings -- Volume II, Section 3.5.13

EQUATION:

FO = C1*FNA+C2*FNB+C3*FNA*FNB+C4*FNA/FNB+C5

MULTIPLY AND ADD

MC



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FIN		Input quantity	
FIO		Input quantity	
FIP		Input quantity	
C1		Input quantity	
C2		Input quantity	
C3		Input quantity	
C4		Input quantity	

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FO		Output quantity	

EQUATION:

FO = C1*FIN + C2*FIO + C3*FIP + C4

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.10

MG

MERGE

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
T	1	INLET TEMPERATURE	DEGR
W	1	INLET FLOW	LB/MIN
T	2	INLET TEMPERATURE	DEGR
W	2	INLET FLOW	LB/MIN
P	3	OUTLET PRESSURE	PSIA
AK		K FACTOR FOR PRESSURE DROP	---
D3		DIAMETER CALCULATION	IN
DHY		HYDRAULIC DIAMETER	IN
AHT		HEAT TRANSFER AREA TO CALCULATE UA	FT2
TAM		EFFECTIVE LOCAL AMBIENT TEMP	DEGR
HO		EXTERNAL HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT (BASED ON INTERNAL WETTED AREA)	BTU/FT2-HR DEGR
VOL		INTERNAL VOLUME	FT3
FC		FREQUENCY CONTROL ON P1. (FC.GE.1.) A VALUE OF FC GREATER THAN 1. DECREASES FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF P1 CORRESPONDINGLY	---

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
T	3	OUTLET TEMPERATURE	DEGR
W	3	OUTLET FLOW	LB/MIN
*P		INTERNAL PRESSURE	PSIA

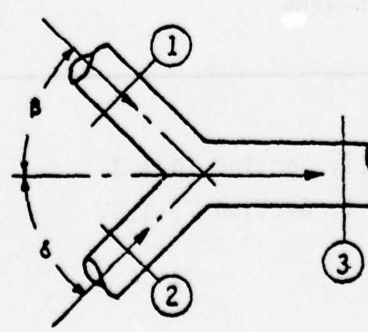
References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.1.3
Analysis -- Volume I, Section 3.1.3

* State Variables

MERGE

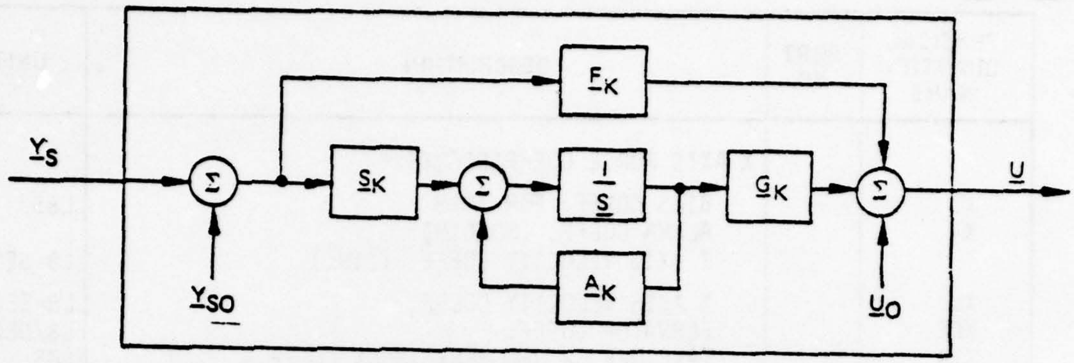
EQUATIONS:

```
TINB = (T1*ABS(W1)+T2*ABS(W2))/(ABS(W1)+ABS(W2))
TINB = AMAX1(AMIN1(TINB,1600.),300.)
CP = SHCP(TINB,0.)
R = 53.3
GAMMA = 1.+R/(778.*CP-R)
G1 = 1./(GAMMA-1.)
G2 = (GAMMA-1.)/2.
CA = .7854*D3*D3
CALL FNFLOW(P,P3,TINB,CA,AK,FN,W3)
W̄ = (ABS(W1)+ABS(W2)+ABS(W3))/3.    ≥.01
AL = 183.35*AHT/(DHY*DHY)
HINT = HI(1,TINB,TINB,W̄,0.,DHY,AL,0.)
UA = AHT*HINT*HO/(60.*(HINT+HO))
T3 = TAM+(TINB-TAM)/EXP(UA/(CP*W̄))
T̄ = (T1+T2+T3)/3.
P̄ = (2.*P+P3)/3.
AM = AMACH(P̄,T̄,CA,W̄,0.)
Ṗ1 = R*T̄*(W1+W2-W3)*(1.+G2*AM*AM)**G1/(8640.*VOL*FC)
```



OC

OPTIMAL CONTROLLER



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
		All optimal controller inputs are defined via the O.C. INPUTS command in the EASY Model Generation Program.	

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
		All optimal controller outputs are defined via the O.C. OUTPUTS command in the EASY Model Generation Program.	

NOTE: Due to it's very general nature, the O.C. component is specified by a special set of Model Generation and Analysis commands which all start with the letters O.C. (See pages 12, 13 and Section 4.13)

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.7
Analysis -- See Reference 3

LONGITUDINAL AERODYNAMIC MODEL

0L

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
		X AXIS FORCE COEFFICIENTS:*	
XO		BIAS COEFF. FOR TRIM	LBS
XA		ALPHA COEFF. (NONDIM)	
		Z AXIS VELOCITY COEFF. (DIM.)	LB-SEC/FT
XU		X AXIS VELOCITY COEFF.	LB-SEC/FT
XDE		ELEVATOR COEFF.	LB/DEG
XTR		TAKE OFF OR RECOVERY TRUNK COEFF.	LBS
XSP		FLIGHT + GROUND SPOILERS COEFF.	LB/DEG
XGE		GROUND EFFECT ON CXO FACTOR	---
KXB		LARGE SIDE SLIP ANGLE FACTOR FOR CXO	---
		Z AXIS FORCE COEFFICIENTS:*	
ZO		BIAS COEFF. FOR TRIM	LBS
ZA,ZAD		ALPHA AND ALPHA DOT COEFF.(NONDIM.)	
		Z AXIS VELOCITY AND ACCEL. COEFF. (DIM.)	LB-SEC/FT $LB\text{-}SEC^2/FT$
ZQ		Q ANGULAR RATE COEFF.	LB-SEC/DEG
ZU		X AXIS VELOCITY COEFF.	LB-SEC/FT
ZDE		ELEVATOR COEFF.	LB/DEG
ZTR		TRUNK COEFFICIENT	LBS
ZSP		FLT. + GROUND SPOILER COEFF.	LB/DEG
ZGE		GROUND EFFECT ON CZO FACTOR	---
KZB		LARGE SIDE SLIP FACTOR FOR CZO	---
ZDS		STABILIZER COEFFICIENT	LB/DEG
		PITCHING MOMENT COEFFICIENTS:*	
MO		BIAS COEFF. FOR TRIM	FT-LBS
MAL, MAD		ALPHA AND ALPHA DOT COEFF. (NONDIM.)	
		Z AXIS VELOCITY AND ACCEL. COEFF. (DIM.)	LB-SEC $LB\text{-}SEC^2$
MQ		Q ANGULAR RATE COEFF.	FT-LB-SEC /DEG
MU		X AXIS VELOCITY COEFF.	LB-SEC
MDE		ELEVATOR COEFF.	FT-LB/DEG
MTR		TRUNK COEFFICIENT	FT-LBS
MSP		FLT. + GROUND SPOILER COEFF.	FT-LB/DEG
MGE		GROUND EFFECT ON CMO FACTOR	---
KMB		LARGE SIDE SLIP FACTOR FOR CMO	---
MDS		STABILIZER COEFFICIENT	FT-LB/DEG
MB		LARGE SIDE SLIP ANGLE COEFF.	---
KGE		GROUND EFFECT HEIGHT FACTOR	---
		CONSTANTS:	
MA	1	RIGID BODY MASS	SLUGS

LONGITUDINAL AERODYNAMIC MODEL

OL

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
C		MEAN AND AERODYNAMIC CHORD	FT
XP*	1	X AXIS DISTANCE: C.P. - C.G.	FT
ID		INDICATOR FUNCTION FOR COEFFICIENTS 0 = BODY AXIS, DIM. 1 = BODY AXIS, NONDIM. 2 = STABILITY AXIS, DIM. 3 = STABILITY AXIS, NONDIM.	
CAL,SAL		DIRECTION COSINES FOR STABILITY, BODY AXIS	
ISW		INDICATOR FUNCTION FOR DEGREES OF FREEDOM 1 = SINGLE DØF (U) 2 = TWO DØF (W,Q) 3 = THREE DØF (U,W,Q)	
		EXTERNAL FORCES AND MOMENTS:*	
FX,FZ,	1	X AND Z BODY AXIS FORCES	LBS
TY	1	Y BODY AXIS (PITCHING) MOMENT	FT-LBS
		AERO-VARIABLES:	
STA,SPO*		STABILIZER AND SPOILER DEFLECTION	DEG
ELE*		ELEVATOR DEFLECTION	DEG
AL,ALP		ALPHA IN BODY AND STABILITY AXES	DEG
UO		X BODY AXIS VELOCITY	FT/SEC
UP,WP		X AND Z PERTURBATION VELOCITIES (NONDIM.)	
		X AND Z STABILITY AXIS VELOCITIES (DIM.)	FT/SEC
VT		TRUE AIRSPEED	FT/SEC
QS		DYNAMIC PRESSURE TIMES REFERENCE AREA	LBS
QO,QW		Y BODY AXIS ANGULAR RATE, RATE GUST	DEG/SEC
EU,EW		X AND Z AXIS ACCEL. TERMS FOR UD, WD AXES	FT/SEC^2

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FX,FZ	2	X AND Z BODY AXIS FORCE SUM	LBS
TY	2	Y BODY AXIS (PITCHING) MOMENT	FT-LBS
UD, WD		X AND Z BODY AXIS ACCELERATION	FT/SEC^2
MA	2	RIGID BODY MASS	SLUGS
XP	2	X AXIS DISTANCE: C.P. - C.G.	FT

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.3.8

Analysis -- Volume I, Section 2.4.8

* Default value = 0

OL

LONGITUDINAL AERO - FORCES AND MOMENTS
(Implicit Form)

DIMENSIONAL EQUATIONS:

$$FX_{aero} = (XO + XA \cdot WP + XU \cdot UP + XDE \cdot ELE + XTR + XSP \cdot SPO + XGE \cdot KGE) \cdot KXB$$

$$FZ_{aero} = (ZO + ZA \cdot WP + ZAD \cdot (\dot{W} + \dot{WW}) + ZQ \cdot QO + ZU \cdot UP + ZDE \cdot ELE + ZTR + ZSP \cdot SPO + ZGE \cdot KGE + ZDS \cdot STA) \cdot KZB$$

where

$$\dot{W} = WD - UD \cdot SAL^{*}$$

$$\dot{WW} = -QW \cdot VT$$

$$TY_{aero} = (MO + MAL \cdot WP + MAD \cdot (\dot{W} + \dot{WW}) + MQ \cdot QO + MU \cdot UP + MDE \cdot ELE + MTR + MSP \cdot SPO + MGE \cdot KGE + MDS \cdot STA + MB) \cdot KMB$$

NONDIMENSIONAL EQUATIONS

$$FX_{aero} = QS \cdot (XO + XA \cdot \hat{ALP} + XU \cdot UP + XDE \cdot \hat{ELE} + XTR + XSP \cdot \hat{SPO} + XGE \cdot KGE) \cdot KXB$$

$$FZ_{aero} = QS \cdot (ZO + ZA \cdot \hat{ALP} + (ZAD \cdot (\dot{ALPHA} - \hat{QW}) + ZQ \cdot \hat{QO}) \cdot C/(2 \cdot VT) + ZU \cdot UP + ZDE \cdot \hat{ELE} + ZTR + ZSP \cdot \hat{SPO} + ZGE \cdot KGE + ZDS \cdot \hat{STA}) \cdot KZB$$

where

$$\dot{ALPHA} = (WD - \hat{AL} \cdot UD)/UO^{*}$$

$$\hat{ALP} = ALP \cdot \pi/180, \text{ etc. for } \hat{ELE}, \hat{QW}, \hat{QO}, \hat{AL}, \hat{SPO}, \hat{STA}$$

$$TY_{aero} = QS \cdot C \cdot (MO + MAL \cdot \hat{ALP} + (MAD \cdot (\dot{ALPHA} - \hat{QW}) + MQ \cdot \hat{QO}) \cdot C/(2 \cdot VT) + MU \cdot UP + MDE \cdot \hat{ELE} + MTR + MSP \cdot \hat{SPO} + MGE \cdot KGE + MDS \cdot \hat{STA} + MB) \; KMB$$

FORCE AND TORQUE SUM:

$$FX_{sum} = FX_{aero} + FX1 \cdot CAL + FZ1 \cdot SAL$$

$$FZ_{sum} = FZ_{aero} + FZ1 \cdot CAL - FX1 \cdot SAL$$

$$FX2 = FX_{sum} \cdot CAL - FZ_{sum} \cdot SAL$$

$$FZ2 = FZ_{sum} \cdot CAL + FX_{sum} \cdot SAL$$

$$TY2 = TY_{aero} + TY1 - XP \cdot (FZ_{aero} \cdot CAL + FX_{aero} \cdot SAL)$$

ACCELERATIONS:

$$UD = FX2/MA + EU$$

$$WD = FZ2/MA + EW$$

*Small alpha angle approximation.

LONGITUDINAL STABILITY AND CONTROL DERIVATIVES: OL

	BIAS	ALPHA	U	$\dot{\text{ALPHA}}$	Q	δELEV
FX (DRAG)	C_{X_0} XO	C_{X_α} XA	C_{X_u} XU			$C_{X_{\delta e}}$ XDE
FZ (LIFT)	C_{Z_0} ZO	C_{Z_α} ZA	C_{Z_u} ZU	$C_{Z_{\dot{\alpha}}}$ ZAD	C_{Z_q} ZQ	$C_{Z_{\delta e}}$ ZDE
TY=M (PITCH)	C_{M_0} MO	C_{M_α} MAL	C_{M_u} MU	$C_{M_{\dot{\alpha}}}$ MAD	C_{M_q} MQ	$C_{M_{\delta e}}$ MDE
	TRUNK	SPOILERS	GROUND EFFECT	LARGE SIDE SLIP	STABILIZER	BETA
	$C_{X_{TR}}$ XTR	$C_{X_{SP}}$ XSP	$C_{X_{GE}}$ XGE	$K_{C_{X\beta}}$ KXB		
	$C_{Z_{TR}}$ ZTR	$C_{Z_{SP}}$ ZSP	$C_{Z_{GE}}$ ZGE	$K_{C_{Z\beta}}$ KZB	$C_{Z_{\delta S}}$ ZDS	
	$C_{M_{TR}}$ MTR	$C_{M_{SP}}$ MSP	$C_{M_{GE}}$ MGE	$K_{C_{M\beta}}$ KMB	$C_{M_{\delta S}}$ MDS	C_{M_β} CMB

FIRST ROW = NON-DIM. AERO-COEFFICIENTS

SECOND ROW = EASY NAMES

FOSTER MILLER

TRUNK OUTPUT MODEL

OUTPUTS

QUANTITY NAME	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
QFN	TOTAL FAN FLOW	CFS
QPT	PLENUM-TO-TRUNK FLOW	CFS
QPC	PLENUM-TO-CUSHION FLOW	CFS
QPA	PLENUM-TO-ATMOSPHERE FLOW	CFS
QV	PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE FLOW	CFS
QTC	TRUNK-TO-CUSHION FLOW	CFS
QTA	TRUNK-TO-ATMOSPHERE FLOW	CFS
QCA	CUSHION-TO-ATMOSPHERE FLOW	CFS
PAF	FAN INLET PRESSURE,	PSFG
PF	FAN PRESSURE RISE	PSF
FCY	TOTAL VERTICAL FORCE	LBS
FTP	TRUNK CONTACT FORCE	LBS
FCT	TRUNK DAMPING FORCE	LBS
FCP	CUSHION FORCE	LBS
FDF	AERO DRAG FORCE IN HEAVE	LBS
TX	TOTAL TORQUE X AXIS	FT/LBS
TTX	TRUNK PRESSURE TORQUE X AXIS	FT/LBS
TQX	TRUNK DAMPING TORQUE X AXIS	FT/LBS
TCX	CUSHION PRESSURE TORQUE X AXIS	FT/LBS
TDX	AERO DRAG TORQUE X AXIS	FT/LBS
TZ	TOTAL TORQUE Z AXIS	FT/LBS
TTZ	TRUNK PRESSURE TORQUE Z AXIS	FT/LBS
TQZ	TRUNK DAMPING TORQUE Z AXIS	FT/LBS
TDZ	AERO DRAG TORQUE Z AXIS	FT/LBS
TCZ	CUSHION PRESSURE TORQUE Z AXIS	FT/LBS
TFZ	GROUND FRICTION TORQUE Z AXIS	FT/LBS
HY	TRUNK HEIGHT	FT
R1	OUTER TRUNK RADIUS OF CURV	FT
R2	INNER TRUNK RADIUS OF CURV	FT
L1	TRUNK LENGTH OUTER-HORIZ ATTACH POINT	FT
L2	TRUNK LENGTH INNER-HORIZ ATTACH POINT	FT
AGP	AREA OF CUSHION GAP	SQ FT
ACH	AREA OF CUSHION	SQ FT
XTN	AREA OF TRUNK-GROUND CONTACT	SQ FT
XTA	TRUNK-ATMOS AREA IN CONTACT AREA	SQ FT
XTC	TRUNK-CUSHION AREA IN CONTACT AREA	SQ FT
ATA	TRUNK TO ATMOS AREA	SQ FT
ATC	TRUNK TO CUSHION AREA	SQ FT
VTK	TRUNK VOLUME	CU FT
VCH	CUSHION VOLUME	CU FT

PT

PITCH THRUSTER

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
ED		ENGINE DEPENDENCE INDICATOR 0 = NO 1 = YES	---
TM		THRUSTER MAXIMUM FORCE FOR ENGINE-INDEPENDENT SYSTEM (i.e., ED = 0)	LBS
ST		SLOPE FOR VECTORED THRUST AS FUNCTION OF ENGINE THRUST	---
SR		SLOPE OF ENGINE THRUST REDUCTION AS FUNCTION OF VECTORED THRUST	---
C1		SATURATION FUNCTION SLOPE	---
C2		SATURATION SLOPE	---
SIG		AIRCRAFT CONTROL SYSTEM SIGNAL TO THRUSTER	---
GA		FIRST ORDER LAG GAIN	---
TC		FIRST ORDER LAG TIME CONSTANT	SEC
TH		ENGINE THRUST	LBS
XA		THRUSTER PITCH MOMENT AEM	FT

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*FX		ENGINE THRUST REDUCTION	LBS
FZ		VECTORED THRUST VERTICAL FORCE	LBS
TY		PITCH MOMENT DUE TO THRUSTER	FT-LBS

Reference: Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.4.4

* State Variables

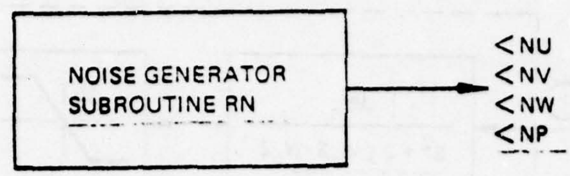
PT

PITCH THRUSTER

EQUATIONS:

```
TVA = TM                          ED = 0
TVA = ST*TH                       ED = 1
C3 = TVA/C1
C6 = -C3
C4 = C1
C5 = C2
CALL SA(FZ,SIG,C1. . . . .C6)
FR = -SR*ABS(FZ)         }
FẊ = (FR*GA-FX)/TC       } ED = 1
TY = -FZ*XA
```

RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR FOR WIND MODEL



OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
NU,NV,NW NP		Noise samples for U,V,W gust velocities Noise sample for P angular rate gust	

METHOD:

Call RN(VAR,DUM,SIG,AMN)

where

VAR = Gaussian random output variable

DUM = Internal variable to start RN

SIG = Standard deviation of VAR = $\sqrt{2.\Delta}$,

where Δ = integrator stepsize

AMN = Var mean value = 0.

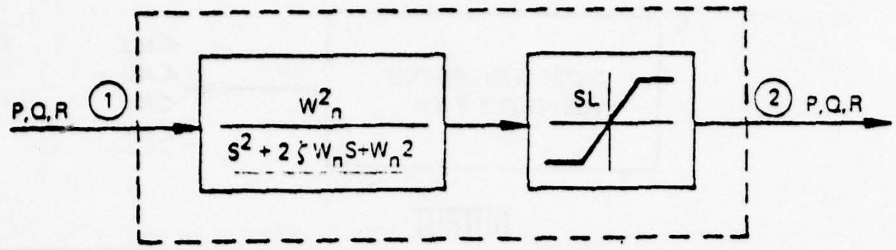
NOTE:1) RA can only be used with the fixed step integrator which is specified by the command: INT MODE = 3.

2) RN is a standard component in standard component list if desired for separate use.

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.15

RATE GYRO PACKAGE

RG



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
P,Q,R	1	Three axis angular rates	DEG/sec
SL		Rate gyro saturation-level (Same for all axes)	rad/sec
DMP		Rate gyro damping coefficient, ζ	
WN		Rate gyro natural frequency, W_n	rad/sec

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*P,Q,R	2	Three axis angular rates as output by gyros-states	DEG/sec
*PX,QX,RX		Intermediate states associated with each rate gyro	

EQUATIONS:

```
FB = P2
IF(/P2/  SL) FB = 100*(P2-SIGN(SL,P2))
                  + SIGN(SL,P2)
```

$\dot{PX}$ = (P1-FB)*WN

$\dot{P2}$ = (PX-2*DMP*FB)*WN

1. These equations are repeated for Q and R rates.
2. Saturation of output state is accomplished by increasing feedback gain by 100 if output exceeds saturation limit.

NOTE: Component XP should be used to convert to and from body axes to gyro axes.

*These output quantities are states.

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.4.7

RT

ROLL THRUSTER

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
ED		ENGINE DEPENDENCE INDICATOR 0 = NO 1 = YES	---
TM		THRUSTER MAXIMUM FORCE FOR ENGINE-INDEPENDENT SYSTEM (i.e. ED = 0)	LBS
ST		SLOPE FOR VECTORED THRUST AS FUNCTION OF ENGINE THRUST	---
SR		SLOPE OF ENGINE THRUST REDUCTION AS FUNCTION OF VECTORED THRUST	---
C1		SATURATION FUNCTION SLOPE	---
C2		SATURATION SLOPE	---
SIG		AIRCRAFT CONTROL SYSTEM SIGNAL TO THRUSTER	---
GA		FIRST ORDER LAG GAIN	---
TC		FIRST ORDER LAG TIME CONSTANT	SEC
TH		ENGINE THRUST	LBS
YA		THRUSTER ROLL MOMENT ARM	FT

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*FX		ENGINE THRUST REDUCTION	LBS
FZO		VECTORED THRUST VERTICAL FORCE	LBS
TX		ROLL MOMENT DUE TO THRUSTER	FT-LBS

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.4.5

* State Variables

ROLL THRUSTER

EQUATIONS:

$$TVA = TM \qquad ED = 0$$

$$TVA = ST*TH \qquad ED = 1$$

$$C3 = TVA/C1$$

$$C6 = -C3$$

$$C4 = C1$$

$$C5 = C2$$

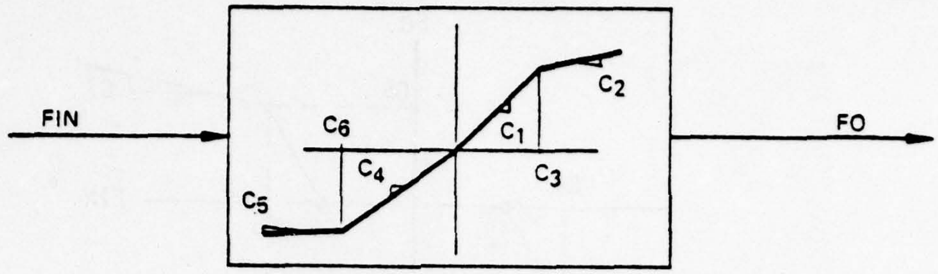
$$CALL\ SA(FZ,SIG,C1.\ .\ .\ .\ .C6)$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} FR &= -SR*ABS(FZ) \\ \dot{FX} &= (FR*GA-FX)/TC \end{aligned}\right\} ED = 1$$

$$TX = FZ*YA$$

SA

SATURATION FUNCTION



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FIN		Input quantity	
C1		Slope 0<FIN<C3*	
C2		Saturation Slope FIN >C3	
C3		Positive saturation intercept	
C4		Slope 0>FIN>C6*	
C5		Saturation Slope FIN<C6	
C6		Negative saturation intercept	

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FO		Output quantity	

EQUATIONS:

FO = C1*C3 + C2*(FIN-C3) if FIN>C3

FO = C1*FIN if 0<FIN<C3

FO = C4*FIN if 0>FIN>C6

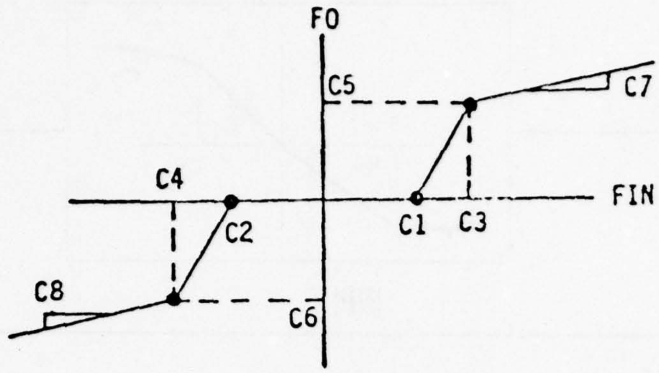
FO = C4*C6 + C5*(FIN-C6) if FIN<C6

* Setting C1,-C4 = 0 may cause difficulty at origin.

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.11

SE

SATURATION WITH DEAD ZONE



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FIN		INPUT VARIABLE	
C1		POSITIVE LIMIT OF DEAD ZONE	
C2		NEGATIVE LIMIT OF DEAD ZONE	
C3		POSITIVE FIN SATURATION INTERCEPT	
C4		NEGATIVE FIN SATURATION INTERCEPT	
C5		POSITIVE SATURATION LIMIT ON FO	
C6		NEGATIVE SATURATION LIMIT ON FO	
C7		SATURATION SLOPE (FIN > 0)	
C8		SATURATION SLOPE (FIN < 0)	

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FO		OUTPUT VARIABLE	

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.12

SB

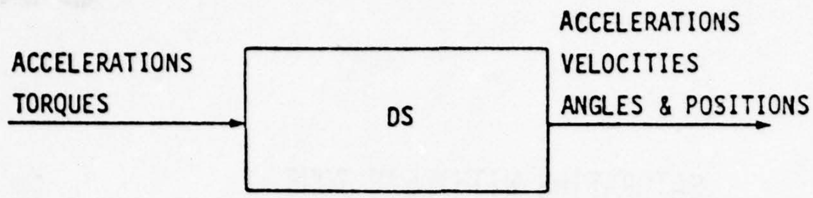
SATURATION WITH DEAD ZONE

EQUATIONS:

```
FO = C5+C7*(FIN-C3)    if FIN>C3
FO = C6+C8*(FIN-C4)    if FIN<C4
FO = SLZERO*FIN
FO = YP+SLPLUS*(FIN-C1)          FIN>C1
FO = YN+SLNEG*(FIN-C2)      if 0>FIN<C2

SLZERO = .001*C6/C2
SLZERO = .001*C5/C1         if C5<-C6
YP = SLZERO*C1
YN = SLZERO*C2
SLNEG = (C6-YN)/(C4-C2)
SLPLUS = (C5-YP)/(C3-C1)
```

GENERALIZED SIX DEGREE OF FREEDOM RIGID BODY DYNAMICS **SG**



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
UD,VD,WD		X, Y, Z BODY AXIS LINEAR ACCELERATIONS	FT/SEC^2
TX,TY,TZ		X, Y, Z BODY AXIS TORQUES	FT-LBS
IXX,IYY IZZ		X, Y, Z BODY AXIS MOMENTS OF INERTIA	$SLUG\text{-}FT^2$
IXZ,IXY IYZ		X-Z, X-Y, Y-Z CROSS PRODUCTS OF INERTIA	$SLUG\text{-}FT^2$

OUTPUT

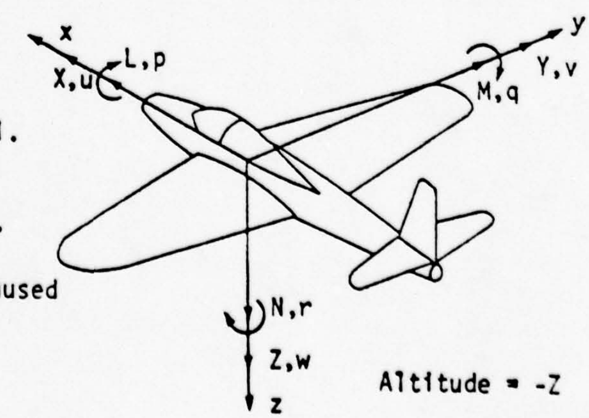
PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*U,V,W		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS LINEAR VELOCITIES	FT/SEC
*P,Q,R		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS ANGULAR RATES	DEG/SEC
*ROL,PIT, YAW		EULER ANGLES, BODY TO INERTIAL AXES	DEG
*X, Y		HORIZONTAL POSITIONS(EARTH AXIS)	FT
XD, YD		HORIZONTAL POSITION RATES	FT/SEC
*ALT		VERTICAL ALTITUDE FROM SEA-LEVEL	FT
PD,QD,RD		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS ANGULAR ACCELERATIONS	DEG/SEC^2
RØD,PID, YAD		ROLL, PITCH, YAW ANGLE RATES	DEG/SEC

ASSUMPTIONS:

1. Constant gravity, flatearth model.
2. Rigid Body

* These output quantities are states.

Note: If using only OL or DL, the unused inputs must be set to zero.



Altitude = -Z

GENERALIZED SIX DEGREE OF FREEDOM EQUATIONS OF MOTION

o LINEAR VELOCITY EQUATIONS

$$\dot{U} = UD \qquad \dot{V} = VD \qquad \dot{W} = WD$$

o ANGULAR VELOCITY EQUATIONS ($\hat{P}=P\ \pi/180$, etc. for $\hat{Q},\hat{R},\hat{\dot{P}},\hat{\dot{Q}},\hat{\dot{R}}$)

$$\hat{\dot{P}}*IXX = TX-\hat{Q}*\hat{R}*(IZZ-IYY)+(\hat{P}*\hat{Q}+\hat{\dot{R}})*IXZ-(\hat{P}*\hat{R}-\hat{\dot{Q}})*IXY+(\hat{Q}^2-\hat{R}^2)*IYZ$$

$$\hat{\dot{Q}}*IYY = TY-\hat{P}*\hat{R}*(IXX-IZZ)+(\hat{R}^2-\hat{P}^2)*IXZ+(\hat{Q}*\hat{R}+\hat{\dot{P}})*IXY-(\hat{P}*\hat{Q}-\hat{\dot{R}})*IYZ$$

$$\hat{\dot{R}}*IZZ = TZ-\hat{Q}*\hat{P}*(IYY-IXX)+(\hat{\dot{P}}-\hat{Q}*\hat{R})*IXZ+(\hat{P}*\hat{R}+\hat{\dot{Q}})*IYZ+(P^2-Q^2)*IXY$$

o ANGULAR POSITION EQUATIONS*

$$\dot{PIT} = Q*CR - R*SR$$

$$\dot{YAW} = (Q*SR+R*CR)/CP$$

$$\dot{ROL} = P+\dot{YAW}*SP$$

o LINEAR POSITION EQUATIONS*

$$\dot{X} = U(CY*CP)+V(-SY*CR+CY*SP*SR)+W(SY*SR+CY*SP*CR)$$

$$\dot{Y} = U(SY*CP)+V(CY*CR+SY*SP*SR)+W(-CY*SR+SY*SP*CR)$$

$$\dot{ALT} = U\cdot SP-V(CP*SR)-W(CP*CR)$$

* The following abbreviations are used in these equations:

SR = SIN(ROL)	CR = COS(ROL)
SP = SIN(PIT)	CP = COS(PIT)
SY = SIN(YAW)	CY = COS(YAW)

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.3.1
Analysis -- Volume I, Section 2.4.1

SUM LINEAR AND ANGULAR VELOCITIES

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
UWS, VWS, WWS		X,Y,Z BODY AXES STEADY/SHEAR WIND COMPONENTS	FT/SEC
UG,VG,WG		X,Y,Z BODY AXES GUST WIND COMPONENTS	FT/SEC
PG,QG,RG		X,Y,Z BODY AXES GUST ANGULAR COMPONENTS	DEG/SEC

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
UW,VW,WW		SUM OF X,Y,Z BODY AXES WIND VELOCITIES	FT/SEC
PW,QW,RW		X,Y,Z BODY AXES ANGULAR VELOCITIES	DEG/SEC

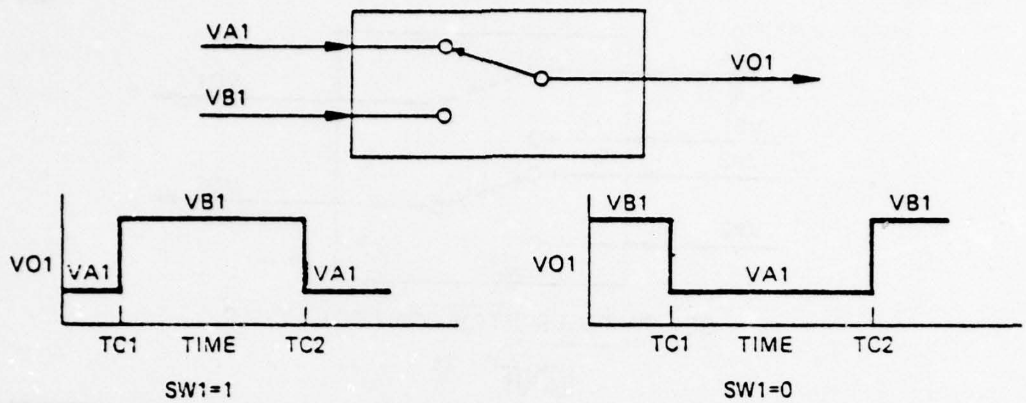
EQUATIONS:

UW = UWS+UG
VW = VWS+VG
WW = WWS+WG
PW = PG
QW = QG
RW = RG

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.5.3

SW

ONE POLE SWITCH



The switching operation may be controlled by either time or the input parameter SW1. The time dependence may be eliminated by setting $TC1=10^{36}$

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
VA1		Input to switch	Any
VB1		Input to switch	Any
SW1		Switch control parameter	---
TC1		Time for first switching	Sec
TC2		Time for second switching	Sec

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
VO1		Output from switch	Any

EQUATIONS:

Reference Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.1

VO1 = VA1 if SW1=1 and $t < TC1$ or $t > TC2$

or if SW1=0 and $TC1 < t < TC2$

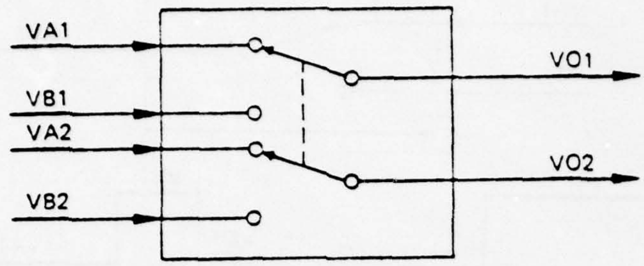
VO1 = VB1 if SW1=0 and $t < TC1$ or $t > TC2$

or if SW1=1 and $TC1 < t < TC2$

where: t = TIME, seconds.

SX

TWO POLE SWITCH



SEE SW FOR SWITCH CONTROL LOGIC

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
VA1		Input to switch 1	Any
VA2		Input to switch 2	Any
VB1		Input to switch 1	Any
VB2		Input to switch 2	Any
*SW1		Switch control parameter	----
TC1		Time for first switching	Sec
TC2		Time for second switching (TC2>TC1)	Sec

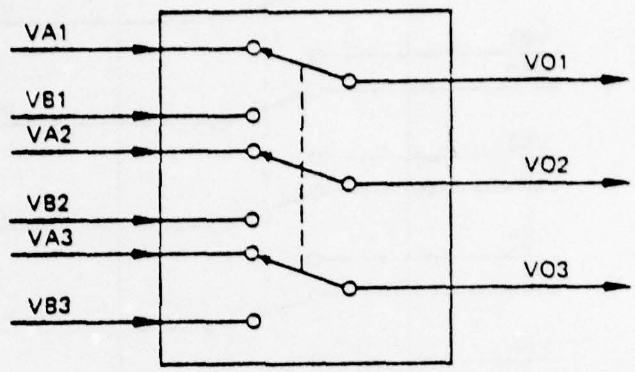
OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
VO1		Output from switch 1	
VO2		Output from switch 2	

* SW1 = 1 VO = VB
= 0 VO = VA

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.2

THREE POLE SWITCH



SEE SW FOR SWITCH CONTROL LOGIC

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
VA1		Input to switch 1	Any
VA2		Input to switch 2	Any
VA3		Input to switch 3	Any
VB1		Input to switch 1	Any
VB2		Input to switch 2	Any
VB3		Input to switch 3	Any
*SW1		Switch control parameter	----
TC1		Time for first switching	Sec
TC2		Time for second switching (TC2·GT·TC1)	Sec

OUTPUT

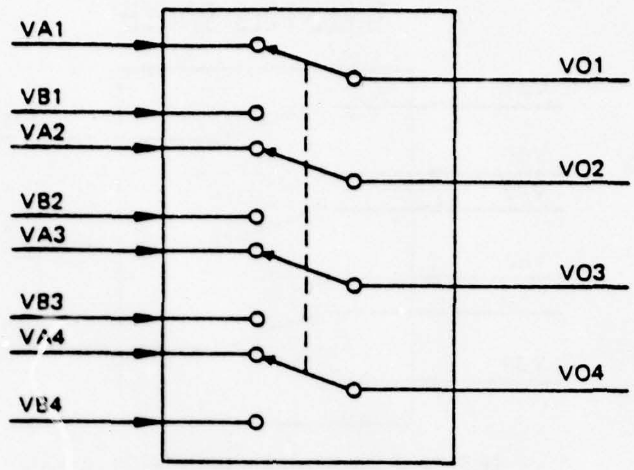
PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
VO1		Output from switch 1	Any
VO2		Output from switch 2	Any
VO3		Output from switch 3	Any

* SW1 = 1 VO = VB
= 0 VO = VA

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.3

SZ

FOUR POLE SWITCH



SEE SW FOR SWITCH CONTROL LOGIC

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
VA1		Input to switch 1	Any
VA2		Input to switch 2	Any
VA3		Input to switch 3	Any
VA4		Input to switch 4	Any
VB1		Input to switch 1	Any
VB2		Input to switch 2	Any
VB3		Input to switch 3	Any
VB4		Input to switch 4	Any
*SW1		Switch control parameter	----
TC1		Time for first switching	Sec
TC2		Time for second switching (TC2·GT·TC1)	Sec

OUTPUT

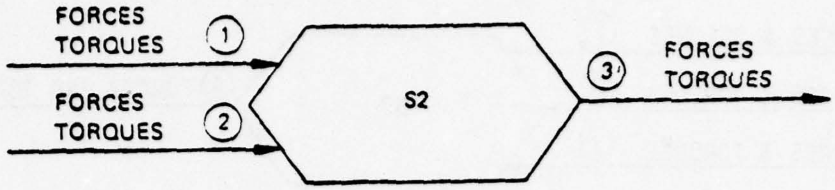
PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
VO1		Output from switch 1	Any
VO2		Output from switch 2	Any
VO3		Output from switch 3	Any

* SW1 = 1. VO = VB
= 0 VO = VA

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.4

S2

SUM TWO SETS OF 3 AXIS FORCES AND TORQUES



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FX,FY,FZ	1	X,Y,Z body axis input forces, port 1	LBS
TX,TY,TZ	1	X,Y,Z body axis input torques,port 1	FT-LBS
FX,FY,FZ	2	X,Y,Z body axis input forces, port 2	LBS
TX,TY,TZ	2	X,Y,Z body axis input torques, port 2	FT-LBS

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FX,FY,FZ	3	X,Y,Z body axis output forces, port 3	LBS
TX,TY,TZ	3	X,Y,Z body axis output torques, port 3	FT-LBS

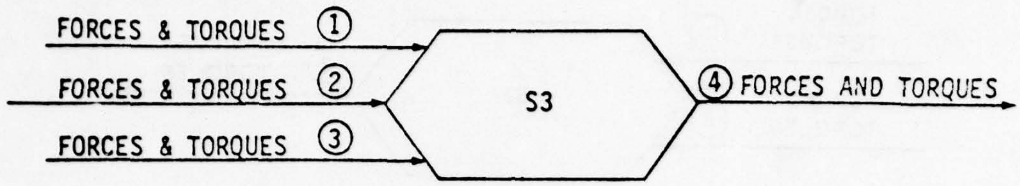
EQUATIONS:

$$FX3 = FX1 + FX2$$
$$FY3 = FY1 + FY2$$
$$FZ3 = FZ1 + FZ2$$

$$TX3 = TX1 + TX2$$
$$TY3 = TY1 + TY2$$
$$TZ3 = TZ1 + TZ2$$

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.17

SUM FORCES AND MOMENTS (3 SETS OF INPUTS) S3



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FX,FY,FZ	1	X,Y,Z BODY AXIS INPUT FORCES, PORT 1	LBS
TX,YT,TZ	1	X,Y,Z BODY AXIS INPUT TORQUES, PORT 1	FT-LBS
FX,FY,FZ	2	X,Y,Z BODY AXIS INPUT FORCES, PORT 2	LBS
TX,TY,TZ	2	X,Y,Z BODY AXIS INPUT TORQUES, PORT 2	FT-LBS
FX,FY,FZ	3	X,Y,Z BODY AXIS INPUT FORCES, PORT 3	LBS
TX,TY,TZ	3	X,Y,Z BODY AXIS INPUT TORQUES, PORT 3	FT-LBS

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FX,FY,FZ	4	X,Y,Z BODY AXIS OUTPUT FORCES, PORT 4	LBS
TX,TY,TZ	4	X,Y,Z BODY AXIS OUTPUT TORQUES, PORT 4	FT-LBS

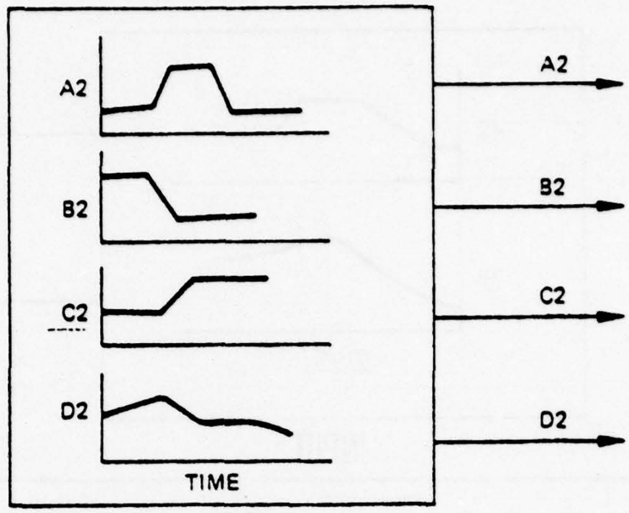
EQUATIONS:

$$FX4 = FX1+FX2+FX3$$
$$FY4 = FY1+FY2+FY3$$
$$FZ4 = FZ1+FZ2+FZ3$$
$$TX4 = TX1+TX2+TX3$$
$$TY4 = TY1+TY2+TY3$$
$$TZ4 = TZ1+TZ2+TZ3$$

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.18

TA

FOUR TABULAR FUNCTIONS OF TIME



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
A2T		Tabular data describing A2 vs. time	Any
B2T		Tabular data describing B2 vs. time	Any
C2T		Tabular data describing C2 vs. time	Any
D2T		Tabular data describing D2 vs. time	Any

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
A2		Output quantity	Any
B2		Output quantity	Any
C2		Output quantity	Any
D2		Output quantity	Any

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.5

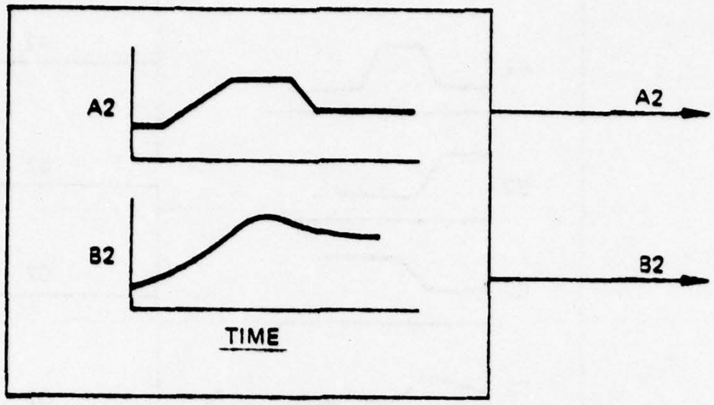
EQUATIONS:

A2 = A2T(t)
B2 = B2T(t)
C2 = C2T(t)
D2 = D2T(t)

NOTE: 15 points are allowed per table. Linear interpolation is used between points. The last point in the table is used for values of time outside the table range. A warning is printed if all tables not loaded, but function still works.

TB

TWO TABULAR FUNCTIONS OF TIME



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
A2T		Tabular data describing A2 vs. time	Any
B2T		Tabular data describing B2 vs. time	Any

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
A2		Output quantity	Any
B2		Output quantity	Any

EQUATIONS:

$$A2 = A2T(t)$$

$$B2 = B2T(t)$$

NOTE: 15 points are allowed per table. Linear interpolation is used between points. The last point in the table is used for values of time outside the table range. If only one table is loaded, a warning message is printed but function will work.

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.6

THREE DEGREE OF FREEDOM RIGID BODY DYNAMICS (LATERAL)

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
VD		Y BODY AXIS LINEAR ACCELERATION	FT/SEC^2
TX,TZ		X,Z BODY AXIS TORQUES	FT-LBS
IXX,IZZ		X,Z BODY AXIS MOMENTS OF INERTIA	$SLUG\text{-}FT^2$
IXZ		X-Z CROSS PRODUCT OF INERTIA	$SLUG\text{-}FT^2$
PIT		PITCH ANGLE (BODY TO INERTIAL AXES)	DEG

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*V		Y BODY AXIS LINEAR VELOCITY	FT/SEC
*P,R		X,Z BODY AXIS ANGULAR RATES	DEG/SEC
*RØL, YAW		EULER ANGLES, BODY TO INERTIAL AXES	DEG
YD		HORIZONTAL POSITION RATE	FT/SEC
PD,RD		X,Z BODY AXIS ANGULAR ACCELERATIONS	DEG/SEC^2

References: Analysis -- Volume I, Section 2.4.5
Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.3.5

* State Variables

TD

THREE DEGREE OF FREEDOM EQUATIONS OF MOTION (LATERAL)

o LINEAR VELOCITY EQUATIONS

$\dot{V} = VD$

o ANGULAR VELOCITY EQUATIONS ($\hat{P}$=P π/180, etc. for $\hat{Q},\hat{R},\hat{\dot{P}},\hat{\dot{Q}},\hat{\dot{R}}$)

$\hat{\dot{P}}*IXX = TX+\hat{\dot{R}}*IXZ$

$\hat{\dot{R}}*IZZ = TZ+(\hat{\dot{P}})*IXZ$

o ANGULAR POSITION EQUATIONS*

$Y\dot{A}W = R*CR/CP$

$R\dot{O}L = P+Y\dot{A}W*SP$

o LINEAR POSITION EQUATIONS*

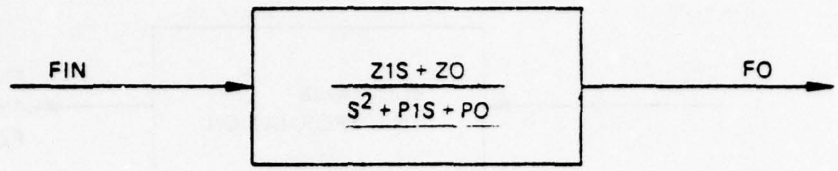
YD = V(CY*CR+SY*SP*SR)

*The following abbreviations are used in these equations:

SR = SIN(ROL)	CR = COS(ROL)
SP = SIN(PIT)	CP = COS(PIT)
SY = SIN(YAW)	CY = COS(YAW)

TF

TRANSFER FUNCTION



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FIN		Input quantity	
Z0		Numerator coefficient	
Z1		Numerator coefficient	
P0		Denominator coefficient	$(RAD/SEC)^2$
P1		Denominator coefficient	(RAD/SEC)

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*X1		Intermediate state	
*FO		Output quantity	

*State Variables

EQUATIONS:

$$\dot{X1} = Z0*FIN - P0*FO$$

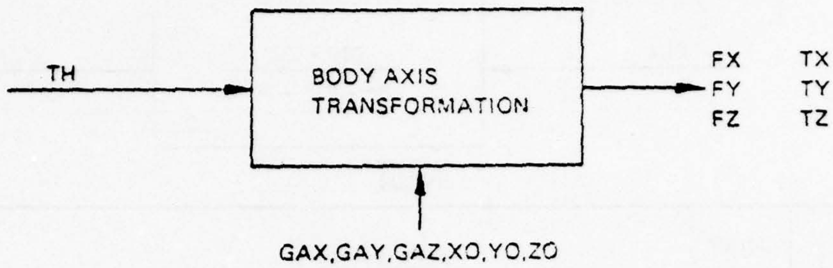
$$\dot{FO} = X1 + Z1*FIN - P1*FO$$

NOTE: d.c. gain $\frac{Z0}{P0}$ infinite freq. gain = 0.

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.4.5

TG

ENGINE THRUST BODY AXIS TRANSFORM



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
TH		Engine thrust	LBS
GAX,GAY, GAZ		X,Y,Z body axis direction cosines	
XO,YO,ZO		X,Y,Z thrust location components	FT

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FX,FY,FZ		X,Y,Z body axis forces	LBS
TX,TY,TZ		X,Y,Z body axis torques	FT-LBS

EQUATIONS:

FX = TH*GAX

FY = TH*GAY

FZ = TH*GAZ

TX = YO*FZ-ZO*FY

TY = ZO*FX-XO*FZ

TZ = XO*FY-YO*FX

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.19

INELASTIC TRUNK MODEL

TK

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
ABL (A,B,LO, I TYPE)		ARRAYS OF TRUNK ELEMENT DIMENSIONS: A, B, LO; AND I TYPE (0 = FROZEN, 1 = MEMBRANE)	INCHES ------
XYZ (XA,YA,ZA, BET)		ARRAYS OF COORDINATES OF ELEMENT INBOARD ATTACH POINT: XA, YA, ZA; AND ELEMENT ANGLE BET (0 = SIDE ELE, NON ZERO = FRONT OR AFT ELE)	INCHES DEG
DSM (D,S, MU)		ARRAYS OF: ELEMENT WIDTH D ELEMENT SCALING FACTORS, S ELEMENT COEFFICIENTS OF FRICTION IN X AND Y AXIS. MU	INCHES ------ ------
IAL (IS,AP, LP, LH)		ARRAYS OF: ELEMENT SET NUMBER, IS; ORIFICE AREA PER UNIT TRUNK AREA, AP; CIRCUMFERENTIAL DISTANCE FROM OUTB'D ATTACH POINT TO START OF PERFORATIONS, LP WIDTH OF PERFORATED AREA, LH	------ ------ INCHES INCHES
REL		TABULAR DATA: RELIEF VALVE AREA OPENING VS. TRUNK PRESSURE (GAGE)	SQ. IN. VS. PSIG
ZTR		VECTOR ARRAY CONTAINING TERRAIN ELEVATION DEFINITION	INCHES
ROL,PIT,YAW		AIRPLANE ROLL, PITCH, YAW EULER ANGLES	DEG
X, ALT		X, Z EARTH AXIS POSITIONS	FT
U,V,W		X, Y, Z BODY AXIS LINEAR VELOCITIES	FT/SEC
PA		AMBIENT PRESSURE	PSIA
WCU,TCU		FLOW RATE AND TEMPERATURE OF AIR SUPPLY TO CUSHION	LB/MIN,
WTR,TTR		FLOW RATE AND TEMPERATURE OF AIR SUPPLY TO TRUNK	LB/MIN, DEGR
NE		NUMBER OF ELEMENTS PER TRUNK SIDE (NEGATIVE VALUE IMPLIES SYMMETRIC MODEL ABOUT ROLL AXIS)	------
CDG		DISCHARGE COEFF. FOR FLOW THROUGH GAP BETWEEN TRUNK AND GROUND	------
NST		NUMBER OF ELEMENT SHAPES OR PARAMETRIC SETS	------
NPT		NO. OF ELEMENTS IN A ROW OR COLUMN IN THE PARAMETER SET	------
BST,WLT		BODY STATION AND WATER LINE OF TRUNK AXIS	INCHES
CD1		DISCHARGE COEFF. FOR FREE PORTION OF TRUNK	------
CD2		DISCHARGE COEFF. FOR FLATTENED PORTION OF TRUNK	------
CDA		DISCHARGE COEFF. FOR FLOW THROUGH RELIEF VALVE	------
BSC,WLC		BODY STATION AND WATER LINE OF C.G.	INCHES
TAU		TIME CONSTANT FOR TRUNK AND CUSHION VOLUME RATE OF CHANGE	SEC

INELASTIC TRUNK MODEL

TK

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
P,Q,R		X, Y, Z BODY AXIS ANGULAR VELOCITIES	DEG/SEC
AMO		INDICATOR FOR TYPE OF SURFACE IN TERRAIN MODEL 0 = DEFINES A FLAT SURFACE, ZE=0 1 = DEFINES (1-COSINE) OR SINUSOIDAL SURFACE 2 = DEFINES PROFILE IN TABULAR FORM	------
FOR AMO =1			
ANR		NUMBER OF SEQUENTIAL (1-COSINE) BUMPS	------
DL		LENGTH OF BUMP	FEET
H		HEIGHT OF BUMP (-VE MEANS A DIP)	INCHES
FOR AMO =2			
ANR		NO. OF DATA POINTS IN PROFILE DEFINITION	------
DL		INCREMENTAL DISTANCE BETWEEN POINTS	FEET
H		CONSTANT ELEVATION SCALING FACTOR	------
DMP		TRUNK DAMPING COEFFICIENT AS A FUNCTION OF TRUNK FLATTENED AREA	LB-SEC/IN /SQ IN
EPC		PRINT CONTROL INDICATOR = 1 PRINTS ELEMENT VARIABLE VALUES EVERY PRINT INTERVAL	------
VU		BREAK POINT IN MU-VELOCITY CURVE	IN/SEC
CAV		EFFECTIVE AREA FOR TRUNK TO CUSHION VENT	SQ IN

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FXT,FYT, FZT		X, Y, Z AXIS, AXIAL, LATERAL AND VERTICAL FORCE SUMMATION TERMS	LBS
TXT,TYT, TZT		X, Y, Z AXIS SUMMATION TERMS FOR ROLL, PITCH AND YAW MOMENTS	FT-LBS
*PT		TRUNK PRESSURE	PSIA
*VT		TRUNK VOLUME	CU FT
*PC		CUSHION PRESSURE	PSIA
*VC		CUSHION VOLUME	CU FT
WTA		AIR FLOW RATE, TRUNK TO ATMOSPHERE	LB/MIN
WCA		AIR FLOW RATE, CUSHION TO ATMOSPHERE	LB/MIN
WTC		AIR FLOW RATE, TRUNK TO CUSHION	LB/MIN

References: Analysis -- Volume I, Section IV
Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.6.1

* State Variables

TK

INELASTIC TRUNK MODEL

EQUATIONS:

```
XBA = BSC-BST+XA
YBA = YA
ZBA = WLC-WLT+ZA
RA = YA/COS(BET)
CALL IC(NST,NPT,ITYPE,A,B,LO,DPR)
PR = 0                      BET ≠ 0.
PR = (PC-PA)/(PT-PA)        BET = 0.
ZOFSU = TBL1(PR,AZO,DPR,NPT,IS,NA)
ZOFS = S*ZOFSU
YOFS = S*TBL2(PR,ZOFSU,ZOFSU,AYO,DPR,NPT,IS,NA)
XBT = XBA+YOFS*SIN(BET)
YBT = E*(YBA+YOFS*COS(BET))            E = 1 (RHS)
ZBT = ZBA+ZOFS                           = -1 (LHS)
XET = X*12.+XBT*CPCY+YBT*(SRSPCY-CRSY)+ZBT*(SYSR+CYCRSP)
ZET = -ALT*12.-XBT*SP+YBT*CPSR+ZBT*CRCP
ZEG = TERRA(XET,AMO,ANR,DL,H,ZTR)
ZGAP = -ZEG-ZET
ZO =  ZOFS+ZGAP
ZOU = ZO/S
```

<u>LOADED SHAPE</u>:

```
YO = S*TBL2(PR,ZOU,ZOFSU,AYO,DPR,NPT,IS,NA)
L1 = S*TBL2(PR,ZOU,ZOFSU,AL1,DPR,NPT,IS,NA)
L3 = S*TBL2(PR,ZOU,ZOFSU,AL3,DPR,NPT,IS,NA)
```

TK

INELASTIC TRUNK MODEL (CONTINUED)

EQUATIONS (CONT'D):

```
L3P = L3                                  ITYPE = 1
L3P = S*TBL2(PR,ZOU,ZOFSU,AL3P,DPR,NPT,IS,NA)          ITYPE = 0
AS =  S*S*TBL2(PR,ZOU,ZOFSU,AAS,DPR,NPT,IS,NA)
ACV = S*S*TBL2(PR,ZOU,ZOFSU,AACV,DPR,NPT,IS,NA)
DYO = S*TBL2(PR,ZOU,ZOFSU,SYO,DPR,NPT,IS,NA)          } if BET = 0
DACV = S*S*TBL2(PR,ZOU,ZOFSU,SACV,DPR,NPT,IS,NA)      }
AT = D*L3
FT = (PT-PA)*AT
XBT = XBA+(YO+.5*L3)*SIN(BET)
YBT = E*(YBA+(YO+.5*L3)*COS(BET))
ZBT = ZBA+ZO
XBTD = ZBT*Q-YBT*R+U
YBTD = -ZBT*P+XBT*R+V
ZBTD = YBT*P-XBT*Q+W
XTD2 = XBTD*CP+YBTD*SPSR+ZBTD*SPCR
YTD2 = YBTD*CR-ZBTD*SR
ZTD = -XBTD*SP+YBTD*CPSR+ZBTD*CRCP
VET = SQRT(XTD2**2+YTD2**2)
UTO = MU*XMU(VET)
UTX = UTO*XTD2/VET
UTY = UTO*YTD2/VET
FFX = -UTX*FT
FFY = -UTY*FT
FD = DMP*AT*ZTD
FXT = FXT+FFX
FYT = FYT+FFY
FZT = FZT-FT-FD
TXT = TXT+(-(FT+FD)*YBT-FFY*ZBT)*.08333
```

TK

INELASTIC TRUNK MODEL (CONTINUED)

EQUATIONS (CONT'D):

TYT = TYT+(($\overline{FT}$+$\overline{FD}$)*XBT+FF$\overline{X}$*ZBT)*.08333
TZT = TZT+(FF$\overline{Y}$*XBT-FF$\overline{X}$*YBT)*.08333

<u>FREE SHAPE</u>:

AGAP = ZGAP*D
YO = S*TBL2(PR,ZOFSU,ZOFSU,AYO,DPR,NPT,IS,NA)
L1 = S*TBL2(PR,ZOFSU,ZOFSU,AL1,DPR,NPT,IS,NA)
AS = S*S*TBL2(PR,ZOFSU,ZOFSU,AAS,DPR,NPT,IS,NA)
ACV = S*S*TBL2(PR,ZOFSU,ZOFSU,AACV,DPR,NPT,IS,NA)
DYO = S*TBL2(PR,ZOFSU,ZOFSU,SYO,DPR,NPT,IS,NA)
DACV = S*S*TBL2(PR,ZOFSU,ZOFSU,SACV,DPR,NPT,IS,NA)
} if BET = 0
FF$\overline{X}$ = FF$\overline{Y}$ = F$\overline{D}$ = F$\overline{T}$ = L3 = 0.

<u>END ELEMENTS</u>:

YBC = E*(YBA+(2/3*YO-1/3*RA)*COS(BET))
AC = .5*D*(YO+RA)**2/(YOFS+RA)
VCS = (ZO*AC-D*ACV*(2/3YO+RA)/(YO+RA))*.0005787

<u>SIDE ELEMENTS</u>:

YBC = 0.5*E*(YBA+YO)
AC = D*(YA+YO)
VCS = (ZO*AC-D*ACV)*.0005787
DVOL = D*(ZO*DYO-DACV)
VTS = D*AS*.0005787
XBC = XBA+(2/3*YO-1/3RA)*SIN(BET)

TK

INELASTIC TRUNK MODEL (CONTINUED)

EQUATIONS (CONT'D)

$\overline{FC}$ = (PC-PA)*AC

FZT =-$\overline{FC}$

TXT = -$\overline{FC}$*YBC

TYT = $\overline{FC}$*XBC

CALL PERF(ZGAP,L1,L3,L3P,LP,LH,RA,YO,YOFS,D,AP,PT,PC,PA,BET,AHA1,
AHA2, AHC2, AHC1)   If AP>0.

CACA = CDGAP*AGAP

CATA = CDH1*AHA1+2/3*CDH2*AHA2

CATC = CDH1*AHC1+2/3*CDH2*AHC2

FXT = 2.*FXT

FZT = 2.*FZT   if symmetric model (no roll)

TYT = 2.*TYT

VCS = 2.*VCS

VTS = 2.*VTS

DVOL = 2.*DVOL

CACA = 2.*CACA   if symmetric model (no roll)

CATA = 2.*CATA

CATC = 2.*CATC

FYT = TXT = TZT = 0.

AREL = REL(PT-PA)

CATA = CATA+CDA*AREL

$\dot{VC}$ = (VCS-VC)/TAU

$\dot{VT}$ = (VTS-VT)/TAU

CALL FSFLOW (PC,PA,TCU,CACA,1.,FN,SFN,WCA)

CALL FNFLOW (PT,PA,TTR,CATA,1.,FN,WTA)

CALL FNFLOW (PT,PC,TTR,CATC,1.,FN,WTC)

DPTA = (PT-PA) $\geqslant$ .01

VC2 = VC $\geqslant$ .002*DSUM

TK

INELASTIC TRUNK MODEL (CONCLUDED)

EQUATIONS (CONCLUDED):

```
PCD1 =(.0001389*RG*TCU*(WCU+WTC-WCA)-1.2*PC*VCD)/VC
PC = PCD1
PT =(.0001389*RG*TTR*(WTR-WTC-WTA)-1.2*PT*VTD)/VT
```

The following abbreviations are used in these equations:

```
SR = SIN(ROL)      CR = COS(ROL)      SY = SIN(YAW)
SP = SIN(PIT)      CP = COS(PIT)      CY = COS(YAW)
```

TL

THREE DEGREE OF FREEDOM RIGID BODY DYNAMICS (LONGITUDINAL)

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
UD, WD		X,Z BODY AXIS LINEAR ACCELERATIONS	FT/SEC^2
TY		Y BODY AXIS TORQUE	FT-LBS
IYY		Y BODY AXIS MOMENT OF INERTIA	SLUG-FT^2
RØL, YAW		EULER ANGLES (BODY TO INERTIAL AXES)	DEG

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*U,W		X,Z BODY AXIS LINEAR VELOCITIES	FT/SEC
*Q		Y BODY AXIS ANGULAR RATE	DEG/SEC
*PIT		EULER ANGLE, BODY TO INERTIAL AXES	DEG
XD		HORIZONTAL POSITION RATE	FT/SEC
*ALT		VERTICAL ALTITUDE FROM SEAL LEVEL	FT
QD		Y BODY AXIS ANGULAR ACCELERATION	DEG/SEC^2

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.3.4
Analysis -- Volume I, Section 2.4.4

* State Variables

TL

THREE DEGREE OF FREEDOM EQUATIONS OF MOTION (LONGITUDINAL)

o LINEAR VELOCITY EQUATIONS

$\dot{U} = UD \qquad \dot{W} = WD$

o ANGULAR VELOCITY EQUATIONS ($\hat{P} = P\ \pi/180$, etc. for $\hat{Q}, \hat{R}, \dot{\hat{P}}, \dot{\hat{Q}}, \dot{\hat{R}}$)

$\dot{\hat{Q}} * IYY = TY$

o ANGULAR POSITION EQUATIONS*

$\dot{PIT} = Q * CR$

o LINEAR POSITION EQUATIONS*

$XD = U(CY*CP)+W(SY*SR+CY*SP*CR)$

$\dot{ALT} = U \cdot SP-W(CP*CR)$

* The following abbreviations are used in these equations:

SR = SIN(ROL)	CR = COS(ROL)
SP = SIN(PIT)	CP = COS(PIT)
SY = SIN(YAW)	CY = COS(YAW)

TR

TRANSFORM VECTORS BODY TO EARTH AXIS

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
U,V,W	1	VECTOR COORDINATES OF BODY AXES SYSTEM (VELOCITIES)	FT/SEC
RØL,PIT, YAW		EULER ANGLES BODY TO INERTIAL AXES	DEG

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
U,V,W	2	VECTOR QUANTITIES ALONG EARTH X,Y, AND Z AXES (VELOCITIES)	FT/SEC

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.20
Analysis -- Volume I, Section 2.1

TRANSFORM VECTORS FROM BODY TO EARTH AXIS

EQUATIONS: (IN MATRIX FORM)

$$\begin{Bmatrix} U \\ V \\ W \end{Bmatrix}_{Earth} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\psi & -\sin\psi & 0 \\ \sin\psi & \cos\psi & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \cos\theta & 0 & \sin\theta \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\sin\theta & 0 & \cos\theta \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \cos\phi & -\sin\phi \\ 0 & \sin\phi & \cos\phi \end{bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} U \\ V \\ W \end{Bmatrix}_{Body}$$

ELASTIC TRUNK MODEL

INPUTS

TABLE NAME	TABLE DESCRIPTION	
ABL **	-ELEMENT SET DATA ARRAY; ATTACH POINT SPACING, ATTACH POINT HEIGHT, MEMBRANE INSTALLED LENGTH, INITIAL MERIDIAN AND HOOP STRAINS, AND POISSONS RATIO	
XYZ **	-ELEMENT DATA ARRAY; X,Y,Z, COORDINATES OF INBOARD ATTACH POINT, AND ELEMENT ANGLES	
DM **	-ELEMENT DATA ARRAY; ELEMENT WIDTHS AND ELEMENT COEFFICIENTS OF FRICTION	
IAL **	-ELEMENT DATA ARRAY; ELEMENT SET NUMBERS ASSOCIATED WITH EACH ELEMENT, ORIFICE AREA PER UNIT AREA OF TRUNK SURFACE, DISTANCE FROM OUTBRD. ATTACH POINT TO BEGINNING OF PERFORATIONS (IN MEMBRANE FREE STATE), WIDTH OF PERFORATED AREA (IN MEMBRANE FREE STATE)	
END **	-END ELEMENT DATA ARRAY; RADIUS OF INBOARD ATTACH POINT, AND PARAMETER FOR MATERIAL CONSTRUCTION WHICH AFFECTS THE STRESS/STRAIN RELATIONSHIP	
PM **	-PILLOW ELEMENT DATA ARRAY; ELEMENT NUMBER ASSOCIATED WITH EACH PILLOW ELEMENT, COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION, PILLOW INFLATED HEIGHT, AND RATIO OF INFLATED PILLOW CONTACT WIDTH TO UNINFLATED WIDTH	
BWT **	-MISC. DATA ARRAY; BODY STATION AND WATER LINE OF TRUNK AXIS, BODY STATION AND WATER LINE OF C.G., AND TERRAIN MODEL PARAMETERS (SEE FUNCTION TERRA)	
SPH ***	-ELEMENT SET INPUT TABLE (TWO DIMENSIONAL); MERIDIAN LOADS VS. MERIDIAN STRAINS FOR MEMBRANE (LBS/INCH VS DIMENSIONLESS RATIO)	
STH ***	-ELEMENT SET INPUT TABLE (TWO DIMENSIONAL); HOOP LOADS VS. HOOP STRAINS FOR MEMBRANE (LBS/INCH VS DIMENSIONLESS RATIO)	
REL	-INPUT TABLE (ONE DIMENSION); RELIEF VALVE OPENING AREA VS TRUNK PRESSURE (SQ.IN VS PSIA)	
ZTR	-INPUT TABLE FOR DEFINITION OF GROUND ELEVATION (SEE FUNCTION TERRA)	

** Due to limitations in the number of Fortran variables permitted in a subroutine argument list, some of the input variables for this component must be input as arguments of an EASY table. See page 152 for a definition of each table argument.

*** See page 160 for additional information

ELASTIC TRUNK MODEL

TS

INPUTS

QUANTITY NAME	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
ROL,PIT,YAW	-ROLL,PITCH,YAW EULER ANGLES,	DEG
X,ALT	-X,Z EARTH AXIS POSITIONS	FT
U,V,W	-X,Y,Z BODY AXIS LINEAR VELOCITIES,	FT/SEC
PA	-AMBIENT PRESSURE	PSIA
WCU	-SUPPLY AIR FLOW RATE TO CUSHION CAVITY	LB/MIN
TCU	-TEMPERATURE OF WCU AIR	DEGR
WTR	-SUPPLY AIR FLOW RATE TO TRUNK	LB/MIN
TTR	-TEMPERATURE OF WTR AIR	DEGR
ANE	-NUMBER OF ELEMENTS PER TRUNK SIDE SYMMETRIC MODEL IF ANE.LT.0	-----
CDG	-DISCHARGE COEFF. FOR FLOW THROUGH GAP BETWEEN TRUNK AND GROUND	-----
CDA	-DISCHARGE COEFF. FOR FLOW THROUGH RELIEF VALVE	-----
CD1	-ORIFICE DISCHARGE COEFFICIENT FOR FREE PORTION OF TRUNK	-----
CD2	-ORIFICE DISCHARGE COEFFICIENT FOR TRUNK AREA IN CONTACT WITH THE GROUND	-----
TAU	-TIME CONSTANT FOR TRUNK AND CUSHION VOLUME RATE OF CHANGE	SEC
P,Q,R	-X,Y,Z BODY AXIS ANGULAR VELOCITIES,	DEG/SEC
DMP	-DAMPING COEFFICIENT AS FUNCTION OF FLATTENED AREA,	LB/SEC/ CU IN
EPC	-CONTROL FOR ADDITIONAL PRINTOUT OF ELASTIC TRUNK ELEMENT VARIABLES = 0 NO PRINTOUT = 1 WILL PRINT VALUES EVERY PRINT INTERVAL DURING SIMULATION OR LINEAR ANALYSIS	
VU	-BREAK POINT IN MU-VELOCITY CURVE	IN/SEC
PTM	-MAXIMUM TRUNK PRESSURE USED TO GENERATE MEMBRANE DATA ARRAYS	PSIG
CAV	-EFFECTIVE AREA OF TRUNK-TO-CUSHION VENT	SQ IN
SPB	-ACTUATION SIGNAL FOR PILLOW BRAKE ELEMENTS = 0 BRAKES OFF = 1 BRAKES FULLY APPLIED.	-----

ELASTIC TRUNK MODEL

TS

OUTPUTS

QUANTITY NAME	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FXT,FYT,FZT	-X,Y,Z AXIS,AXIAL,LATERAL AND VERTICAL FORCE -SUMMATION TERMS	LBS
TXT,TYT,TZT	-X,Y,Z AXIS SUMMATION TERMS FOR ROLL,PITCH -AND YAW MOMENTS	FT-LB
*PT	-TRUNK PRESSURE	PSIA
*VT	-TRUNK VOLUME	CU FT
*PC	-CUSHION PRESSURE	PSIA
*VC	-CUSHION VOLUME	CU FT
WTA	-AIR FLOW RATE,TRUNK TO ATMOSPHERE	LB/MIN
WCA	-AIR FLOW RATE,CUSHION TO ATMOSPHERE	LB/MIN
WTC	-AIR FLOW RATE, TRUNK TO CUSHION	LB/MIN
ARL	-RELEIF VALVE OPENING AREA	SQ IN
CPT	-CPU TIME	SEC

* STATE VARIABLES

USER GUIDELINES FOR ELASTIC TRUNK MODEL

Limitations: Maximum number of trunk elements = 25
Maximum number of unique element sets = 8

Element - a subdivision of the trunk membrane

Element Set - a collection of elements which have identical values for the parameters A, B, LO, , and (see Table ABL)

Input Parameter PTM - The user should input the maximum normal pressure (PSIG) expected rather than the ultimate pressure expected. For occasional pressure spikes, greater than PTM, extrapolation is used.

Excessively large values of PTM may result in non-convergence and program failure during construction of the initial condition variable arrays.

Input Variable SPB - Pillow brake actuation signal. If pillow brake elements are present, the value for SPB must remain within the boundaries: $0 \leq SPB \leq 1$.

SPB=0.	Brakes off
0<SPB<1	Linear brake application
SPB=1	Brakes fully actuated

It is recommended that SPB be the output of a transfer function component (i.e. LA, LG, TF) to represent the desired dynamics of pillow actuation.

If no pillow elements are present, SPB will default to zero.

TS

TS Tables

User information for the input of data via TS tables is contained in the subsequent pages. Descriptions for the following tables are listed in alphabetical order:

ABL	PM
BWT	SPH
DM	STH
END	XYZ
IAL	

TS

TABLE NAME: ABL

CARD IMAGES FOR ANALYSIS FILE:

TABLE=ABLTS=k

$A_1, B_1, LO_1, \varepsilon_{\phi 1}, \varepsilon_{\theta 1}, \nu_1$

$A_2, B_2, LO_2, \varepsilon_{\phi 2}, \varepsilon_{\theta 2}, \nu_2$

. . . .

. . . .

$A_j, B_j, LO_j, \varepsilon_{\phi j}, \varepsilon_{\theta j}, \nu_j$

NOMENCLATURE

j - number of unique element data sets ($j \leq 8$)

k - =3xj

A - horizontal distance between attach points (inches)

B - vertical distance between attach points (inches) (negative if outboard attach point is lower)

LO - meridian length of membrane between attach points in its installed, deflated configuration (inches)

ε_ϕ - initial meridian strain in the installed deflated configuration (dimensionless)

ε_θ - initial hoop strain in the installed deflated configuration

ν - poisson's ratio for membrane material

TS

TABLE NAME: BWT

CARD IMAGES FOR ANALYSIS FILE

TABLE=BWTTS=4

BST, WLT, BSCG, WLCG,

AMODE, ANR, DL, H

NOMENCLATURE

See Model TK for definition of BST, WLT, BSCG, WLCG, AMODE, ANR, DL, H

TABLE NAME: DM

CARD IMAGES FOR ANALYSIS FILE

TABLE=DM TS=n

D_1, MU_1, D_2, MU_2, D_3, MU_3, D_4, MU_4,

D_5, MU_5, ...

. . . .

. . . ., D_n, MU_n

NOMENCLATURE

n	-	number of elements $n \leq 25$
D	-	element width for side elements (inches) element swept angle for end elements (degrees)
MU	-	coefficient of friction

TS

TABLE NAME: END

CARD IMAGES FOR ANALYSIS FILE

TABLE=ENDTS=m

R_1, F_1, R_2, F_2, ...

. . . . , R_m, F_m

NOMENCLATURE

m - number of unique end data sets

R - radius to inboard attach point (inches)

F - factor to account for radial construction of end elements
= 0, for rectangular construction
= d/L_f, for radial construction

L_f - free length of membrane between inboard and outboard attach points (inches)

d - distance along meridian free length from inboard attach point to a point which is representative of the meridian load/deflection curve.

TS

TABLE NAME: IAL

CARD IMAGES FOR ANALYSIS FILE

TABLE=IALTS=m

IS_1, AP_1, LP_1, LH_1, IS_2, AP_2, LP_2, LH_2,

IS_3, AP_3, ...

. . . .

. . . . , IS_n, AP_n, LP_n, LH_n

NOMENCLATURE

m	-	2xn
n	-	number of trunk elements
IS	-	element set number
AP	-	orifice area per unit trunk area
LP	-	distance from outboard attach point to start of perforations (measured in membrane free state) inches
LH	-	width of perforated area (measured in membrane free state) inches

TABLE NAME: PM

CARD IMAGES FOR ANALYSIS FILE

TABLE=PM TS=L

IP_1, MB_1, HB_1, kD_1

IP_2, MB_2, HB_2, kD_2

. . . .

. . . .

IP_N, MB_N, HB_N, kD_N

NOMENCLATURE

N - number of pillow type elements. Includes pillow elements and adjacent elements

L - 2xN

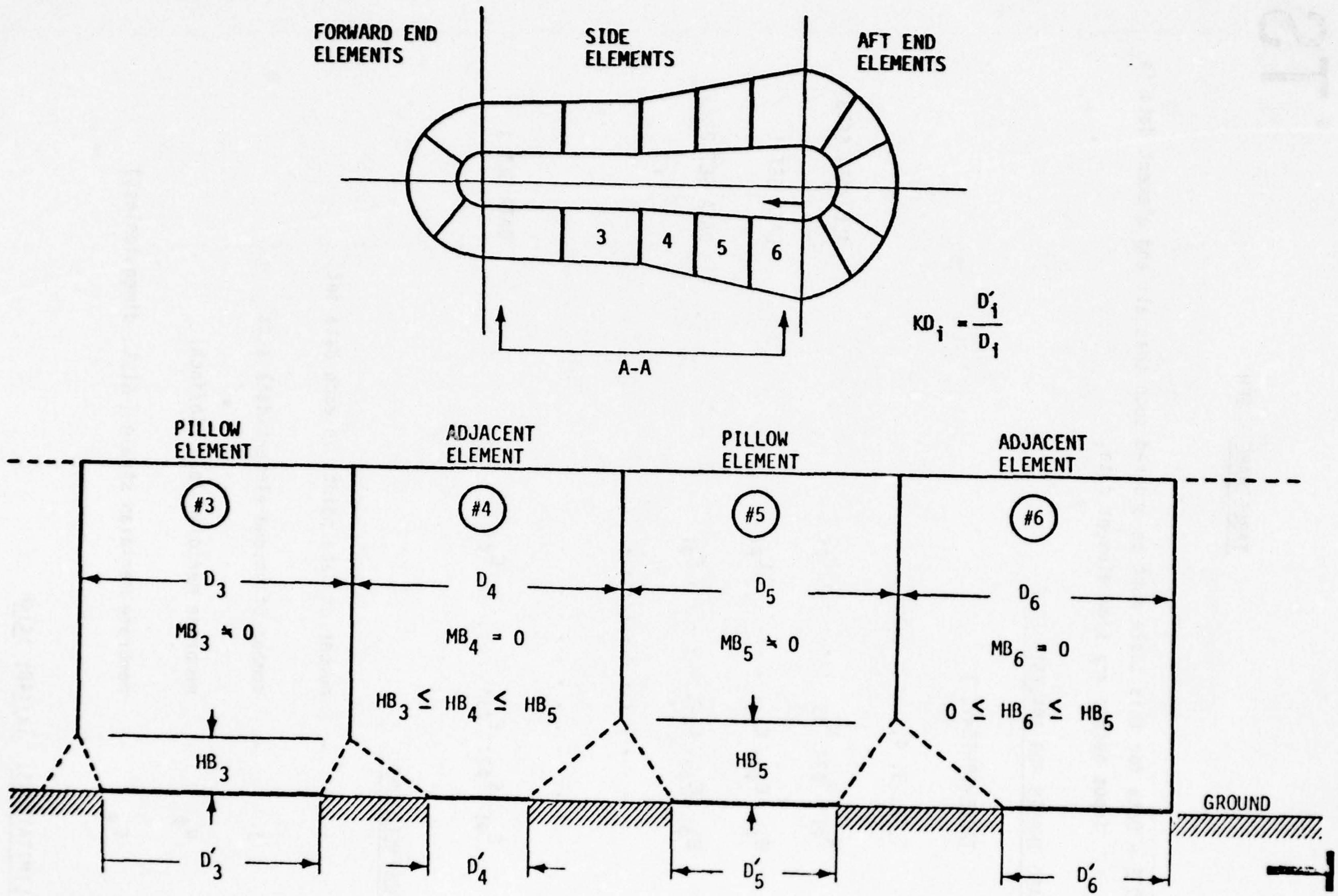
IP - element number of pillow type element

MB - coefficient of friction for pillow brake elements when brakes are applied. MB must be set to zero for elements adjacent to pillow brake elements

HB - pillow height for pillow elements (inches)
for adjacent elements, HB represents the maximum gap due to inflation of the pillow element

kD - factor to account for reduced element width due to inflation of pillow elements. kD applies to pillow AND adjacent elements

$$kD = D_{inflated}/D_{normal} \qquad 0<kD\leq 1$$



PILLOW ELEMENT SCHEMATIC
ILLUSTRATES EFFECTS OF
INFLATED PILLOW ELEMENTS

TS

TABLE NAME: SPH

NOTE - Data for this table must be ordered such that all end element data is input before any side element data.

CARD IMAGES FOR ANALYSIS FILE

TABLE=SPHTS=i, j

1, 2, 3, 4, ... , j

$N_{\phi 1}, N_{\phi 2}, N_{\phi 3}, \ldots, N_{\phi i}$	ALL DATA SETS
$\varepsilon_{\phi 1}, \varepsilon_{\phi 2}, \varepsilon_{\phi 3}, \ldots, \varepsilon_{\phi i}$	DATA SET 1
$\varepsilon_{\phi 1}, \varepsilon_{\phi 2}, \varepsilon_{\phi 3}, \ldots, \varepsilon_{\phi i}$	DATA SET 2
. . . .	
. . . .	
$\varepsilon_{\phi 1}, \varepsilon_{\phi 2}, \varepsilon_{\phi 3}, \quad , \varepsilon_{\phi i}$	DATA SET j

NOMENCLATURE

i	-	number of data points in each data set
j	-	number of unique element data sets
N_ϕ	-	membrane meridian load (lb/inch)
ε_ϕ	-	membrane meridian strain ($\Delta L/L$, dimensionless)

LIMITATIONS: $i \times j \leq 48$; $1 \leq j \leq 8$

TS

TABLE NAME: STH

CARD IMAGES FOR ANALYSIS FILE

TABLE=STHTS=i, j

1, 2, 3, 4, ... , j

$N_{\theta 1}, N_{\theta 2}, N_{\theta 3}, \ldots, N_{\theta i}$ ALL DATA SETS

$\varepsilon_{\theta 1}, \varepsilon_{\theta 2}, \varepsilon_{\theta 3}, \ldots, \varepsilon_{\theta i}$ DATA SET 1

$\varepsilon_{\theta 1}, \varepsilon_{\theta 2}, \varepsilon_{\theta 3}, \ldots, \varepsilon_{\theta i}$ DATA SET 2

. . . .

. . . .

$\varepsilon_{\theta 1}, \varepsilon_{\theta 2}, \varepsilon_{\theta 3}, \ldots, \varepsilon_{\theta i}$ DATA SET j

NOMENCLATURE

i - number of data points in each data set

j - number of different element data sets

N_θ - membrand hoop load (lb/inch)

ε_θ - membrane hoop strain ($\Delta L/L$, Dimensionless)

LIMITATIONS: $i \times j \leq 48$; $1 \leq j \leq 8$

TS

TABLE NAME: XYZ

CARD IMAGES FOR ANALYSIS FILE

TABLE=XYZTS=m

XA_1, YA_1, ZA_1, BET_1, XA_2, YA_2, ZA_2, BET_2,

XA_3, YA_3, ZA_3, BET_3, ...

. . . .

. . . . , XA_n, YA_n, ZA_n, BET_n

NOMENCLATURE

m - 2xn

n - number of trunk elements

XA - x coordinate of inboard attach point (inches)

YA - y coordinate of inboard attach point (inches)

ZA - z coordinate of inboard attach point (inches)

BET - swept angle of trunk element (degrees)
= 0 for a side element
≠ 0 for an end element

TT

TWO DEGREE OF FREEDOM RIGID BODY DYNAMICS (LONGITUDINAL)

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
WD		Z BODY AXIS LINEAR ACCELERATION	FT/SEC^2
TY		Y BODY AXIS TORQUE	FT-LBS
IYY		Y BODY AXIS MOMENT OF INERTIA	$SLUG\text{-}FT^2$
RØL		EULER ANGLE (BODY TO INERTIAL AXES)	DEG
U		X BODY AXIS LINEAR VELOCITY	FT/SEC

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*W		Z BODY AXIS LINEAR VELOCITY	FT/SEC
*Q		Y BODY AXIS ANGULAR RATE	DEG/SEC
*PIT		EULER ANGLE, BODY TO INERTIAL AXIS	DEG
*ALT		VERTICAL ALTITUDE FROM SEA LEVEL	FT
QD		Y BODY AXIS ANGULAR ACCELERATION	DEG/SEC^2

EQUATIONS:

$\dot{W} = WD$

$\hat{Q}*IYY = TY$

$P\dot{I}T = Q*CR$

$A\dot{L}T = SP*U-CP*CR*W$

$SP = SIN(PIT), CP = COS(PIT), CR = COS(ROL)$

* State Variables

References: Listings -- Volume II, Section 4.3.6
Analysis -- Volume I, Section 2.4.6

TZ

TRANSFER FUNCTION

$$\text{FIN} \longrightarrow \boxed{\dfrac{Z2\,S^2 + Z1S + ZO}{S^2 + P1S + PO}} \longrightarrow \text{FO}$$

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
FIN		Input quantity	
ZO		Numerator coefficient	
Z1		Numerator coefficient	
Z2		Numerator coefficient	
PO		Denominator coefficient	
P1		Denominator coefficient	

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*X1		Intermediate state (State)	
*X2		Intermediate state (State)	
FO		Output quantity (Variable)	

EQUATIONS:

$$\dot{X1} = ZO*FIN-PO*FO$$

$$\dot{X2} = X1+Z1*FIN-P1*FO$$

$$FO = X2+Z2*FIN$$

NOTE: d.c. gain = $\frac{ZO}{PO}$ infinite gain = Z2

*This output quantity is a state.

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.4.6

AERODYNAMIC VARIABLES FROM STATES

VA

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
U,V,W		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS LINEAR VELOCITIES	FT/SEC
P,Q,R		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS ANGULAR RATES	DEG/SEC
ALT		ALTITUDE ABOVE SEA LEVEL	FT
PIT, ROL		PITCH AND ROLL, EARTH TO BODY AXIS ANGLES	DEG
ID	1	INDICATOR FUNCTION FOR AERO COMPONENTS 0 = BODY AXIS, DIMENSIONAL 1 = BODY AXIS, NON-DIMENSIONAL 2 = STABILITY AXIS, DIMENSIONAL 3 = STABILITY AXIS, NON-DIMENSIONAL	---
VS		STEADY STATE (TRIM) AIRSPEED	FT/SEC
ALS*		STEADY STATE (TRIM) ANGLE OF ATTACK	DEG
S		REFERENCE AREA	FT**2
UW,VW,WW*		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS WIND VELOCITIES	FT/SEC
PW,QW,RW*	1	X,Y,Z BODY AXIS WIND ANGULAR RATES	DEG/SEC
IDG		INDICATOR FUNCTION FOR DEGREES OF FREEDOM (DØF) 2 = TWO DØF LINGITUDINAL (S,Q) 3 = THREE DOF LONGI. (U,W,Q) 4 = FOUR DOF LAT (V,P,R) + LONGI. (U) 5 = THREE DOF LATERAL (V,P,R) 6 = SIX DOF (U,V,W,P,Q,R)	

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
UO,VO,WO		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS VELOCITIES INCLUDING WIND	FT/SEC
PO,QO,RO		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS ANGULAR RATES WITH WIND	DEG/SEC
ID	2	INDICATOR FUNCTION = ID1	
QW, RW	2	Q AND R ANGULAR RATE GUSTS	DEG/SEC
CAL,SAL		DIRECTION COSINES FOR STABILITY AND BODY AXES	
AL, ALP		ANGLE OF ATTACK IN BODY AND STABILITY AXES	DEG
VT		TRUE AIRSPEED	FT/SEC
BE		SIDESLIP ANGLE	DEG
WP, UP		Z AND X STABILITY AXIS VELOCITIES (DIMENSIONAL) Z AND X PERTURBATION VELOCITIES (NON-DIMEN.)	FT/SEC
EU,EV,EW		X,Y,Z BODY AXIS ACCEL. TERMS FOR U,V,W SOLUTIONS	FT/SEC^2
SIG		STANDARD ATMOSPHERE AIR DENSITY RATIO	
QC		COMPRESSIBLE DYNAMIC PRESSURE	LBS/FT^2
QS		DYNAMIC PRESSURE TIMES REFERENCE AREA	LBS
MAC		MACH NUMBER	

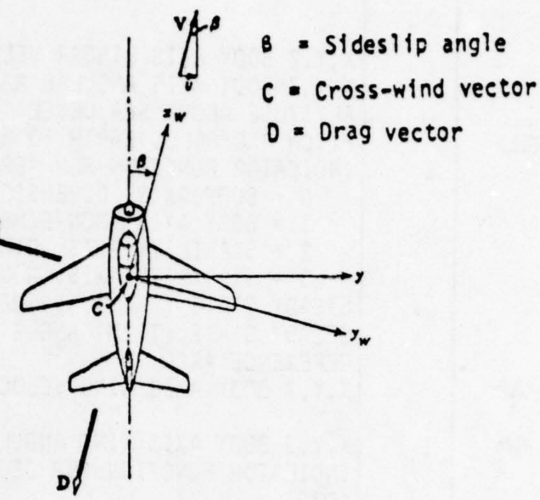
* Default values = 0

VA

AERODYNAMIC VARIABLE EQUATIONS

$$CAL = \begin{cases} COS(ALS) & ID = 2,3 \\ 1 & ID = 0,1 \end{cases}$$

$$SAL = \begin{cases} SIN(ALS) & ID = 2,3 \\ 0 & ID = 0,1 \end{cases}$$



$UO = U\text{-}UW$
$VO = V\text{-}VW$
$WO = W\text{-}WW$

$PO = (P+PW)\cdot CAL+(R+RW)\cdot SAL$
$QO = Q+QW$
$RO = (R+RW)\cdot CAL-(P+PW)\cdot SAL$

$AL = TAN^{-1}(WO/UO)$

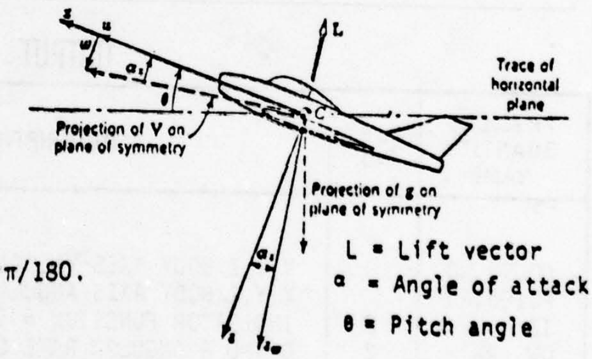
$ALP = AL\text{-}ALS$

$VT = (UO^2+VO^2+WO^2)^{1/2}$

$BE = SIN^{-1}(VO/VT)$

$WP = WO\cdot CAL-UO\cdot SAL$

$$UP = \begin{cases} UO\cdot CAL+WO\cdot SAL & ID = 0,2 \\ (UO - VS\cdot COS(ALS))/VS & ID = 1 \\ (UO\cdot CAL+WO\cdot SAL-VS)/VS & ID = 3 \end{cases}$$



$EU = -\hat{Q}\cdot W+\hat{R}\cdot V - G\cdot SIN(PIT)$

$EV = -\hat{R}\cdot U+\hat{P}\cdot W + G\cdot COS(PIT)\cdot SIN(ROL)$

$EW = -\hat{P}\cdot V+\hat{Q}\cdot U + G\cdot COS(PIT)\cdot COS(ROL)$

where $\hat{P} = P\cdot\pi/180$, $\hat{Q} = Q\cdot\pi/180$, $\hat{R} = R\cdot\pi/180$.

SIG = SIG(ALT) AND A = A(ALT) OBTAINED BY TABLE LOOKUP

$DPS = \frac{1}{2}\, PO\cdot SIG\cdot (VT)^2$

$QS = DPS\cdot S$

$MAC = VT/A$

$$QC = \begin{cases} DPS\cdot(1+(1+(1+MAC^2/40)\cdot MAC^2/10)\cdot MAC^2/4) & MAC \le 1 \\ DPS\cdot(1.839 - .772/MAC^2 = .164/MAC^4 + .035/MAC^6) & MAC > 1 \end{cases}$$

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.3.7
Analysis -- Volume I, Section 2.4.7

WS

STEADY OR SHEAR WIND MODEL

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
TWS		TABULAR DATA: WIND SHEAR FACTOR VS AIRPLANE C.G. ALTITUDE	---
WK		WIND MAGNITUDE AT 50 FEET (TOWER)	FT/SEC
WAN		ANGLE BETWEEN WIND VECTOR AND RUNWAY CENTERLINE	DEG
ALT		AIRPLANE C.G. ALTITUDE	FT
PIT		PITCH ANGLE EARTH TO BODY	DEG
IND		INDICATOR FOR STEADY OR SHEAR WIND 0 = SHEAR WIND (TABLE LOOKUP USED) 1 = STEADY WIND, FACTOR = 1.0	---

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
UWS		X BODY AXIS STEADY OR SHEAR WIND	FT/SEC
VWS		Y BODY AXIS STEADY/SHEAR WIND	FT/SEC
WWS		Z BODY AXIS STEADY/SHEAR WIND	FT/SEC

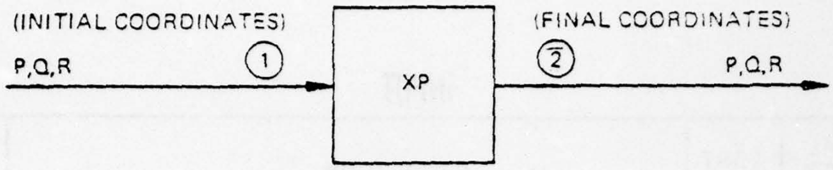
EQUATION:

```
MF = TBLU1(ALT,TWS)        if IND = 0
MF = 1.                    if IND = 1
WKN = -WK*MF*COS(WAN*RPD)
WKE = WK*MF*SIN(WAN*RPD)
UWS = WKN*COS(PIT*RPD)
VWS = WKE
WWS = -WKN*SIN(PIT*RPD)              RPD = Radians/Deg
```

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.5.2
Analysis -- Volume I, Section 2.5.2

XP

STATIC TRANSFORMATION OF ANGULAR RATES



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
P,Q,R	1	Input angular rates-initial coordinates	rad/sec
TM		3x3 transformation matrix	

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
P,Q,R	2	Output angular rates-final coordinates	rad/sec

EQUATIONS:

```
P2 = P1*TM(1,1) + Q1*TM(1,2) + R1*TM(1,3)
Q2 = P1*TM(2,1) + Q1*TM(2,2) + R1*TM(2,3)
R2 = P1*TM(3,1) + Q1*TM(3,2) + R1*TM(3,3)
```

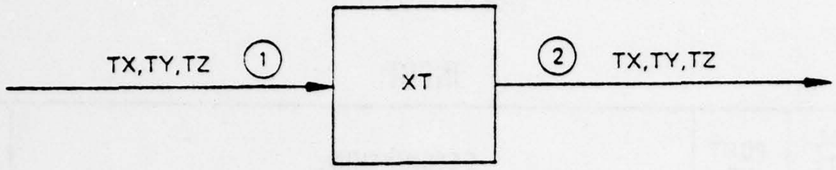
ASSUMPTIONS:

TM contains the direction cosines required to transform from the initial coordinate system to the final coordinate system. TM is input as the dependent variable array of a two dimensional table.

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.21

XT

STATIC TRANSFORMATION OF TORQUES



INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
TX,TY,TZ	1	Input torques - initial coordinates	FT-LBS
TM		Table of direction cosines	

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
TX,TY,TZ	2	Output torques - final coordinates	FT-LBS

EQUATIONS:

$$TX2 = TX1*TM(1,1) + TY1*TM(1,2) + TZ1*TM(1,3)$$

$$TY2 = TX1*TM(2,1) + TY1*TM(2,2) + TZ1*TM(2,3)$$

$$TZ2 = TX1*TM(3,1) + TY1*TM(3,2) + TZ1*TM(3,3)$$

ASSUMPTIONS:

TM contains the direction cosines required to transform from the initial coordinate system to the final coordinate system. TM is input as the dependent variable array of a two dimensional table.

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 3.5.22

YC

YAW THRUSTER

INPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
ED		ENGINGE DEPENDENCE INDICATOR 0 = NO 1 = YES	---
TM		THRUSTER MAXIMUM FORCE FOR ENGINE-INDEPENDENT SYSTEM (i.e. ED = 0)	LBS
ST		SLOPE FOR VECTORED THRUST AS FUNCTION OF ENGINE THRUST	---
SR		SLOPE OF ENGINE THRUST REDUCTION AS FUNCTION OF VECTORED THRUST	---
C1		SATURATION FUNCTION SLOPE	---
C2		SATURATION SLOPE	---
SIG		AIRCRAFT CONTROL SYSTEM SIGNAL TO THRUSTER	---
GA		FIRST ORDER LAG GAIN	---
TC		FIRST ORDER LAG TIME CONSTANT	SEC
TH		ENGINE THRUST	LBS
XA		THRUSTER YAW MOMENT ARM	FT
ZA		THRUSTER ROLL MOMENT ARM	FT

OUTPUT

PHYSICAL QUANTITY NAME	PORT NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
*FX		ENGINE THRUST REDUCTION	LBS
FY		VECTORED THRUST SIDE FORCE	LBS
TX		ROLL MOMENT DUE TO THRUSTER	FT-LBS
TZ		YAW MOMENT DUE TO THRUSTER	FT-LBS

* State variable

References: Listing -- Volume II, Section 4.4.3

YC

YAW THRUSTER

EQUATIONS:

```
TVA = TM            if ED = 0.

TVA = ST*TH         if ED = 1.

C3 = TVA/C1

C6 = -C3

C4 = C1

C5 = C2

CALL SA(FY,SIG,C1. . . . . C6)

FR = -SR*ABS(FY)       }
                       }  if ED = 1
FẊ = (FR*GA-FX)/TC     }

TX = FY*ZA

TZ = FY*XA
```

SECTION IV

DYNAMIC ANALYSIS

The EASY Analysis program allows several different, dynamic, static, linear, or nonlinear analysis techniques to be brought to bear on the nonlinear dynamic system model generated by the EASY Model Generation program. An abridged description of the data requirements, and the analytical methods available in the analysis program are given in Sections 4.1 through 4.14. An alphabetical index of the analysis program commands is given in Appendix B. For a description of the techniques and numerical methods, see reference 2 Section 4.

In addition to these analysis techniques, optimal linear controllers based on linear optimal regulator and Kalman filter theory can be synthesized by the program. The performance of such optimal controllers when operating with the nonlinear system can be analyzed using any of the analysis techniques.

4.1 Model Input Data

A dynamic system model requires that the values of numerous model parameters, tables and initial conditions, be provided to complete the model description. Sections 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.2 describe the methods used to specify parameter values, tables, and initial conditions. This input data must be specified before any analysis commands, described in Sections 4.4 through 4.12, are issued.

4.1.1 Scalar Data

PARAMETER VALUES (Default values = .99999)

This program command allows the numeric values of parameters to be loaded into the system model. The PARAMETER VALUES command preceeds one or more parameter names with each parameter name followed by its numeric value. Each name and its value are input in a free field format, seperated by one of the standard delimiter symbols (see Table 1). This command is used to specify the values

of all system model parameters at the beginning of an analysis. It may also be used at any point between analyses to modify the value of one or more model parameters. A default value of .99999 is provided by the EASY Model Generation program for all parameters not so specified.

Example 4.1:

> PARAMETER VALUES = MA10L = 87.21, CDGTK = .395,
> AK1FS=3, EPCTK=1, FC DU=1, VC TK=15.E5 ......

4.1.2 Tabular Data

The tables required by an EASY generated model are specified in the Input Requirements List. These tables may have either one or two independent variables. All tabular data are input in a free field format with each item separated by one of the standard delimiters (see Table 1). Tables may be modified between analyses by loading new values. The data items required for each table are placed on cards as follows:

Card 1	TABLE	table name	NX	NZ
Card 2	Z table values			
Card 3	X table values			
Card 4	Y table values			

where:

table name	-	The seven character table name generated by the EASY Model Generation program.
NX	-	The number of points in the primary independent variable table.
NZ	-	The number of points in the secondary independent variable table.
Z table	-	Table of NZ secondary independent variable values.
X table	-	Table of NX primary independent table values.
Y table	-	1 or NZ tables of NX dependent variable values. (i.e. NZ*NX values)

<u>Each table must start with a new card</u>. As many cards as required may be used for the Z, X and Y values. A copy of all tabular input data is printed as it is interpreted from data cards. The following example shows the data cards for a one and a two independent variable table.

Example 4.2:

```
Card 1    TABLE, TAB-ONE,    10
Card 2    1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
Card 3    11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 110
Card 4    TABLE, TAB-TWO, 5, 4
Card 5    10.3, 20.4, 30.5, 40.6
Card 6    1, 2, 3, 4, 5
Card 7    11, 12, 13, 14, 15
Card 8    21, 22, 23, 24, 25
Card 9    31, 32, 33, 34, 35
Card 10   41, 42, 43, 44, 45
```

The printout of these tables would be:

```
                 TABLE TAB-ONE
        PRIMARY INDEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE
1.000  2.000  3.000  4.000  5.000 6.000  7.000  8.000  9.000  10.00

          DEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE
11.00  12.00  13.00  14.00  15.00  16.00  17.00  18.00  19.00  110.00

                 TABLE TAB-TWO
        SECONDARY INDEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE
     10.30        20.40        30.50        40.60

        PRIMARY INDEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE
1.000        2.000        3.000        4.000        5.000

          DEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE
11.00        12.00        13.00        14.00        15.00
21.00        22.00        23.00        24.00        25.00
31.00        32.00        33.00        34.00        35.00
41.00        42.00        43.00        44.00        45.00
```

4.2 Initial Condition, Error, and Integration Controls

INITIAL CONDITIONS (Default value = 0)
ERROR CONTROLS (Default value = 0.001)
INT CONTROLS (Default value = 1.0)

These program commands may be used to specify initial condition values, integrator error controls, or the integrator status, (either active (=1) or frozen (= 0)) for the state variables in the system model. Default values of 0. for initial conditions, 0.001 for error controls, and 1 for integration status are furnished by the EASY Analysis program. However, it is strongly recommended that values appropriate to the particular system model be furnished for the initial conditions and error controls.

The values input by the INITIAL CONDITIONS command are stored in the XIC vector (see Section 4.3). The current XIC values will be used for the initial conditions for all EASY analyses.

Example 4.3:

```
INITIAL CONDITIONS = W  SG = 50, PITSG = 2.
ERROR CONTROLS = W  SG = .1, PITSG = .01
INT CONTROLS = W  SG = 0, PITSG = 1, ALTSG = 1
```

ALL STATES (Default Condition)
NO STATES

These program commands activate (ALL STATES) or freeze (NO STATES) all system integrators. These commands are normally used together with the INT CONTROLS command to specify the desired integrator configuration.

INITIAL TIME (Default = 0.)

This program command allows the initial value of time to be specified. The default value of initial time is zero. The INITIAL TIME command is used with models that contain time dependent features where it may be desirable to have time at the beginning of a simulation run or during a steady state analysis be some value other than zero.

4.3 Initial Condition Storage Commands

XIC-X
XIC-XIC1
XIC-XIC2
XIC-XIC3
XIC1-XIC
XIC2-XIC
XIC3-XIC

These program commands are used to transfer data from the current state vector, X, to the initial condition vector, XIC, and between the XIC vector and three auxiliary initial condition vectors XIC1, XIC2, XIC3. These seven initial condition storage commands are the only combinations of X, XIC, etc. the EASY analysis program can recognize.

Example 4.4:

XIC1-XIC, XIC-X, XIC2-XIC

The three program commands shown above would take the initial condition vector, XIC, and store it in vector XIC1; then transfer the current state, X, into XIC; and then store that value of XIC in XIC2.

4.4 Simulation Commands

SIMULATE

This program command initiates a time history simulation of the system. Associated with this command are the program values:

			Default Values
TINC	=	time increment, seconds	0.1
TMAX	=	duration of the simulation run, seconds	1.0
INT MODE	=	integrator mode control	6
OUTRATE	=	output rate	1
PRATE	=	print rate	1
PRINT CONTROL	=	print control variable	3

These program commands specify the integration time increment, duration of simulation run, the integration mode, the simulation output rate, the printing rate, and the quantity of printing, at each point in time. These quantities must be specified before the first issuance of the SIMULATE command.

The integration mode control, INT MODE, specifies one of seven different numerical integration methods listed in Table 2. The default value of INT MODE is 6.

TABLE 2 INTEGRATION METHOD SELECTION

INT MODE		METHODS
1	DIFSUB:	Original Gear integrator with variable step and variable order.
2	NRKVS:	The improved Runge-Kutta variable step integrator.
3	HEUNS:	Fixed step explicit method of order two.
4	EULER:	Fixed step explicit method of order one.
5	ADAMS:	Automatic step-size/order selection methods using Adams-Bashforth predictor/ Adams-Moulton corrector pairs of orders 2 through 12.
6	STIFF GEAR:	The backward differentiation (stiffly stable) variable order variable step size.
7	RUNGE-KUTTA:	Fourth order fixed step.

The time increment, TINC, provides the integrator time step size, in seconds, for the fixed step integrators. TINC also provides the report interval for which data will be available for printing or plotting. The default value for TINC is 0.1.

The duration of a simulation calculation in seconds, is specified by the TMAX parameter. The default value of TMAX is 1.

The output rate parameter, OUTRATE, determines the sampling rate at which simulation data is added to plots. Thus, if OUTRATE is set equal to 10, data will be plotted every 10th time increment, TINC. This feature is normally used only when a fixed step size integrator is specified. With such an integrator, the time increment is usually quite small, and excessive plotted

output would be generated if it were not for the sampling feature provided by the OUTRATE parameter. The default value of OUTRATE is 1. OUTRATE should only be set to positive integer values.

The number of data samples plotted for a simulation analysis is thus given by:

$$\text{No. of Plotted Samples} = \frac{\text{TMAX}}{\text{TINC*OUTRATE}} + 1$$

For most simulation operation, the plotted output is the primary output and no line printer output is used. However, for diagnosing problems in a simulation, the line printer options provided by the PRINT CONTROL parameter allow large amounts of detailed information about the simulated system to be obtained.

The value of the PRINT CONTROL parameter controls the quantity of data printed at each print report interval as shown in Table 3. Options 1 through 4 give "snap-shots" of all states, rates, variables, and parameters of the system model at a particular point in time. Option 5 provides tabular lists of up to 10 specified quantities. The default value for PRINT CONTROL is 3.

TABLE 3 PRINT CONTROL VALUES

PRINT CONTROL	Resultant Lineprinter Output.
0 or 1	All states, rates, and time
2	All states, rates, variables, and time
3	All states, rates, variables, and parameters at time = 0
4	All states, rates, variables, and parameters
5	Time and the quantities specified via PRINT VARIABLES command
6	All states, rates, variables, and parameters at each STEADY STATE interation
7	All states, rates, variables, parameters and system Jacobian matrix at each STEADY STATE iteration.

The PRATE parameter determines the sampling rate at which the simulation data specified by the PRINT CONTROL parameter is presented on the lineprinter. Thus, if PRATE is set equal to 5, data will be printed on the lineprinter every 5th time it is added to the output plots. The rate of output to the lineprinter can never be greater than that to the plots. The default value of PRATE is 1. PRATE should only be set to positive integer values.

The number of data samples printed for a simulation analysis is thus given by:

$$\text{No. of Printed Samples} = \frac{\text{TMAX}}{\text{TINC*OUTRATE*PRATE}} + 1$$

Example 4.5

PRINT CONTROL = 2, TINC = .01, TMAX = 10.,
INT MODE = 2, OUTRATE = 10, PRATE = 10, SIMULATE

In the example, the NRKVS Runge-Kutta integration method would be used with a *maximum* step size of .01 second. The simulation would run for 10 seconds. Plotted output would occur every .1 second (10* .01), and printed output would occur every 1. second (10* 10* .01).

PRINT VARIABLES

This program command allows up to ten variables to be specified for printing under option 5 of the PRINT CONTROL. This command is followed by from one to ten state, rate, or variable names separated by delimiters. This command wipes out all previously stored PRINT VARIABLES names.

Example 4.6

PRINT VARIABLES = P1 DE1, P1 DE2, W1 DE2

4.5 Plot Designation Commands

PLOT ON
PLOT OFF (Default Condition)
PRINTER PLOTS

These program commands allow the plotted output to be turned on or off. It is therefore necessary to include the PLOT ON or PRINTER PLOTS command before requesting any analysis from which plots are desired. The PLOT ON command turns on the plotting capabilities which produce off-line SC4020 plots. The PRINTER PLOTS command turns on the plotting capabilities which produce line printer plots. Only time histories and steady state parameter scan graphics are available with line printer plots. Line printer plots do not have the MANUAL SCALES option (discussed later in the section).

PLOT ALL TABLES
PLOT TABLES

These commands plot tables input by the program user. PLOT ALL TABLES will cause all the input tables to be plotted, whereas PLOT TABLES will plot only those tables listed after the command. These commands are very useful for checking input data.

DISPLAY1
DISPLAY2
DISPLAY3
DISPLAY4
DISPLAY5
DISPLAY6

These program commands are used to define the quantities to be plotted for simulation or steady state calculations. These commands must be issued before

the simulation or steady state analysis is requested. From one to five plots may be specified per display. When off-line plots are requested, each display command produces one full page of graphs. Printer plots ignore the display designation and put each graph on a separate computer output page.

Each plot is specified by stating the dependent variable and the independent variable separated by the letters VS. If desired, the independent and dependent axis scale ranges can also be specified for off-line plots. The independent scale range is specified by the word XRANGE followed by the minimum and maximum values for this scale. The dependent scale similarly is specified by the word YRANGE. If scale ranges are not specified, values will be used that span the given data.

Example 4.7:

```
DISPLAY1
PT TK, VS, TIME, YRANGE = -2,4
ALTSG, VS, TIME, YRANGE = -.5,.5
PC TK, VS, TIME, YRANGE = 0,60
DISPLAY2
WTCTK, VS, TIME, YRANGE = -20,20
VC TK, VS, TIME, YRANGE = -15,15
VT TK, VS, TIME, YRANGE = -100,100
PITSG, VS, TIME, YRANGE = -5,5
DISPLAY3
ALTSG, VS, PT TK, XRANGE = -1,5, YRANGE = 300,500
```

Automatic or manual scales are selected by the commands SI MANUAL SCALES or SI AUTO SCALES for simulation plots and SS MANUAL SCALES or SS AUTO SCALES for steady state plots.

SI MANUAL SCALES
SI AUTO SCALES (Default Condition)

The SI MANUAL SCALES command allows the off-line plotted output requested by the DISPLAY commands to be plotted on manual scales specified by the YRANGE

and XRANGE commands. The SI AUTO SCALES command can be used to return plotting to the automatic scaling mode. Auto scales are selected to span each plotted quantity. The auto scale option is the default used until manual scales are requested.

SS MANUAL SCALES

SS AUTO SCALES (Default Condition)

The SS MANUAL SCALES command allows the off-line plotted output requested by the DISPLAY commands to be plotted on manual scales specified by the YRANGE and XRANGE commands. The SS AUTO SCALES command can be used to return plotting to the automatic scaling mode. Auto scales are selected to span each plotted quantity. The auto scale option is the default used until manual scales are requested.

PLOT ID

TITLE

The PLOT ID program command allows an identification label to be placed as the first page of plotted output. Up to 48 characters may follow the delimiter that follows the PLOT ID command. This command can be used to place mailing information on the plotted output.

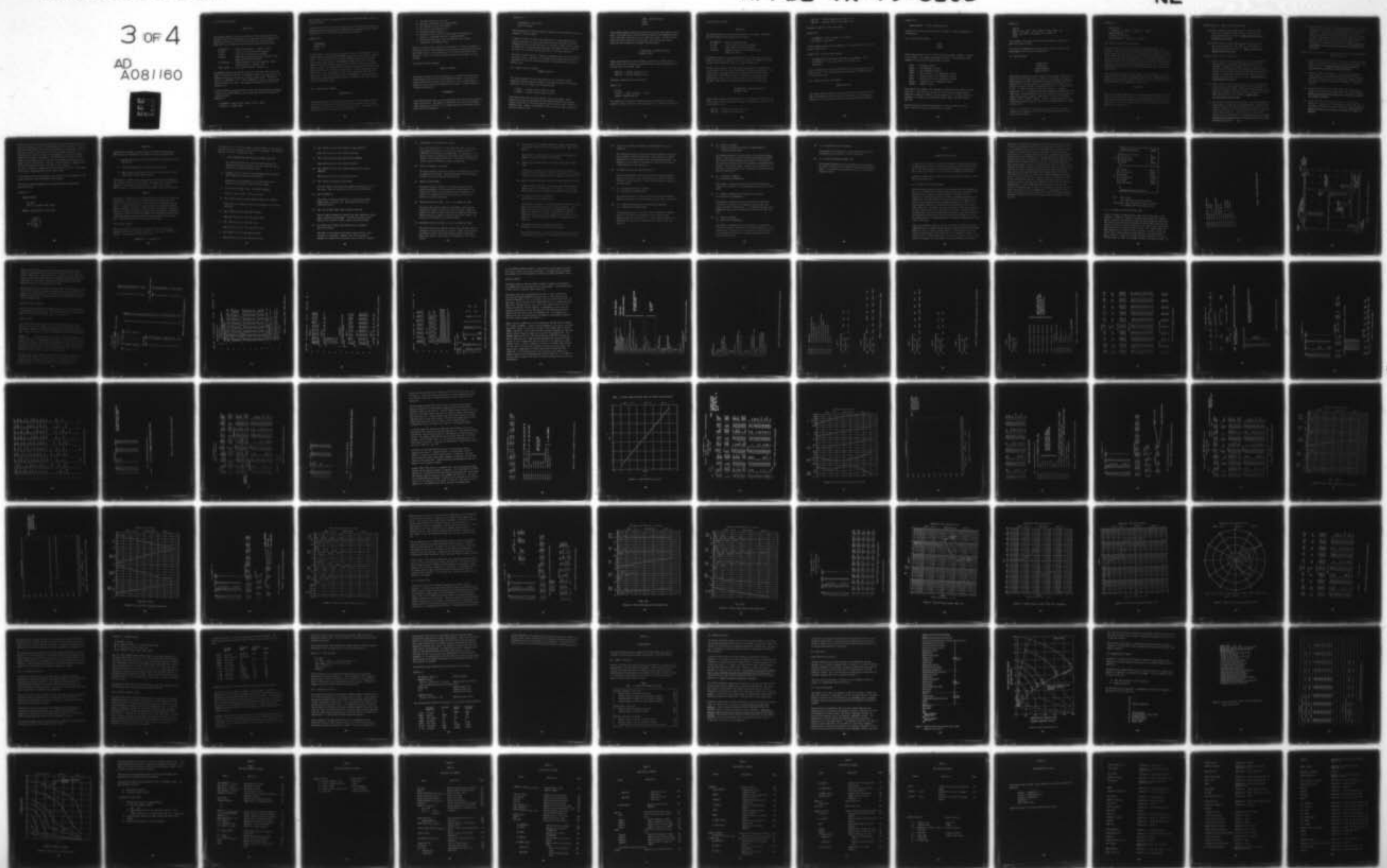
The TITLE command allows a title to be placed on all plotted output. Up to 74 characters may follow the delimiter that follows the TITLE command. The TITLE command may be changed before each analysis. Once defined, the title remains in effect until a new title is entered.

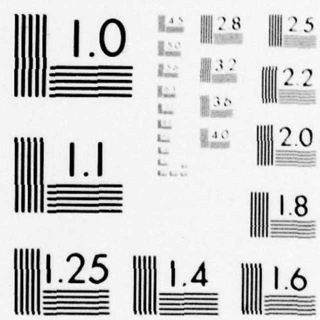
Example 4.8:

```
PLOT ID = M. K. WAHI       **M/S  47-03  **
TITLE   = LONGITUDINAL TRIM--FREE AIRPLANE
```

AD-A081 160 BOEING AEROSPACE CO SEATTLE WA BOEING MILITARY AIRPL--ETC F/G 9/2
EASY-ACIS DYNAMIC ANALYSIS. USER'S MANUAL.(U)
SEP 79 M K WAHI, G S DULEBA, P R PERKINS F33615-77-C-3054
UNCLASSIFIED AFFDL-TR-79-3106 NL

3 OF 4
AD
A081160





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

4.6 Steady State Commands

STEADY STATE

This program command initiates the calculation of the system steady state. The EASY steady state algorithm defines a steady state to exist whenever the magnitudes of the rates of all the active states are less than 0.0001. Associated with this command are the following program names and values:

SS PARAMETER	=	steady state parameter. (Default = blank)
SS START	=	initial value of steady state parameter.
SS STOP	=	final value of steady state parameter.
SS POINTS	=	number of values the steady state parameter takes going from SS START to SS STOP.
SS ITERATIONS	=	maximum number of iterations allowed per steady state calculation. (Default = 30)
PRINT CONTROL	=	print control variable. (Default = 0)

SS PARAMETER specifies the parameter which will be scanned from the value SS START to SS STOP for SS POINTS. SS ITERATIONS specifies an upper limit on the number of iterations to be used to calculate a steady state. The default value of SS ITERATIONS is 30. If the SS PARAMETER is blank, a single steady state calculation will occur. The steady state parameter can be any valid parameter name.

The PRINT CONTROL parameter provides all the print control functions described in Section 4.4. PRINT CONTROL 6 and 7, may be used to track the steady state iteration process.

Example 4.9:

SS PARAMETER = RPM, SS START = 19000, SS STOP = 16000
SS POINTS = 7, STEADY STATE

This example will scan the parameter RPM over the range from 19000 to 16000 at seven RPM values.

If printer or off-line plots of the steady state scan are desired, these plots should be defined using the DISPLAY command and the appropriate plotter output turned on prior to initiating the steady state calculations.

Example 4.10:

SS PARAMETER
STEADY STATE
XIC-X

In this example, the steady state parameter is set to a blank phrase. This is accomplished by placing the SS PARAMETER program name at the end of a command line. If it is desired to follow the SS PARAMETER program name with other instructions, then the form: SS PARAMETER = NONE may be used. In either case, this causes a single steady state calculation to occur at the current operating point. At the end of the blank phrase steady state calculation, the system stability will be checked to assure that a stable steady state exists. The results of this calculation are then loaded into the initial condition vector, XIC. The initial default value of SS PARAMETER is a blank phrase so that single steady state calculations will be performed, until this parameter is set to a non blank name.

4.7 Linear Analysis Commands

LINEAR ANALYSIS

This program command initiates the calculation of a linear approximation to the given nonlinear model at the operating point specified by XIC and then calculates the eigenvalues of this linear approximation. A printout of the following quantities is generated by this command:

1. The state operating point (XIC)
2. The state perturbation size (ERROR CONTROL)
3. The integrator status (INT CONTROL)
4. The rates at the operating point
5. The system stability matrix
6. A measure of the linearity of each element of the stability matrix if a nonlinear condition is detected (RATIO).
7. The system eigenvalues, real and imaginary parts, natural frequencies, and damping ratios.

RATIO is a measure of the linearity of the system. It lists all elements in the stability matrix which change more than 10% from a second stability matrix calculated by using a state pertubation size vector one half the original pertubation vector. The ratio of these stability matrix elements are also printed.

4.8 Stability Margin Commands

STABILITY MARGINS

This program command initiates the calculation of the stability margins for those parameters specified by the SM PARAMETERS command. The maximum and minimum values that each specified parameter can take for stable system operation and the oscillation frequencies that result if either boundary is violated are determined.

SM PARAMETERS

This program command allows up to ten parameters to be specified for stability margin calculations. The command is followed by from one to ten parameter names separated by delimiters. This command destroys all previously stored stability margin parameters.

Example 4.11:

SM PARAMETERS = GK1TC, GK2TC
STABILITY MARGINS

These commands would cause the stability margins to be calculated for the two parameters, GK1TC and GK2TC.

A summary of stability margins and frequencies is printed and the nominal system eigenvalues, and the system eigenvalues with each stability margin parameter set equal to zero are given. If no upper or lower stability margin is located for a stability margin parameter, the summary array will contain the number 1111 in those locations for which no value was determined.

The stability margin search is limited to parameter values of the same sign as the nominal value. Thus zero is the lowest absolute magnitude that will be considered for the lower stability boundary of a parameter with a positive nominal value.

4.9 Transfer Function Commands

TRANSFER FUNCTION

This program command initiates the calculation of a transfer function (frequency response function), between any two specified terms in the model. Associated with this command are the program names:

TF INPUT = transfer function input variable.
TF OUTPUT = transfer function output variable

which specify the input and output points in the system model. These quantities must be set to the desired names before requesting the transfer function calculation. They may be set to any valid state, rate, variable, or parameter name. However, the denominator order must be at least one greater than the numerator order.

BODE (Default Output)

NYQUIST

NICHOLS

These program commands specify the format to be used for the transfer function plots. The format must be specified before requesting the TRANSFER FUNCTION. If not specified, the default will be a Bode plot format. Transfer function plots are only available as off-line plots. Thus PLOT ON must also be specified before requesting a TRANSFER FUNCTION analysis.

TF AUTO SCALES (Default Condition)

TF MANUAL SCALES

These program commands allow the frequency range of the transfer function plots to be either automatically determined by the range of eigenvalues or to be specified by the program values:

FREQ MIN = minimum frequency, r.p.s.
FREQ MAX = maximum frequency, r.p.s.

The default condition is for auto scales.

Example 4.12:

PLOT ON
TF INPUT = FINLA, TF OUTPUT = FO LA
NICHOLS, TRANSFER FUNCTION

This example will generate a transfer function from FINLA to FO LA, with automatic (default) scales for the plotted results in a Nichol's chart format.

4.10 Root Locus Commands

ROOT LOCUS

This program command initiates the calculation of a root locus. Associated with this command are the program name and values:

RL PARAMETER	=	root locus parameter name
RL START	=	initial value of root locus parameter
RL STOP	=	final value of root locus parameter
RL POINTS	=	number of rootings to be made going from RL START to RL STOP.

RL PARAMETER specifies the parameter which will be scaned from the value RL START to RL STOP for RL POINTS. The default values of RL PARAMETER, RL START, RL STOP, and RL POINTS are; blank, 0, 1, and 6 respectively.

The root locus parameter, like the steady state parameter, can be either a valid parameter name or a state variable name followed by the phrase IC. This latter usage is meaningful only if the specified state variable has been frozen using the INT CONTROL command. In this way, a root locus can be performed as a function of the operating point value of a frozen state variable. ROOT LOCUS plots are available as off-line or printer plots.

RL AUTO SCALES (Default Condition)
RL MANUAL SCALES

These program commands allow the scales of the root locus off-line plots to be either automatically determined by the range of eigenvalues or to be specified by the program values:

REAL MIN = minimum real axis range, r.p.s.
REAL MAX = maximum axis range, r.p.s.

IMAG MIN = minimum imaginary axis range, r.p.s.

IMAG MAX = maximum imaginary axis range, r.p.s.

The default condition is for auto scales.

Example 4.13:

RL PARAMETER = P1 TF, RF START = 0, RL STOP = 5
RL POINTS = 6, ROOT LOCUS

In this example the root locus parameter P1 TF is scanned from 0 to 5 at six equally spaced values.

Example 4.14: (State Variable example)

RL MANUAL SCALES, REAL MAX=5, IMAG MAX=5, INT CONTROL, U SG =0
RL PARAMETER = U SG, IC, RL START = 35, RL STOP = 45
ROOT LOCUS

In this example manual scales are specified for the root locus plots. The state variable U SG is then frozen and a root locus is performed on the U SG operating point.

4.11 Eigenvalue Sensitivity Commands

EIGEN SENSITIVLTY

This program command causes a linear approximation of the given nonlinear model to be generated and then evaluates the sensitivity of the system eigenvalues to a parameter specified by the program name EIGEN PARAMETER.

Example 4.15:

EIGEN PARAMETER = GPITF, EIGEN SENSITIVITY

A description of the eigenvalue sensitivity measure is given in Section 4.4.7 of Reference 2.

4.12 Function Scan Commands

SCAN1

SCAN2

These program commands initiate the calculation of general algebraic functions of one (SCAN1) or two (SCAN2) independent variables. Associated with these commands are the following program names and values:

DEPEN	=	dependent variable
INDEP1	=	1st independent variable
INDEP2	=	2nd independent variable
START1	=	starting point of 1st independent variable
STOP1	=	stopping point of 1st independent variable
START2	=	starting point of 2nd independent variable
DELTA2	=	increment of 2nd independent variable
CURVES2	=	number of curves

which specify the dependent and independent variables and scan ranges of these quantities. These quantities must be set to their desired values, before requesting the general algebraic function evaluation. If a single function is requested, i.e. SCAN1, only items DEPEN, INDEP1, START1, and STOP1 need be specified.

The output from the function scan commands is only available as off-line plots. Thus PLOT ON must be specified prior to SCAN1.

Example 4.16:

```
PLOT ON
DEPEN = W2 TU, INDEP1 = EN SH, INDEP2 = P1 DE2, START1 = 30
STOP1 = 100, START2 = 10, DELTA2 = 2.0, CURVES2 = 6
SCAN2
```

In this example, the quantity W2 TU will be calculated as a function of quantities EN SH and P1 DE2.

Six curves will be generated with EN SH ranging from 30 to 100 and P1 DE2 being stepped from 10 to 20 in increments of 2.

4.13 Define Commands

DEFINE STATES
DEFINE RATES
DEFINE PARAMETERS
DEFINE VARIABLES

These program commands may be used to define the alphanumeric names that will be used to refer to states, rates, parameters, and variables. All system models formed by the EASY Model Generating program have model related names generated for all states, variables, and parameters in the model. State variable derivatives, (Rates), are generated as R1, R2, . . . for all models. R1, R2 . . . refer to the rates of the first, second, . . . states respectively. If it is desired to replace these machine generated names with other names, the DEFINE command may be used to substitute any eight character names of the analyst's choosing. These names are stored in the labeled commons /CNAMEX/, /CNAMER/, /CNAMEP/, /CNAMEV/ and are associated with the corresponding numeric quantities located in the labeled commons /CX/, /CXDOT/, /CP/, and /CV/.

Each of these commands is followed by phrases of the form of a numeric followed by an alphanumeric name with one to eight characters the first of which must be alphabetic.

Example 4.17:

```
DEFINE STATES
1 = PRESSURE, 2 = STROKE, 5 = VELOCITY, 7 = ANGLE,
DEFINE PARAMETERS
5 = MASS, 35 = DCT AREA
DEFINE VARIABLES 1 = T OUTLET, 2 = LIQ H2O
```

4.14 Optimal Controller Design Commands

In order to design an optimal controller using the EASY program, it is necessary to specify the inputs and outputs of the optimal controller as part of the system model description. This is accomplished as described in Section 2.1.2. Once a model has been generated that contains an optimal controller and the specified input-output connections to the other model components, many different controllers can be designed. These variations are made by varying the operating point or the optimal controller design criteria. The following paragraphs describe how the optimal controller operating point and criteria are specified.

Once an optimal controller has been designed, it may be desired to save that design for further analysis on subsequent analysis runs. Program commands are provided to save the data arrays which specify a particular optimal controller and to read such data on subsequent analysis runs.

O.C. DATA

The O.C. DATA command specifies that the following command phases contain data for one or more of the ten different data arrays related to optimal controllers. The name of each of these arrays and a brief description of its use is given below. For a more complete description of each array and its use, see Section 4.5 of reference (2).

Optimal Controller - Operating Point Specification

YOP Optimal controller input operating point (set-point) array. YOP is an n_s dimensional array, where n_s is the number of inputs to the optimal controller. Default values of zero are provided for this array.

UOP Optimal controller output operating point (set-point) array. UOP is an n_u dimensional array, where n_u is the number of outputs from the optimal controller. Default values of zero are provided for this array.

Optimal Controller Criteria Specification

Q Optimal controller criteria weights array. Q is an n_c dimensional array, where n_c is the number of optimal controller criteria variables. Q contains the diagonal elements of the positive semi-definite weighting matrix which gives the importance of the various criteria variables relative to each other and the controller outputs. If the criteria variables are not specified, they are assumed to be the optimal controller inputs. Default values of 1 are provided for this array.

RU Optimal controller control weights array. RU is an n_u dimensional array, where n_u is the number of optimal controller outputs. RU contains the diagonal elements of the positive definite matrix which gives the importance of the various controller outputs relative to each other and the criteria variables. Default values of 1 are provided for this array.

CD System model disturbance covariance array. CD is an n_x dimensional array, where n_x is the order of the system model. CD contains the diagonal elements of the model disturbance covariance matrix which gives the uncertainty of various model states relative to each other and the sensed quantities. Larger values in CD imply greater uncertainty (less confidence) in the system model accuracy. Default values based on the ERROR vector and the model stability matrix are provided for this array.

CS Optimal controller inputs disturbance covariance array. CS is an n_s dimensional array, where n_s is the number of inputs to the optimal controller. CS contains the diagonal elements of the sensed quantity disturbance covariance matrix which gives the uncertainty of various sensed quantities relative to each other and the model states. Larger values in CS imply greater uncertainty (less confidence) in the sensed quantity accuracy. Default values based on the ERROR vector and the model sensor matrix are provided for this array.

Optimal Controller Specification - (Used only for input of previously designed optimal controller)

G Optimal controller gain array. G is an n_u by n_{rc} dimensional array, where n_u is the number of outputs from, and n_{rc} is the order of the optimal controller. Default values of zero are provided for this array until a DESIGN O.C. command is executed.

S Optimal controller sensor array. S is an n_{rc} by n_s dimensional array, where n_{rc} is the order of the optimal controller and n_s is the number of inputs to the optimal controller. Default values of zero are provided for this array until a DESIGN O.C. command is executed.

AK Optimal controller stability matrix array. AK is an n_{rc} by n_{rc} dimensional array where n_{rc} is the order of the optimal controller. Default values of zero are provided for this array until a DESIGN O.C. command is executed.

FK Optimal controller d.c. gain matrix array. FK is an n_u by n_s dimensional array where n_u is the number of outputs from, and n_s is the number of inputs to the optimal controller. Default values of zero are provided for this array until a DESIGN O.C. command is executed.

Optimal controller array data may be entered in a free field format with each data item separated by one of the standard delimiters (see Table 1). Data may be entered along either a row, column or diagonal line of the array. The row and column location is given for only the first element specified. The following input values are loaded in the subsequent row, column or diagonal elements of the array. The letters, C, R, and D signal the start of a new Column, Row, or Diagonal input. They must be followed by the row and column number at which data loading is to start. A column number of 1 must be given for the one dimensional arrays: YOP, UOP, Q, RU, CD and CS.
The letter Z causes all elements of the array to be set to zero. This command may be used to advantage when loading a sparce array.

If the number of data values exceeds either the row or column dimension of the array, the excess values are ignored by the program.

The following examples demonstrate the loading of data into the optimal controller arrays.

Example 4.18:

PROGRAM COMMANDS

O.C. DATA
YOP = C (1,1) 553.2, 546, -2.56, 7

RESULTS - Assuming YOP is a 4x1 array.

$$YOP = \begin{pmatrix} 553.2 \\ 546. \\ -2.56 \\ 7.00 \end{pmatrix}$$

DESIGN O.C.

The DESIGN O.C. command initiates the optimal controller design process. Before issuing this command, the following items should be accomplished:

1. Specify the optimal controller operating point by loading the arrays YOP and UOP.

2. Place the system model at the desired operating point.

3. Specify those optimal controller criteria arrays Q, RU, CD, and CS which differ from the default values.

The DESIGN O.C. command causes a linear model of the system to be generated and an optimal controller to be designed. The design results are printed and loaded into the optimal controller arrays G, S, AK, and FK. Manual modifications to the optimal controller can be made via the O.C. DATA command.

SAVE O.C.

The SAVE O.C. command causes the optimal controller arrays G, S, AK, and FK to be punched out onto data cards in a format compatible with the O.C. DATA command. By including these cards in the input data for subsequent analysis runs, it is possible to perform further analyses on a previously calculated optimal controller. Such optimal controller data could be used in conjunction with the O.C. ANALYSIS command to the Model Generation program. As described in Section 2.1.2, the O.C. ANALYSIS command allows analyses to be performed on a previously designed optimal controller with less computer central memory than is required to perform the optimal controller design.

4.15 Warning Messages

One or more of the following warning messages will occur if the program encounters difficulty in interpreting analysis instructions or performing an analysis. These messages will be preceded by:

WARNING or ***NOTICE***

The symbols xxx, zzz, or nnn are used to indicate phrases from the analysis description that are included as part of the warning message. The following messages are listed in alphabetical order:

1. A VALID PARAMETER NAME MUST PRECEDE THE NUMERIC VALUE nnn

   This message indicates that a valid parameter name was not identified preceding the numeric value nnn. Check for missing delimiters or misspelled parameter name.

2. ALGEBRAIC LOOP WITH GAIN OF nnn EXISTS BETWEEN INPUT AND OUTPUT. THIS TRANSFER FUNCTION CANNOT BE CALCULATED.

   See Section 4.4.5 of Reference 2 for a description of this limitation to the transfer function analysis method.

3. xxx CAN'T BE SET EQUAL TO zzz. VALUE MUST BE NUMERIC

   Check for missing numeric value or delimiters.

4. CAN'T IDENTIFY xxx AS A VALID EIGENVALUE SENSITIVITY PARAMETER.

   Check spelling of eigenvalue sensitivity parameter or for missing delimiters.

5. CAN'T IDENTIFY xxx AS A VALID PRINT VARIABLE

   Check spelling of xxx or for missing delimiters.

6. CAN'T IDENTIFY xxx AS A VALID ROOT LOCUS

   Check spelling of xxx or for missing delimiters.

7. CAN'T IDENTIFY xxx AS A VALID SCAN PARAMETER

   Check spelling of xxx or for missing delimiters.

8. CAN'T IDENTIFY xxx AS A VALID STABILITY MARGIN PARAMETER

Check spelling of xxx or for missing delimiters.

9. CAN'T IDENTIFY xxx AS A VALID STEADY STATE PARAMETER

Check spelling of xxx or for missing delimiters.

10. CAN'T IDENTIFY xxx AS A VALID TRANSFER FUNCTION INPUT (OUTPUT) PARAMETER

Check spelling of xxx or for missing delimiters.

11. CAN'T IDENTIFY xxx VALUE WILL BE IGNORED

This will result in not setting the quantity intended by xxx to its new value. Check for spelling of xxx or for missing delimiters.

12. CAN'T INTERPRET xxx

The phrase xxx cannot be recognized as a valid program command, program name, or program value. Check spelling of xxx or for missing delimiters.

13. CAN'T LOAD CRITERIA ARRAYS WHEN IN ANALYSIS ONLY MODE

The O.C. ANALYSIS command was issued to the Model Generation program when it created the system model. Therefore, an optimal control design, which used this criteria arrays, cannot be performed.

14. nnn EXCEEDS THE ALLOWABLE INDEX RANGE FOR xxx THIS QUANTITY WILL NOT BE DEFINED

The number nnn was outside the allowable range of states, rates, variables, or parameters. Therefore, the name xxx cannot be assigned as a name for the nnnth state, rate, variable or parameter.

15. xxx EXCEEDS 10. SOLUTION MAY BE INVALID.

For a valid steady state, all rates should be driven to near zero. If the absolute value of one or more rates exceeds 10 after SS ITERATIONS, this message will be generated. An interlock will also be set to prevent a simulation run from being made using the invalid results of this steady state analysis. See Section 4.4.2 Reference (2) for alternative methods of reaching steady state.

16. FAILED TO CONVERGE TO ZERO PHASE

The search procedure described in Section 4.4.4 Reference (2) failed to converge to zero phase. The stability margin for the indicated parameter cannot be determined by this method.

17. NOMINAL SYSTEM UNSTABLE

The nominal system is unstable. The stability margins of the specified parameters will be calculated but these bounds will be "noncritical" bounds since the nominal system is unstable. See Section 4.4.4 Reference (2) for a discussion of critical and noncritical stability boundaries.

18. NON-ALPHA NAME ON THIS CARD ---> xxx. WILL IGNORE THIS CARD.

The table inputs routine expected an alphanumeric table name but encountered a numeric value on the data card printed. Check the sequence and number of tabular data cards to assure that they match those required by the model's tables and table input formats. See Section 4.1.2 Reference (2) for correct formats.

19. NON-NUMERIC DATA ON THIS CARD ---> xxx. WILL READ NEXT TABLE

The table input routine expected a numeric value but encountered an alphanumeric name on the data card printed. Check that the sequence and number of tabular data cards matches the model's tables and table input formats. See Section 4.1.2 Reference (2) for correct formats.

20. nnn PRIMARY AND xxx SECONDARY INDEPENDENT VARIABLE POINTS EXCEEDS THE zzz WORD STORAGE LIMIT FOR THE FOLLOWING TABLE. SOME DATA WILL BE LOST.

See Section 3.7.1 Reference (2) for a discussion of the maximum number of data points allowed for each table.

21. SIMULATION WILL NOT BE RUN DUE TO FAILURE TO REACH VALID STEADY STATE.

A failure of the steady state analysis followed by a request to transfer X into XIC causes an interlock to be set which will prevent a simulation run from beginning from an erroneous initial condition.

22. WORK SPACE WAS NOT PROVIDED IN MODEL FOR OPTIMAL CONTROLLER DESIGN.

Either no optimal controller was specified to the Model Generation program or the O.C. ANALYSIS mode was indicated. In either case, only analyses and not O.C. Design can be performed with this model.

23. *** WARNING *** MATRIX IS SINGULAR ***
INITIAL SYSTEM IS NOT DIAGONALIZABLE

This message is generated in the system reduction program and is the result of multiple eigenvalues with a single eigenvector. This means that the system is not able to be diagonalized and that a Jordan type reduction is required. Processing is stopped and reduction is not completed. This message can arise either in the reduction of the initial model equations or in the reduction of the controller.

24. *** WARNING ***QR FAILED TO CONVERGE IN XX STEPS
*** WARNING ***INITIAL SYSTEM IS NOT DIAGONALIZABLE

This message generated in the system reduction program is the result of the extremely rare event of the eigenvalue calculation failure.

25. ** DUE TO xxx UNSTABLE EIGENVALUES, SYSTEM REDUCTION TO xxx IS IMPOSSIBLE

This message generated in the system reduction program is the result of the number of unstable eigenvalues in the system to be reduced being greater than the requested order for the reduced system. This message can arise either in the reduction of the initial system or in the reduction of the controller.

26. ** CONTROL WEIGHTING NOT POSITIVE DEFINITE

This message generated in the calculation of the optimal feedback matrix is the result of loss of significance in the calculation of the control weighting matrix. Since the default check is made, this is a rare event.

27. **... QR ALGORITHM FAILED TO CONVERGE
**... SYSTEM MAY BE UNSTABILIZABLE

This message generated in the calculation of the optimal feedback matrix is the result of the QR algorithm failure and is a rare event.

28. **... SPECTRAL FACTORIZATION OF EIGENVALUES NOT OBTAINED
**... SYSTEM MAY BE UNSTABILIZABLE

This message generated in the calculation of the optimal feedback matrix is the result of an eigenvalue with a zero real part preventing spectral factorization. It is the result normally of an uncontrollable mode with an eigenvalue with a zero or very small real part.

29. **... MATRIX IS SINGULAR

**... SYSTEM PLUS ADJOINT EQUATIONS NOT DIAGONALIZABLE OR SYSTEM IS UNSTABILIZABLE

This message generated in the calculation of the optimal feedback matrix is the result of the set of pseudo eigenvectors calculated for the partitioned eigenvalues being singular in the top block. This condition normally means that an unstable, uncontrollable mode existed in the original system. Another, but rare, possibility is that due to mulitple eigenvalues, the system plus adjoint equations was not diagonalizable.

30. **... QR FAILED TO CONVERGE

**... SYSTEM MAY BE UNOBSERVABLE

This message is generated during the calculation of the Kalman filter and is the result of the QR algorithm failure and is a rare event.

31. **...SPECTRAL FACTORIZATION OF EIGENVALUES NOT OBTAINED

**...SYSTEM MAY BE UNOBSERVABLE

This message is generated during the calculation of the Kalman filter and is the result of an eigenvalue with zero real part preventing spectral factorization. It is normally the result of an unobservable mode with an eigenvalue with zero or very small real part.

32. **.. MARTIX IS SINGULAR

**.. SYSTEM MAY BE UNOBSERVABLE

This message is generated during the calculation of the Kalman filter and is normally the result of an unstable unobservable mode. Like the case in the gain matrix calculation (4.4.30) Reference (2) it can rarely be the result of the system and adjoint equations being undiagonalizable.

33. **... QR ALGORITHM FAILED TO CONVERGE

This message occurs when during a simple eigenvalue calculation, convergence was not obtained. This is a rare event.

34. **... SYSTEM HAS SINGULAR ALGEBRAIC LOOP

This message generated during the adjustment of the controller is the result of cancellation in algebraic feedforward and feedback loops. It can normally be corrected by the use of an alternative adjustment method.

SECTION V

AIRCRAFT ANALYSIS EXAMPLE

In this section the use of the aircraft components and the analysis commands is demonstrated. Section 5.1 shows how to construct a basic airplane model for a fixed operating point, i.e., for constant aerodynamic derivatives as well as how to use tabular input data for basic aerodynamic coefficients.

Section 5.2 shows details of how to use the Optimal Control features in order to find trim conditions.

5.1 Constant Coefficient Aero Models

The basic modules required to model airplane dynamics are the 4 components VA, OL, DL, DS. VA takes the airplane states and computes aero variables such as angle-of-attack, sideslip, and dynamic pressure. OL and DL are the longitudinal and lateral-directional aero force and moment computations. DS contains the rigid body dynamics for integrating the aircraft states, and is driven by the aerodynamic forces and moments generated in OL and DL. All other components making up an airplane model are attached to one or more of these components. For example, nonlinear and external forces and torques due to trunk, engine thrust, etc., are inputs to OL and DL. Control systems, on the other hand, require inputs from state variables in DS or aero-variables in VA and determine the control surface settings which are passed to OL or DL. This model structure is demonstrated with a six degree of freedom model of the Jindivik RPV drone.

Proper data preparation with the constant coefficient aero model requires an understanding of the assumptions and mechanics underlying the force and moment modules OL and DL. Inputs to these components include external forces and torques and aero-stability derivatives for all six degrees of freedom. The external force and moment inputs must be the sum of any effect such as engine, trunk (landing gear), or other effects that are not modeled in OL and DL.

These forces and moments are combined with the linear aero forces and moments in body axes and output as total force and moment vectors about the aircraft c.g. The modules also solve for the linear acceleration $\dot{u}$, $\dot{v}$ and $\dot{w}$ in order to compute the implicit aero terms due to $\dot{\alpha}$ and $\dot{\beta}$. The body axis linear accelerations $\dot{u}$, $\dot{v}$, $\dot{w}$ and the torques L=TX, M=TY, and N=TZ are then passed to the equations-of-motion module DS. The aero derivatives can be specified in either stability axes or in body axes. If stability axes are used, then ALSVA specifies the trim angle-of-attack for the data. Due to small modeling or data inconsistencies, the actual trim alpha obtained with the 6D model may be different than ALSVA. However, a large discrepancy between the specified and actual trim is cause for suspecting a data error or model inconsistency. If body axes are used, then ALSVA denotes the reference alpha for the alpha coefficients XA, ZA, MAL, and can be zero or nonzero, depending on the data source. The neutral point minus c.g. value, XP1OL, is an important parameter for the pitching moment equation. However, the effect of this term is sometimes included in the C_{M_α} and C_{M_0} coefficients (see Etkin, pp. 208-209, Reference [4]). If this is the case, then XP1OL should be set to zero. Finally, if dimensional data is used, it is important to note that the units used in OL and DL are all ft-lb-sec-deg units. If the dimensional data is given in normalized units as for example on pp. 294, 295 of McFuer Ashkenas, and Graham, Reference [5], then the following factors are required to convert the data:

	STABILITY DERIVATIVE		FACTOR
OL	XO,XA,XU,ZO,ZA,ZAD,ZU	-	MA
	XDE,ZDE,ZQ	-	MA*RPD
	MO,MAL,MAD,MU	-	Iyy
	MQ,MDE	-	Iyy*RPD
DL	YB,YBD[1]	-	MA/VT
	YP,YR,YDR,YDA	-	MA*RPD
	LB,LBD[1]	-	Ixx/VT
	LP,LR,LDR,LDA	-	Ixx*RPD
	NB,NBD[1]	-	Izz/VT
	NP,NR,NDR,NDA	-	Izz*RPD

[1]Assumes β, $\dot{\beta}$ derivatives given

with RPD = π/180

MA = rigid body aircraft mass, slugs

Ixx,Iyy,Izz = body axis moments of inertia, slug-ft^2

VT = steady state true airspeed, ft/sec.

5.1.1 Six Degree of Freedom Aerodynamic Model

A basic six degree of freedom constant coefficient airplane model is now analyzed. In addition to the basic airplane modules VA,DL,OL,DS, and ES we need to incorporate the component AC where the basic aerodynamic coefficients (XO, ZO, MO, YB, LB, NB) are interpolated from tabular data (one dimensional tables) as functions of angle of attack (α) or of sideslip (β); and an optimal control module O.C. to obtain straight and level trim. Figure 6 shows the model description for the basic Jindivik airplane. The basic airplane and optimal control module schematic diagram generated by the EASY program is shown in Figure 7. Inputs to the optimal controller component include the attitude angles, altitude, true airspeed and some of the velocity states. The

```
COMMAND CARD ---  MODEL DESCRIPTION    SIX DEGREE TEST CASE
COMMAND CARD ---  LOCATION=67    VA    INPUTS=DS
COMMAND CARD ---  LOCATION=56    AC    INPUTS=VA
COMMAND CARD ---  LOCATION=71    OC
COMMAND CARD ---  O.C. INPUTS=ALTDS,VT VA,ROLDS,PITDS,YAWDS
COMMAND CARD ---  P  DS,Q  DS,R  DS,V  DS,W  DS
COMMAND CARD ---  O.C. OUTPUTS=ELEDL,THRES,AILDL
COMMAND CARD ---  LOCATION= 1    ES
COMMAND CARD ---  LOCATION= 3    DL    INPUTS=VA,ES,AC
COMMAND CARD ---  LOCATION=37    DL    INPUTS=DL,VA,AC
COMMAND CARD ---  LOCATION=10    DS    INPUTS=DL,DL
COMMAND CARD ---  END OF MODEL
COMMAND CARD ---  PRINT
```

Figure 6 Jindivik 6DOF Airplane Model

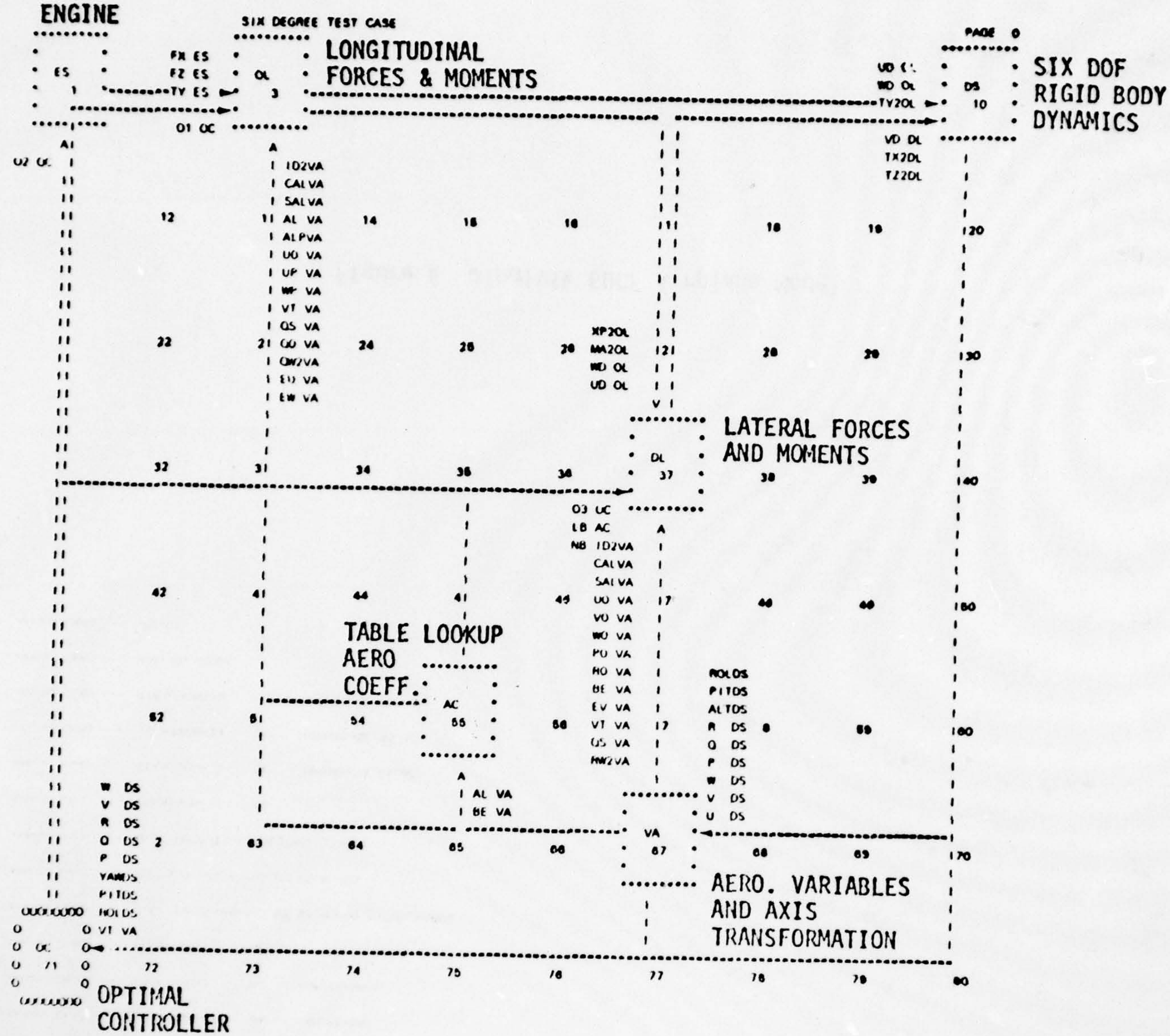


Figure 7 Jindivik Airplane and Trim Components

desired trim conditions are specified as inputs to this module and error signals are generated which drive the optimal controller (O.C.) outputs. Figure 7 shows the O.C. inputs and the O.C. output to regulate engine thrust, as well as the aileron and elevator O.C. command outputs (Jindivik control system does not have rudder). The names of output quantities providing connections between various components are given.

The data required to do an analysis with this model is specified by the input lists for the components in Section 3, except that no data is required (or accepted) for inputs connected to (supplied by) another component. The model generation program also lists the data requirements and Figure 8 shows this list for the 6DOF Model.

Subroutines EQMO and DATAIN

The source code for the EQMO and DATAIN subroutines are the primary output of the EASY Model Generation program. These subroutines contain the system math model and the means to load tabular data into that model.

Subroutine EQMO

For a system model comprised entirely of standard components, the model equations are obtained in EQMO by a series of calls to standard component subroutines. Each call is labeled with comments that identify the component name. Figure 9 contains a listing of the EQMO subroutine for the 6DOF Example.

COMMON areas are provided for the state variables, variables, parameters, and tables in the model. These COMMON's allow access to these quantities by the EASY Analysis program. Three additional COMMON areas: CXDOT, CINT, and CTIME are used to store the state variable time derivatives, the integrator ON-OFF controls and the TIME variable. The integrator ON-OFF control can be used to freeze any selected state or states at a constant value.

The entry points VARSET and RATSET are used by the analysis program to enter the system model immediately following the point of calculation of any variable or state variable derivative, (rate). Such entries allow the analysis program to drive these quantities for certain analyses.

SIX DEGREE TEST CASE

THIS MODEL CONTAINS 7 COMPONENTS
WITH 12 TABLES 100 PARAMETERS 22 STATES AND 60 VARIABLES

INPUT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST

TABLES REQUIRED

COMPONENT NAME	TABLE NAME	NO. INDEP. VARIABLES	MAX. DATA ALLOWED
AC	CLTAC	1	30
AC	CDTAC	1	30
AC	CMTAC	1	30
AC	CYTAC	1	30
AC	CLBAC	1	30
AC	CNBAC	1	30
ES	TSHES	2	100
ES	TFNES	2	100
ES	TFPES	2	100
ES	TBTES	1	30
ES	TBPES	1	30
ES	TPOES	1	30

PARAMETERS REQUIRED

COMPONENT NAME	PARAMETER NAME
VA	IDTVA
VA	VS VA
VA	ALSVA
VA	S VA
VA	UW VA
VA	VW VA
VA	WW VA
VA	PW VA
VA	QWTVA
VA	RWTVA
VA	IDGVA
ES	TCOES
ES	AMNES
ES	GAXES
ES	GAZES
ES	XO ES
ES	ZO ES
ES	PAMES
ES	TAMES
ES	PZ ES
ES	TFNES
ES	IBTES
ES	FXTES
OL	XA OL
OL	XU OL
OL	XUAOL

OL	XTROL
OL	XSPOL
OL	XGEOL
OL	KXBOL
OL	ZA OL
OL	ZADOL
OL	ZQ OL
OL	ZU OL
OL	ZUEOL
OL	ZTHOL
OL	ZSPOL
OL	ZGEOL
OL	KZBOL
OL	ZDSOL
OL	MALOL
OL	MADOL
OL	MQ OL
OL	MU OL
OL	MEXOL
OL	MTHOL
OL	MSPOL
OL	MGEOL
OL	KMBOL
OL	MDSOL
OL	MB OL
OL	KGEOL
OL	MATOL
OL	C OL
OL	XPTOL
OL	ISBOL
OL	STAOL
OL	SPOOL
DL	YBODL
DL	YP DL
DL	YR DL
DL	YDHDL
DL	YDADL
DL	KCYDL
DL	YTHDL
DL	YFSDL
DL	YGEDL
DL	KYBDL
DL	YBHDL
DL	LBODL
DL	LP DL
DL	LR DL
DL	LDHDL
DL	LTADL
DL	KCLDL
DL	LTHDL
DL	LFSDL
DL	LGEDL
DL	KLBDL
DL	LBHDL
DL	NBODL
DL	NP DL
DL	NR DL
DL	NDHDL
DL	NDADL
DL	NTHDL
DL	NFSDL
DL	NGEDL
DL	KNBDL
DL	NBHDL
DL	NUODL
DL	FSPDL
DL	FY1DL
DL	TX1DL
DL	TZ1DL
DL	B DL
DS	IXXDS
DS	IYYDS
DS	IZZDS
DS	IXZDS

STATES
(INITIAL CONDITIONS AND ERROR CONTROLS REQUIRED)

COMPONENT NAME	STATE NAME
OC	X1 OC
OC	X2 OC
OC	X3 OC
OC	X4 OC
OC	X5 OC
OC	X6 OC
OC	X7 OC
OC	X8 OC
OC	X9 OC
OC	X10OC
OC	X11OC
ES	TH ES
DS	U DS
DS	V DS
DS	W DS
DS	P DS
DS	Q DS
DS	R DS
DS	ROLDS
DS	PITDS
DS	YAWDS
DS	ALTDS

Figure 8 Model Input Data Requirements List

```
SUBROUTINE EQMO       74/74   OPT=0 ROUND=+-*/ TRACE        FTN 4.6  440       78/03/24. 20.08.00       PAGE    1

                SUBROUTINE EQMO(TIME,TSTEP,INDP)
          C
          C        SIX DEGREE TEST CASE
          C
          C ---     THIS SUBROUTINE WAS PREPARED BY THE EASY PRECOMPILER
          C                       USING  AIRCRAFT   COMPONENTS
                COMMON/CXDOT/XDOT(  22)/CINT/INT(  22)
                COMMON/CSIMUL/DUM(8),TINC,TMAX,DUM2(8)
          C ---     STATE VARIABLES
                COMMON /CX/X1 OC  ,X2 OC  ,X3 OC  ,X4 OC  ,X5 OC  ,X6 OC  ,X7 OC
               X,X8 OC  ,X9 OC  ,X10OC  ,X11OC  ,TH ES  ,U  DS  ,V  DS  ,W  DS  ,
               XP  DS  ,Q  DS  ,R  DS  ,ROLDS  ,PITDS  ,YAWDS  ,ALTDS
          C ---     VARIABLES
                COMMON /CV/UO VA  ,VO VA  ,WO VA  ,PO VA  ,QO VA  ,RO VA  ,ID2VA
               X,QR VA  ,HW2VA  ,CALVA  ,SALVA  ,AL VA  ,ALPVA  ,VT VA  ,BE VA  ,
               XWP VA  ,UP VA  ,EU VA  ,EV VA  ,EW VA  ,SIGVA  ,OC VA  ,OS VA  ,
               XMM VA  ,ZO AC  ,XO AC  ,MD AC  ,YB AC  ,LB AC  ,NB AC  ,O1 OC  ,
               XO2 OC  ,O3 OC  ,FX ES  ,FZ ES  ,TY ES  ,FSPES  ,FSTES  ,PPUES  ,
               XTPUES  ,W2 ES  ,T2 ES  ,FX2OL  ,FZ2OL  ,TY2OL  ,UD OL  ,WD OL  ,
               XMA2OL  ,XF2OL  ,FY2OL  ,VD OL  ,TX2OL  ,TZ2OL  ,XD DS  ,YD DS  ,
               XHD DS  ,QD DS  ,HD DS  ,ROLDS  ,PIDDS
                REAL ID2VA  ,MACVA  ,MD AC  ,LB AC  ,NB AC  ,MA2OL
          C ---     PARAMETERS
                COMMON /CP/IDIVA  ,VS VA  ,ALSVA  ,S  VA  ,UW VA  ,VW VA  ,WW VA
               X,PO VA  ,QWIVA  ,RWIVA  ,IDGVA  ,TCOES  ,AMRES  ,GAXES  ,GAZES  ,
               XAO ES  ,ZO ES  ,PAMES  ,TAMES  ,P2 ES  ,IFNES  ,IBLES  ,FXIES  ,
               XUA OL  ,RU OL  ,ALAOL  ,XTHOL  ,XSPOL  ,XGLOL  ,KXBOL  ,ZA OL  ,
               XZAOL  ,ZG OL  ,ZU OL  ,ZLAOL  ,ZTHOL  ,ZSPOL  ,ZGAOL  ,KZBOL  ,
               XZUSOL  ,MALOL  ,MADOL  ,MU OL  ,MU OL  ,MDEOL  ,MTHOL  ,MSPOL  ,
               XMGAOL  ,KMBOL  ,MUSOL  ,MH OL  ,KGEOL  ,MATOL  ,C  OL  ,XP1OL  ,
               XISMOL  ,STAOL  ,SPOOL  ,YBEOL  ,YP OL  ,YH OL  ,YDROL  ,YDADL  ,
               XYCYDL  ,YTHOL  ,YFSOL  ,YGAOL  ,KYBOL  ,YBHOL  ,LBEOL  ,LP OL  ,
               XLH DL  ,LTAOL  ,LDAOL  ,KCLOL  ,LTHOL  ,LFSOL  ,LGEOL  ,KLBOL  ,
               XLBHOL  ,NBEOL  ,NP OL  ,NH OL  ,NDHOL  ,NDADL  ,NTHOL  ,NFSOL  ,
               XNGEOL  ,KNBOL  ,NBHOL  ,HULOL  ,FSPOL  ,FX15L  ,TX1OL  ,TZ1OL  ,
               XB  OL  ,IXXDS  ,IYYDS  ,IZZDS  ,IXZDS
                REAL IDIVA  ,IDGVA  ,IFNES  ,IBLES  ,KXBOL  ,KZBOL  ,MALOL  ,
               XMADOL  ,MU OL  ,MU OL  ,MDEOL  ,MTHOL  ,MSPOL  ,MGAOL  ,KMBOL  ,
               XMUSOL  ,MH OL  ,KGEOL  ,MATOL  ,ISMOL  ,KCYDL  ,KYBOL  ,LBEOL  ,
               XLP DL  ,LH DL  ,LDHOL  ,LDAOL  ,KCLOL  ,LTHOL  ,LFSOL  ,LGEOL  ,
               XKLBOL  ,LBHOL  ,NBEOL  ,NP DL  ,NH DL  ,NDHOL  ,NDADL  ,NTHOL  ,
               XNFSOL  ,NGEOL  ,KNBOL  ,NBHOL  ,IXXDS  ,IYYDS  ,IZZDS  ,IXZDS
          C ---     TABLES
                COMMON/CTABLE/ CLTAC  ( 33),CDTAC  ( 33),CMTAC  ( 33),
               XCYTAC  ( 33),CLBAC  ( 33),CNBAC  ( 33),TSRES  (171),TFRES  (171),
               XTFPES  (171),TOTES  ( 33),TOPES  ( 33),TPUES  ( 33)
          C ---     OPTIMAL CONTROLLER COMMONS
                COMMON/COC/XOP( 10),UOP(  3),Q( 10),R(  3),CDOC( 11),CSOC( 10),
               1A( 11, 11),B( 11,  3),H( 20, 11),D( 20,  3),
               2G(  3, 11),S( 11, 10),AK( 11, 11),FK(  3, 10)
               3,GBLANK( 1273)
                COMMON/COCDIM/NX,NU,NS,NC,NRS,NRC,IXOC,IUOC,IOCAN,IVOP,IUOP,
               1 IQ,IR,ICD,ICS,IA,IB,IH,ID,IG,IS,IAK,IFK,IPOINT( .(
                COMMON/COCINP/OCINPT( 30)/COCOUT/OCOUTP(  3)/COCCON/OCCONT( 10)
                DIMENSION Y(10)
          C ---           MODEL EQUATIONS
          C
```

Figure 9 Subroutine EQMO in Model Generation

```
SUBROUTINE EQMO       74/74   OPT=0 ROUND=+-*/ TRACE        FTN 4.8  440       78/03/24. 20.00.90      PAGE    2

      C                 COMPONENT  VA
      C
            CALL VA(UO VA  ,VO VA  ,WO VA  ,PO VA  ,QO VA  ,RO VA  ,IDZVA  ,
           XDIZVA  ,MQVA  ,CALVA  ,SALVA  ,AL VA  ,ALPVA  ,VT VA  ,BE VA  ,
           XUP VA  ,UP VA  ,EU VA  ,EV VA  ,EW VA  ,SIGVA  ,QC VA  ,QS VA  ,
           XMACVA  ,U  DS  ,V  DS  ,W  DS  ,P  DS  ,Q  DS  ,R  DS  ,ALTDS  ,
           XPITDS  ,ROLDS  ,IDIVA  ,VS VA  ,ALSVA  ,S  VA  ,UW VA  ,VW VA  ,
           XWW VA  ,PW VA  ,GWIVA  ,RWIVA  ,IDGVA  )
       9001 CONTINUE
      C
      C                 COMPONENT  AC
      C
            CALL AC(CLTAC  ,CDTAC  ,CMTAC  ,CYTAC  ,CLBAC  ,CMBAC  ,ZO AC  ,
           XXO AC  ,MO AC  ,VB AC  ,IB AC  ,NB AC  ,AL VA  ,BE VA  )
       9002 CONTINUE
            V( 1)= ALTDS
            V( 2)= VT VA
            V( 3)= ROLDS
            V( 4)= PITDS
            V( 5)= YAWDS
            V( 6)= P  DS
            V( 7)= Q  DS
            V( 8)= R  DS
            V( 9)= V  DS
            V(10)= W  DS
      C
      C                 OPTIMAL CONTROLLER
      C
            CALL OC(VOP(IG),VOP(IS),VOP(IAK),VOP(IFK),X1 OC,XDOT(IXOC),
           1 INT(IXOC),V,VOP,O1 OC  ,UOP,NMC,NS,NU)
       9003 CONTINUE
      C
      C                 COMPONENT  ES
      C
            CALL ES(TSRES  ,TFNES  ,TFPES  ,TBTES  ,TBPES  ,TPOES  ,TH ES
           X,XDOT( 12),INT( 12),FX ES  ,FZ ES  ,TY ES  ,FSPES  ,FSTES  ,
           XPPUES  ,TPUES  ,W2 ES  ,T2 ES  ,TCOES  ,O2 OC  ,AMNES  ,GAXES  ,
           XGAZES  ,XO ES  ,ZO ES  ,PAMES  ,TAMES  ,P2 ES  ,IFNES  ,IBLES  ,
           XFXIES  )
       9004 CONTINUE
      C
      C                 COMPONENT  OL
      C
            CALL OL(FX2OL  ,FZ2OL  ,TY2OL  ,UD OL  ,WD OL  ,MA2OL  ,MP2OL  ,
           XXO AC  ,XA OL  ,XU OL  ,XDEOL  ,XTHOL  ,XSPOL  ,XGEOL  ,XXBOL  ,
           XZO AC  ,ZA OL  ,ZABOL  ,ZQ OL  ,ZU OL  ,ZDEOL  ,ZTHOL  ,ZSPOL  ,
           XZGEOL  ,XZBOL  ,ZDZOL  ,MO AC  ,MALOL  ,MADOL  ,MQ OL  ,MU OL  ,
           XMDEOL  ,MTHOL  ,MSPOL  ,MGEOL  ,KMHOL  ,MISOL  ,MB OL  ,KGEOL  ,
           XMAIOL  ,C  OL  ,XP1OL  ,IDZVA  ,CALVA  ,SALVA  ,ISMOL  ,FX ES  ,
           XFZ ES  ,TY ES  ,O1 OC  ,STAOL  ,SPOOL  ,AL VA  ,ALPVA  ,UO VA  ,
           XUP VA  ,WP VA  ,VT VA  ,QS VA  ,QU VA  ,GWZVA  ,EU VA  ,EW VA  )
       9005 CONTINUE
      C
      C                 COMPONENT  DL
      C
            CALL DL(FY2DL  ,VD DL  ,TX2DL  ,TZ2DL  ,YB AC  ,YBDDL  ,YP DL  ,
           XYR DL  ,YDRDL  ,YDADL  ,KCYDL  ,YTHDL  ,YFSDL  ,YGEDL  ,KYBDL  ,
```

Figure 9 Subroutine EQMO In Model Generation (Continued)

```
SUBROUTINE EQMO      74/74   OPT=0 ROUND=+-*/ TRACE       FTN 4.8  440        78/03/24. 20.08.80      PAGE    3

116            XYBRDL  ,LB AC  ,LBODL  ,LP DL  ,LR DL  ,LDRDL  ,LDADL  ,KCLDL  ,
               XLTRDL  ,LFSDL  ,LGEDL  ,KLBDL  ,LBRDL  ,NB AC  ,NBODL  ,NP DL  ,
               XNR DL  ,NDNDL  ,NDADL  ,NTRDL  ,NFSDL  ,NGEDL  ,KNBDL  ,NBRDL  ,
               XHUDDL  ,OJ OC  ,FSPDL  ,UD OL  ,WD OL  ,FYIDL  ,TXIDL  ,TZIDL  ,
               XMA2OL  ,B  DL  ,XP2OL  ,ID2VA  ,CALVA  ,SALVA  ,UO VA  ,VO VA  ,
120            XWO VA  ,PO VA  ,RO VA  ,BE VA  ,EV VA  ,VT VA  ,OS VA  ,HW2VA  )
          9006 CONTINUE
          C
          C                     COMPONENT  DS
          C
126             CALL DS(U  DS  ,XDOT( 13),INT( 13),V  DS  ,XDOT( 14),INT( 14),
               XW  DS  ,XDOT( 16),INT( 15),P  DS  ,XDOT( 16),INT( 16),Q  DS
               X,XDOT( 17),INT( 17),R  DS  ,XDOT( 18),INT( 18),ROLDS
               X,XDOT( 19),INT( 19),PITDS  ,XDOT( 20),INT( 20),VANDS
               X,XDOT( 21),INT( 21),XD DS  ,YD DS  ,ALTDS  ,XDOT( 22),INT( 22),
130            XPD DS  ,UD DS  ,WD DS  ,RODLS  ,PIDDS  ,UD OL  ,VD DL  ,WD OL  ,
               XTXZDL  ,TYZDL  ,TZZDL  ,IXXDS  ,IYYDS  ,IZZDS  ,IXZDS  )
          9007 CONTINUE
                RETURN
                ENTRY VARSET
136             GO TO(9001,9001,9001,9001,9001,9001,9001,9001,9001,9001,9001,9001,
               X9001,9001,9001,9001,9001,9001,9001,9001,9001,9001,9001,9001,9002,
               X9002,9002,9002,9002,9002,9003,9003,9003,9004,9004,9004,9004,9004,
               X9004,9004,9004,9004,9005,9005,9005,9005,9005,9005,9005,9006,9006,
               X9006,9006,9007,9007,9007,9007,9007,9007,9007),INDP
140             ENTRY RATSET
                GO TO(9003,9003,9003,9003,9003,9003,9003,9003,9003,9003,9003,9004,
               X9007,9007,9007,9007,9007,9007,9007,9007,9007,9007),INDP
                END

          SYMBOLIC REFERENCE MAP (R=3)

ENTRY POINTS      DEF LINE     REFERENCES
     4  EQMO          1         133
   204  RATSET      140
    73  VARSET      134

VARIABLES      SN  TYPE           RELOCATION
    57  A          REAL     ARRAY   COC        REFS   40
  1160  AK         REAL     ARRAY   COC        REFS   40
    14  ALPVA      REAL             CV         REFS   14      60      101
     2  ALSWA      REAL             CP         REFS   24      60
    25  ALTDS      REAL             CX         REFS   10      60      73      128
    13  ALVA       REAL             CV         REFS   14      60      70      101
    14  AMRES      REAL             CP         REFS   24      92
   250  B          REAL     ARRAY   COC        REFS   40
   117  BAL        REAL             CP         REFS   24      113
    16  BEVA       REAL             CV         REFS   14      60      70      113
    11  CALVA      REAL             CV         REFS   14      60      101     113
    32  CBAL       REAL     ARRAY   COC        REFS   40
    41  CDTAC      REAL     ARRAY   CTABLE     REFS   44      70
   204  CLBAC      REAL     ARRAY   CTABLE     REFS   44      70
     0  CLTAC      REAL     ARRAY   CTABLE     REFS   44      70
```

Figure 9 Subroutine EQMO In Model Generation (Concluded)

If the FORTRAN STATEMENTS command is used during the system model description, the lines of Fortran source code would appear in the EQMO subroutine between the component calls that preceded and followed the FORTRAN STATEMENTS command.

Subroutine DATAIN

The DATAIN subroutine sets the number of states, variables, and parameters into COMMON's that are accessed by the analysis program. The subroutine TABIN is then called to interpret tabular input data.

The analysis data used to demonstrate this model is shown in Figure 10. Following the command PARAMETER VALUES are the input data values for the aircraft components DL, VA, OL, ES, and DS. The aero coefficient tables are then input, and the non-zero INITIAL CONDITIONS for states complete the model definition. See Sections 4.1, 4.2, and 4.3 for a description of the input format corresponding to these commands. The aerodynamic tabular data was obtained from Reference (6) for 4^{o} flaps while the supplementary data for stability derivatives was taken from Reference (7). All parametric and tabular input data are played back by the ANALYSIS program before executing the first analysis command, see Figure 11.

Default values of .99999 are initially assigned by the EASY Analysis program to all model parameters. However, certain parameters in VA, DL, OL, ES and DS have default values of 0 which are provided if the standard default value of .99999 is detected. Initial conditions for the state variables also have zero default values. Figure 12 shows the printout for the subject model. The commands beginning with O.C. DATA and ending with STEADY STATE, design the optimal controller, do a linear analysis and design and trim calculations). Figures 13 and 14 respectively show the printout of O.C. DESIGN and LINEAR ANALYSIS results. Figure 15 shows the printout of the STEADY STATE analysis for this case. The significant non-zero trim conditions are circled. The results give a steady state trim which approximates the desired flight conditions. If a more accurate solution is desired we can redesign the optimal controller at the new operating point and repeat the trim procedure, or put a heavier weight on the conditions requiring greater accuracy and rerun the analysis.

```
...METER VALUES
... DL=-.0215,LP DL=-.370,NP DL=.00187,LR DL=.4400     } - - - - - - - - LATERAL DERIVATIVES
... DL=-.1845,LDADL=-.14184,NDADL=.0182
...A-6,ISADL=3,IBLES=1,IFNES=1
... VA 3,VS VA=726,ALSVA=0,S  VA=76
... 1,GAXES=1,GAZES=0,XO ES=-10.8,ZO ES=-.378,FXIES=0. - - - - - - - ENGINE DATA
... 1150,IYYDS=1811,IZZDS=2840,IXZDS=-200
... 4.8  DL=19,MAIOL=83.92,XPIOL=0                        LONGITUDINAL DERIVATIVES
... .642,MQ DL=-.246,ZQEDL=.2884
...ABLE,CLTAC,7 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
... 10, 5,0,5,10,15
... .27, .758,-.245,.272,.787,1.3,1.82
...ABLE,CDTAC,12
...1.0, .6,-.1,-.06,0,.06,.1,.18,.2,.6,1.0,1.8
....0775,.0565,.0397,.0382,.0373,.0368,.0388,.0388,.0378,.0488,.0878,.0883
...ABLE,CMTAC,10
...1.0, .5,-.1,0,.1,.2,.3,.6,1.0,1.8
...14,.094,.0815,.0535,.0468,.04,.034,.022,-.008,-.038     AERO DYNAMIC COEFFICIENTS
...ABLE,CYTAC,7                                            AS TABULAR INPUTS
..., 75,-60,0,60,75,90
...75, .75,-.75,-.76,-.76,-.76,-.76
...ABLE,CNBAC,3
...,0,20
..., .06,.036
...ABLE,CLBAC,3
...,0,20
..., .072,-.332 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
...ITIAL CONDITIONS
... 726,ALTDS=30000,PITDS=1,TH ES=377
... DATA  - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
... 30000,726,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0
... 0,377,0
... 1,100,100,1,100,1,1,1,1,1                              O.C. DESIGN
... .01,.01,.01                                            AND TRIM
...INT CONTROL=3
... O.C.
...NEAR ANALYSIS
...EADY STATE - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
... 4
...INTER PLOTS,PLOT ON
... ID     M.K.WAHI     M/S 47-03
... TABLES-CLTAC,CDTAC,CMTAC,CNBAC,CLBAC
... PLAY1
... VA,VS,WW VA
...,VS,WW VA
...,VS,WW VA
...,VS,WW VA
...,VS,WW VA
...TLE     STEADY SCAN,LONGITUDINAL MOTION
   PARAMETER WW VA,SS START=40,SS STOP=0
   POINTS 5,STEADY STATE
   PARAMETER NONE
... PLAY1
... VA,VS,TIME
...,VS,TIME
...,VS,TIME
...,VS,TIME
...,VS,TIME
... PLAY2
...,VS,TIME
... 1,IMAX=12,PRATE=10
...STATES
... CONTROL=W  DS=1,U  DS=1,Q  DS=1,PITDS=1,ALTDS=1
...TLE   FREE LONGITUDINAL MODEL,NONDIM. DATA
```

Figure 10 Analysis Program-Input Data and Commands

```
LINEAR ANALYSIS
INITIAL CONDITION=W DS=60
SIMULATE
DISPLAY1
... VA,VS,VW VA
...ZDL,VS,VW VA
...ZDL,VS,VW VA
...ZDL,VS,VW VA
TITLE      STEADY SCAN, LATERAL MOTION
INITIAL CONDITION=W DS=-10.43
... PARAMETER VW VA,SS START=40,SS STOP=0
... POINTS 5,STEADY STATE
  PARAMETER=NONE
DISPLAY1
... VA,VS,TIME
... VS,TIME
... VS,TIME
... VS,TIME
... VS,TIME
... 1,TMAX=12,PRATE=10
... STATES
... CONTROL=V DS=1,P DS=1,ROLDS=1,R DS=1
TITLE      FREE LATERAL MODEL (STABILITY AXIS DATA)
LINEAR ANALYSIS
INITIAL CONDITION=V DS=10.3,W DS=-10.43
SIMULATE
DISPLAY2
... VA,VS,TIME
... VS,TIME
... VS,TIME
... VS,TIME
... VS,TIME
... STATES
... CONTROL=U DS=1,V DS=1,W DS=1,P DS=1
... DS 1,R DS=1,PITDS=1,ROLDS=1,ALTDS=1
TITLE      FREE LONGT-LATERAL MODEL(STABILITY AXIS DATA)
LINEAR ANALYSIS
INITIAL CONDITIONS
... DS 10.3,W DS=60
SIMULATE
TITLE      VERTICAL FORCE TRANSFER FUNCTION
TF INPUT WD OL,TF OUTPUT=ALTDS,TRANSFER FUNCTION
TITLE      LONGITUDINAL TORQUE TRANSFER FUNCTION
TF INPUT TY2OL,TF OUTPUT=PITDS,TRANSFER FUNCTION
...,TRANSFER FUNCTION
...,TRANSFER FUNCTION
```

Figure 10 Analysis Program-Input Data And Commands (Concluded)

```
:AMAND CARD -----     PARAMETER VALUES

:AMAND CARD -----     VP DL=-.0218,LP DL=-.370,NP DL=.00167,LR DL=.4480

:AMAND CARD -----     NR DL=-.1646,LDADL=-.14184,NDADL=.0152

:AMAND CARD -----     IDGVA=8,ISMDL=3,IBLES=1,IFNES=1

:AMAND CARD -----     IDIVA=3,VS VA=728,ALSVA=0,S  VA=78

:AMAND CARD -----     TCDES=1,GAXES=1,GAZES=0,XO ES=-10.9,ZO ES=-.378,FXIES=0.

:AMAND CARD -----     IXXDS=1190,IYYDS=1811,IZZDS=2840,IXZDS=-200

:AMAND CARD -----     C  OL=4,B  DL=19,MAIOL=83.92,XPIOL=0

:AMAND CARD -----     MDEOL=.842,MQ OL=-.248,ZDEOL=.2894

:AMAND CARD -----     TABLE,CLTAC,7



            TABLE CLTAC

      PRIMARY INDEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE

-15.00     -10.00     -5.000     0.         5.000      10.00      15.00

      DEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE

-1.270     -.7580     -.2430     .2720      .7870      1.300      1.820



            TABLE CDTAC

      PRIMARY INDEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE

-1.000     -.5000     -.1000     -.5000E-01  0.         .5000E-01  .1000      .1800      .2000      .5000
 1.000      1.500

      DEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE

.7750E-01  .5650E-01  .3870E-01  .3820E-01  .3730E-01  .3800E-01  .3880E-01  .3880E-01  .3780E-01  .4880E-01
.6750E-01  .8630E-01
```

Figure 11 Playback of Parametric and Tabular Inputs

TABLE CMTAC

PRIMARY INDEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE

-1.000	-.5000	-.1000	0.	.1000	.2000	.3000	.5000	1.000	1.500

DEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE

.1340	.9400E-01	.6150E-01	.5350E-01	.4650E-01	.4000E-01	.3400E-01	.2200E-01	-.8000E-02	-.3800E-01

TABLE CYTAC

PRIMARY INDEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE

-90.00	-75.00	-60.00	0.	60.00	75.00	90.00

DEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE

-.7500	-.7600	-.7800	-.7800	-.7800	-.7800	-.7800

TABLE CNBAC

PRIMARY INDEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE

-20.00	0.	20.00

DEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE

.1290	.8000E-01	.3500E-01

Figure 11 Playback Of Parametric And Tabular Inputs (Continued)

```
TABLE CLBAC

PRIMARY INDEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE

-20.00      0.        20.00

DEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE

.1080     -.7200E-01   -.3320



*** WARNING ***   DATA FOR TABLE  TSRES    HAS NOT BEEN INPUT

*** WARNING ***   DATA FOR TABLE  TFNES    HAS NOT BEEN INPUT

*** WARNING ***   DATA FOR TABLE  TFPES    HAS NOT BEEN INPUT

*** WARNING ***   DATA FOR TABLE  TBTES    HAS NOT BEEN INPUT

*** WARNING ***   DATA FOR TABLE  TBPES    HAS NOT BEEN INPUT

*** WARNING ***   DATA FOR TABLE  TPOES    HAS NOT BEEN INPUT

COMMAND CARD -----     INITIAL CONDITIONS
COMMAND CARD -----     U  DS=720,ALTDS=30000,PITDS=1,TH ES=377
COMMAND CARD -----     O.C. DATA
COMMAND CARD -----     YOP=30000,720,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0
COMMAND CARD -----     UOP=0,377,0
COMMAND CARD -----     Q=1,100,100,1,100,1,1,1,1,1
COMMAND CARD -----     RU=.01,.01,.01
COMMAND CARD -----     PRINT CONTROL=3
COMMAND CARD -----     DESIGN O.C.   <------ NEXT ANALYSIS
```

Check to make sure that these tables are not used in analysis you are going to request or else provide data for them.

Figure 11 Playback Of Parametric And Tabular Inputs (Concluded)

STATE NAMES

1 X1 OC	2 X2 OC	3 X3 OC	4 X4 OC	5 X5 OC	6 X6 OC	7 X7 OC	8 X8 OC	9 X9 OC	10 X10OC
11 X11OC	12 TH ES	13 U DS	14 V DS	15 W DS	16 P DS	17 Q DS	18 R DS	19 ROLDS	20 PITDS
21 YAWDS	22 ALTDS								

RATE NAMES

1 R1	2 R2	3 R3	4 R4	5 R5	6 R6	7 R7	8 R8	9 R9	10 R10
11 R11	12 R12	13 R13	14 R14	15 R15	16 R16	17 R17	18 R18	19 R19	20 R20
21 R21	22 R22								

VARIABLE NAMES

1 UO VA	2 VO VA	3 WO VA	4 PO VA	5 QO VA	6 RO VA	7 ID2VA	8 QW2VA	9 RW2VA	10 CALVA
11 SALVA	12 AL VA	13 ALPVA	14 VT VA	15 BE VA	16 WP VA	17 UP VA	18 EU VA	19 EV VA	20 EW VA
21 SIGVA	22 QC VA	23 QS VA	24 MACVA	25 ZO AC	26 XO AC	27 MO AC	28 YB AC	29 LB AC	30 NB AC
31 O1 OC	32 O2 OC	33 O3 OC	34 FX ES	35 FZ ES	36 TY ES	37 FSPES	38 FSTES	39 PPUES	40 TPUES
41 WZ ES	42 T2 ES	43 FX2OL	44 FZ2OL	45 TY2OL	46 UD OL	47 WD OL	48 MA2OL	49 XP2OL	50 FY2OL
51 VD DL	52 TX2DL	53 TZ2DL	54 XD DS	55 YD DS	56 PD DS	57 QD DS	58 RD DS	59 RUDDS	60 PIDDS

PARAMETER VALUES

1 IDIVA = 3.0000	2 VS VA = 720.00	3 ALSVA = 0.	4 S VA = 78.000	5 UW VA = .99990
6 VW VA = .99999	7 WW VA = .95999	8 PW VA = .99999	9 QW1VA = .99990	10 RW1VA = .99999
11 [illegible] = 8.0000	12 TCOES = 1.0000	13 AMNES = .99999	14 GAXES = 1.0000	15 GAZES = 0.
16 XO ES = -10.900	17 ZO ES = -.37500	18 PAMES = .99999	19 TAMES = .99999	20 P2 ES = .99999
21 TENES = 1.0000	22 TBLES = 1.0000	23 FATES = 0.	24 XA OL = .99999	25 XU OL = .99499
26 XDEOL = .99999	27 XTHOL = .99999	28 XSPOL = .99999	29 XGEOL = .89999	30 KXBOL = .94999
31 ZA OL = .99999	32 ZADOL = .99999	33 ZO OL = .99994	34 ZU OL = .99999	35 ZDEOL = .25940
36 ZTHOL = .99999	37 ZSPOL = .99999	38 ZGEOL = .99999	39 KZBOL = .99999	40 ZDSOL = .99999
41 MAEOL = .99999	42 MADOL = .99999	43 MU OL = -.24800	44 MU OL = .99999	45 MDEOL = .84700
46 MTHOL = .99999	47 MSPOL = .99459	48 MGEOL = .99999	49 KMBOL = .85999	50 MDSOL = .99999
51 MB OL = .99999	52 KGEOL = .99999	53 MATOL = 63.970	54 C OL = 4.0000	55 XPTOL = 0.
56 [illegible] = 3.0000	57 STAOL = .99999	58 SPOOL = .99999	59 YBDOL = .99999	60 YP DL = -.21500E-01
61 [illegible] = .99999	62 YDHDL = .99999	63 YDADL = .99999	64 FCYDL = .99998	65 YTHDL = .99499
66 YFSDL = .99999	67 YGEDL = .99999	68 KYBDL = .99599	69 YBRDL = .99959	70 LBDDL = .95999
71 LP DL = -.37000	72 LR DL = .44980	73 LDHDL = .99999	74 LDADL = -.14184	75 KCLDL = .99999
76 LTHDL = .99999	77 LFSDL = .99999	78 LGEDL = .89999	79 KLBDL = .99999	80 LBRDL = .99999
81 NDEDL = .99999	82 NP DL = .16700E-02	83 NR DL = -.15450	84 NDHDL = .99999	85 NDADL = .15200E-01
86 NTHDL = .99999	87 NFSDL = .99999	88 NGEDL = .99599	89 KNBDL = .99919	90 NBRDL = .99599
91 RODDL = .99999	92 FSPDL = .99999	93 FYTDL = .99999	94 TXTDL = .95999	95 TZTDL = .99999
96 [illegible] DL = 19.000	97 IXXDS = 1190.0	98 IYYDS = 1811.0	99 IZZDS = 2840.0	100 IXZDS = -200.00

*** WARNING *** UNINITIALIZED PARAMETERS

UW VA	VW VA	WW VA	PW VA	QW1VA	RW1VA	AMNES	PAMES	TAMES	P2 ES
XA OL	XU OL	XDEOL	XTHOL	XSPOL	XGEOL	KXBOL	ZA OL	ZADOL	ZO OL
ZU OL	ZTHOL	ZSPOL	ZGEOL	KZBOL	ZDSOL	MATOL	MADOL	MU OL	MTHOL
MSPOL	MGEOL	KMBOL	MDSOL	MB OL	KGEOL	STAOL	SPOOL	YBDOL	YR DL
YDHDL	YDADL	FCYDL	YTHDL	YFSDL	YGEDL	KYBDL	YBRDL	LBDDL	LDHDL
KCLDL	LTHDL	LFSDL	LGEDL	KLBDL	LBRDL	NBDDL	NDHDL	NTHDL	NFSDL
NGEDL	KNBDL	NBRDL	RODDL	FSPDL	FYTDL	TXTDL	TZTDL		

Figure 12 Default Values for Parameters

```
/*/*/*/   OPTIMAL CONTROLLER DESIGN   /*/*/*/

                                            O.C. INPUT OPERATING POINT
1 ALTDS   =  30000.      2 VT VA   =  728.00     3 ROLDS   =  0.          4 PITDS   =  1.0000     5 YAWDS   =  0.
6 P  DS   =  0.          7 Q  DS   =  0.         8 R  DS   =  0.          9 V  DS   =  0.         10 W  DS   =  0.

                                            O.C. OUTPUT OPERATING POINT
1 O1 OC   =  0.          2 O2 OC   =  377.00     3 O3 OC   =  0.

                                            O.C. CRITERIA VARIABLES
1 ALTDS                  2 VT VA                 3 ROLDS                  4 PITDS                   5 YAWDS
6 P  DS                  7 Q  DS                 8 R  DS                  9 V  DS                   10 W  DS


          MODEL ORDER              11      ( 11 = MODEL ORDER USED FOR O.C. DESIGN)
          O.C. ORDER               11
                              -------
          TOTAL SYSTEM ORDER       22
```

Note: The various O.C. - matrices that are part of the O.C. DESIGN output are not shown here.

```
SYSTEM EIGENVALUES USING CONTROLLER OF ORDER  11
      -413.78        0.
      -252.34        0.
      -145.55        0.
      -116.89        0.
      -134.42        0.
      -48.959        0.
      -6.6637        0.
      -.33106        2.8922
      -.33106       -2.8922
      -1.2151        .77279
      -1.2151       -.77279
      -.76106        .61475
      -.76106       -.61475
      -1.0002        0.
      -13.650        0.
      -12.788        0.
      -13.429        0.
      -.44103E-01    0.
      -10.125        0.
      -10.113        0.
      -10.228        0.
      -10.072        0.
```

All negative real eigenvalues indicate a stable system design.

Figure 13 Optimal Controller Design

```
/*/*/*/   LINEAR ANALYSIS   /*/*/*/

  STATE      OPERATING   PERTURBATION   INTEGRATOR
   NAME        POINT         SIZE         CONTROL
 1 X1 OC      0.             .100            1
 2 X2 OC      0.             .100            1
 3 X3 OC      0.             .100            1
 4 X4 OC      0.             .100            1
 5 X5 OC      0.             .100            1
 6 X6 OC      0.             .100            1
 7 X7 OC      0.             .100            1
 8 X8 OC      0.             .100            1
 9 X9 OC      0.             .100            1
10 X10OC      0.             .100            1
11 X11OC      0.             .100            1
12 TH ES    377.00           .100            1
13 U  DS    726.00           .100            1
14 V  DS      0.             .100            1
15 W  DS      0.             .100            1
16 P  DS      0.             .100            1
17 Q  DS      0.             .100            1
18 R  DS      0.             .100            1
19 ROLDS      0.             .100            1
20 PITDS      1.0000         .100            1
21 YAWDS      0.             .100            1
22 ALTDS  30000.             .100            1

                                   RATES AT OPERATING POINT
 1 X1 OC   =  0.        2 X2 OC   =  0.         3 X3 OC  =  0.         4 X4 OC  =  0.      5 X5 OC   =  0.
 6 X6 OC   =  0.        7 X7 OC   =  0.         8 X8 OC  =  0.         9 X9 OC  =  0.     10 X10OC   =  0.
11 X11OC   =  0.       12 TH ES   =  0.        13 U  DS  = -4.8028    14 V  DS  =  0.     15 W  DS   = -28.883
16 P  DS   =  0.       17 Q  DS   =  78.840    18 R  DS  =  0.        19 ROLDS  =  0.     20 PITDS   =  0.
21 YAWDS   =  0.*      22 ALTDS   =  12.870

13  ELEMENTS OF /RATIO/ DIFFER FROM 1 BY 10/. THESE ELEMENTS ARE PRECEDED BY AN * IN THE STABILITY MATRIX
                 RATIO( 1,14) =-6.76823
                 RATIO( 2,14) =-9.21543
                 RATIO( 3,15) = 1.17382
                 RATIO( 4,14) = .895597
                 RATIO( 6,14) = .887882
                 RATIO( 9,14) =-3.63400
                 RATIO(11,14) =-4.04543
                 RATIO(13,14) = .500000
                 RATIO(15,14) = .500000
                 RATIO(15,19) = .500000
                 RATIO(17,14) = .500002
                 RATIO(17,16) = .500000
                 RATIO(17,18) = .500000

                                        STABILITY MATRIX
           X1 OC        X2 OC        X3 OC        X4 OC        X5 OC        X6 OC        X7 OC        X8 OC        X9 OC        X10OC
           X11OC        TH ES        U  DS        V  DS        W  DS        P  DS        Q  DS        R  DS        ROLDS        PITDS
           YAWDS        ALTDS
X1 OC      -1.756       -88.22       .8174E-03    5.071        .2544E-03    -.1402       .2220E-02    -.8223E-03   -82.98       .3910E-02
           -4.472        0.          .7829E-01  * .3478E-08   -.3444E-02    .2668E-08   -.3955E-01   -.4651E-08    .2642E-07   .8335E-03
           -.3657E-07    .1233E-03
```

Figure 14 Linear Analysis Output

X2 OC	.1192E-01	-8.841	-.2302E-04	-.2272E-02	-.1300E-04	-.0040E-01	.1040E-04	-.7210E-07	-.2274	.4130E-08
	.2982E-01	0.	8.617	* .2231E-04	-.6271E-01	.1300E-04	.0040E-01	-.1040E-04	.7210E-07	-.3340
	-.4139E-08	-.2932E-01								
X3 OC	0.	-.8818E-02	-134.8	.1740E-08	1.319	-.1004E-04	-12.30	.8282	-.2082E-04	.4074E-01
	-.1821E-05	0.	.8818E-02	134.3	*-.1749E-08	-1.320	.1004E-04	-.3150	.3624E-01	.2082E-04
	-.4924E-01	.1821E-08								
X4 OC	.1223	40.84	.8101E-03	-146.0	-.8723E-03	2.487	-.8300E-02	-.2200E-02	-135.7	.4504E-03
	-8.108	0.	-.5323E-01	*-.8022E-08	144.0	.7335E-08	.8867E-01	-.7226E-08	-.3130E-06	.4091E-01
	-.5191E-08	-.5043								
X5 OC	-.5989E-04	-.1364	-490.0	.1233E-01	-893.7	-.8944E-03	-1088.	-4103.	-.1794	-4112.
	-.8433E-02	0.	-.7710E-04	-1.320	.7329E-08	47.57	.1420E-03	.4220	.8040	.4160E-08
	.1980E-01	-.4400E-07								
X6 OC	3.202	1076.	.2142E-01	16.81	-.2531E-01	-270.6	-.2208	-.4700E-01	-3888.	.1197E-01
	-226.5	0.	.8944E-01	* .2133E-04	.8857E-01	.1420E-03	13.50	-.9084E-04	.9079E-08	.5809
	-.6139E-06	.4541E-01								
X7 OC	.8855E-05	.1566E-01	58.14	-.1405E-02	82.03	.1707E-03	108.8	488.5	.2008E-01	470.1
	.1011E-02	0.	-.4017E-04	-.3150	-.7231E-08	.4220	-.9084E-04	13.00	.1837E-01	-.1108E-08
	.5520	-.3737E-07								
X8 OC	0.	-.2545E-08	-.3624E-01	.3130E-04	.1980	-.9079E-08	-.9110E-03	-10.22	-.2739E-08	-.1181E-02
	-.1249E-08	0.	.2545E-08	.3624E-01	-.3130E-04	.8040	.9079E-08	.1837E-01	10.22	.2739E-08
	.1161E-02	.1249E-08								
X9 OC	0.	.3339	.2482E-08	-.4849E-01	-.4108E-08	.4311	.1108E-08	-.2739E-08	-9.990	.1702E-08
	-.8619	0.	-.3339	*-.2482E-08	.4849E-01	.4108E-08	.5809	-.1108E-08	.2739E-08	9.990
	-.1702E-08	.8619								
X10OC	0.	.3803E-08	.4924E-01	.5198E-08	-.1980E-01	.8139E-08	.4473	-.1181E-02	.1702E-08	-10.04
	.1033E-07	0.	-.3803E-08	-.4924E-01	-.5198E-08	.1980E-01	-.8139E-08	.8820	.1181E-02	-.1702E-08
	10.04	-.1033E-07								
X11OC	0.	.4680E-01	.2003E-08	-.4958	.4400E-07	-.4541E-01	.3737E-07	-.1249E-08	11.81	.1033E-07
	-136.9	0.	-.2935E-01	*-.2003E-08	-.5043	-.4400E-07	.4641E-01	-.3737E-07	.1249E-08	.8619
	-.1033E-07	136.9								
TH ES	-.7550	-88.14	.8178E-03	5.087	.2547E-03	-.1877	.2225E-02	-.8223E-03	-82.96	.3918E-02
	-4.422	-1.000	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	0.	0.								
U DS	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	0.	.1192E-01	-.2351E-01	*-.1818E-08	-.6498E-01	0.	0.	0.	0.	-.9814
	0.	.3011E-03								
V DS	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	0.	0.	0.	-.2192	0.	-.1042E-02	0.	-12.87	.9818	0.
	0.	0.								
W DS	.1223	40.94	.8151E-03	.8503	-.9850E-03	-10.13	-.8395E-02	-.1811E-02	-135.7	.4551E-03
	-8.614	0.	-.1690	*-.1095E-04	-1.725	0.	12.87	0.	*-.4900E-03	-.1029E-01
	0.	.2037E-02								
P DS	-.5989E-04	-.1365	-497.8	.1234E-01	-844.8	-.7517E-03	-1087.	-4102.	-.1794	-4112.
	-.8834E-02	0.	0.	-1.783	0.	-1.394	0.	1.736	0.	0.
	0.	0.								
Q DS	3.214	1078.	.2142E-01	17.09	-.2530E-01	-288.2	-.2207	-.4758E-01	-3900.	.1198E-01
	-228.4	-.1188E-01	.2215	* .1526E-04	-1.099	* .1927E-03	-.2068E-01	*-.1927E-03	0.	0.
	0.	-.2037E-02								
R DS	.8455E-08	.1582E-01	98.95	-.1412E-02	82.38	.8604E-04	122.2	480.5	.2008E-01	470.7
	.1011E-02	0.	0.	.8764	0.	.1007	0.	-.3830	0.	0.
	0.	0.								
HEADS	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	1.000	0.	.1746E-01	0.	0.
	0.	0.								
PITDS	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	1.000	0.	0.	0.
	0.	0.								
YAWDS	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	1.000	0.	0.
	0.	0.								
ALTDS	0.	0.	0	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	0.	0.	.1746E-01	0.	-.9998	0.	0.	0	0.	12.87
	0.	0.								

Figure 14 Linear Analysis Output (Continued)

22 EIGENVALUES

	REAL	IMAGINARY	NATURAL FREQ.	DAMPING RATIO
1	-.441029E-01	0.	.441029E-01	1.00000
2	-.331057	+- 2.89228	2.91113	.113721
3	-.761057	+- .614752	.978329	.777915
4	-1.00020	0.	1.00020	1.00000
5	-1.21515	+- .772786	1.44006	.843816
6	-8.66369	0.	8.66369	1.00000
7	-10.0724	0.	10.0724	1.00000
8	-10.1134	0.	10.1134	1.00000
9	-10.1247	0.	10.1247	1.00000
10	-10.2259	0.	10.2259	1.00000
11	-12.7677	0.	12.7677	1.00000
12	-13.4285	0.	13.4285	1.00000
13	-13.6496	0.	13.6496	1.00000
14	-48.9593	0.	48.9593	1.00000
15	-134.423	0.	134.423	1.00000
16	-136.891	0.	136.891	1.00000
17	-146.555	0.	146.555	1.00000
18	-262.338	0.	262.338	1.00000
19	-413.783	0.	413.783	1.00000

All negative real eigenvalues indicate a stable system.

.333000 CPU SECONDS WERE REQUIRED FOR THE PREVIOUS ANALYSIS

MMAND CARD ----- STEADY STATE ←—— COMMAND FOR NEXT ANALYSIS (TRIM)

Figure 14 Linear Analysis Output (Concluded)

/*/*/*/ STEADY STATE ANALYSIS /*/*/*/

A MAXIMUM OF 30 ITERATIONS CAN BE USED

TIME = 0.

STATES

1 X1 OC = 208.20	2 X2 OC = -4.5936	3 X3 OC = -.40557E-04	4 X4 OC = -18.742	5 X5 OC = .17174E-04
6 X6 OC = -5.6826	7 X7 OC = -.40810E-04	8 X8 OC = .43095E-05	9 X9 OC = -2.8132	10 X10OC = .10035E-03
11 X11OC = 26.497	12 TH ES = 583.48	13 U DS = 720.41	14 V DS = .70572E-18	15 W DS = -16.427
16 P DS = .70941E-21	17 Q DS = .45343E-18	18 R DS = .93841E-23	19 ROLDS = .29905E-18	20 PITDS = -1.3082
21 YAWDS = .16562E-03	22 ALTDS = 30027.			

RATES

1 R1 = .19546E-08	2 R2 = .16821E-04	3 R3 = .22010E-07	4 R4 = -.13290E-08	5 R5 = -.10271E-08
6 R6 = .17334E-08	7 R7 = -.10029E-09	8 R8 = .64051E-11	9 R9 = -.83375E-08	10 R10 = -.94981E-11
11 R11 = -.69907E-07	12 R12 = .36180E-11	13 R13 = -.71070E-08	14 R14 = .14051E-19	15 R15 = .32007E-08
16 R16 = .56159E-14	17 R17 = .95257E-08	18 R18 = -.64231E-15	19 R19 = .70920E-21	20 R20 = .45343E-18
21 R21 = .93865E-23	22 R22 = -.34129E-05			

VARIABLES

AILERON DEFL.

1 UO VA = 720.41	2 VO VA = .70572E-18	3 WO VA = -16.427	4 PO VA = .70941E-21	5 QO VA = .45343E-18
6 RO VA = .93841E-23	7 IO2VA = 3.0000	8 QW2VA = 0.	9 RW2VA = 0.	10 CALVA = 1.0000
11 CAIVA = 0.	12 AL VA = -1.3082	13 ALPVA = -1.3082	14 VT VA = 720.69	15 BE VA = .94113E-18
16 WO VA = -16.427	17 UF VA = -.77055E-02	18 LU VA = .73348	19 EV VA = .18807E-18	20 EW VA = 32.188
21 SIGVA = .37375	22 QC VA = 287.50	23 QS VA = 17528.	24 MACVA = .72437	25 ZO AC = -.13748
26 [illegible] AC = .36808E-01	27 MO AC = .44065E-01	28 YB AC = -.75000	29 LB AC = -.85019E-01	30 NB AC = .82939E-01
31 D1 OC = -3.6541	32 D2 OC = 583.48	33 D3 OC = -.13878E-15	34 FX ES = 583.48	35 FZ ES = 0.
36 TX ES = -218.81	37 FSPES = -1	38 FSTES = -1	39 PPUES = -1	40 TPUES = -1
41 WZ ES = -1	42 TZ ES = -1	43 FX2OL = -61.552	44 FZ2OL = -2890.3	45 TY2OL = .30109E-03
46 [illegible] OL = -.71070E-05	47 WD OL = .32087E-06	48 MA2OL = 83.920	49 XP2OL = 0.	50 FY2OL = -.12875E-18
51 [illegible] OL = .14651E-19	52 TX2OL = .11440E-12	53 TZ2OL = -.12234E-13	54 XD DS = 720.60	55 YD DS = .20830E-02
56 PD DS = .56159E-14	57 QD DS = .95257E-05	58 RD DS = -.64231E-16	59 HODDS = .70920E-21	60 PIDDS = .45343E-18

ELEVATOR DEFLECTION

ENGINE THRUST

PARAMETERS

1 IDTVA = 3.0000	2 VS VA = 726.00	3 AISVA = 0.	4 S VA = 78.000	5 UW VA = 0.
6 VW VA = 0.	7 WW VA = 0.	8 PW VA = 0.	9 QW1VA = 0.	10 RW1VA = 0.
11 IDAVA = 8.0000	12 TCDES = 1.0000	13 AMNES = 0.	14 GAXES = 1.0000	15 GAZES = 0.
16 XG ES = -10.900	17 ZG ES = -.37500	18 PAMES = 14.700	19 TAMES = 459.00	20 P2 ES = .99999
21 TENES = 1.0000	22 TBLES = 1.0000	23 FXTES = 0.	24 XA OL = 0.	25 XU OL = 0.
26 [illegible] = 0.	27 XTHOL = 0.	28 XSPOL = 0.	29 XGLOL = 0.	30 KXHOL = 1.0000
31 ZA OL = 0.	32 ZADOL = 0.	33 ZQ OL = 0.	34 ZU OL = 0.	35 ZDLOL = .25940
36 ZTHOL = 0.	37 ZSPOL = 0.	38 ZGLOL = 0.	39 KZHOL = 1.0000	40 ZDSOL = 0.
41 [illegible] = 0.	42 MADOL = 0.	43 MQ OL = -.24000	44 MU OL = 0.	45 MNHOL = .64200
46 [illegible] = 0.	47 MSPOL = 0.	48 MGLOL = 0.	49 KMHOL = 1.0000	50 MDSOL = 0.
51 [illegible] = 0.	52 KGLOL = 0.	53 MATOL = 83.920	54 C OL = 4.0000	55 XP1OL = 0.
56 [illegible] = 3.0000	57 STAOL = 0.	58 SPOOL = 0.	59 YBDOL = 0.	60 YP OL = -.21800E-01
61 [illegible] = 0.	62 YTAOL = 0.	63 YDAOL = 0.	64 KCYOL = 1.0000	65 YTHOL = 0.
66 [illegible] = 0.	67 YGLOL = 1.0000	68 KYHOL = 1.0000	69 YBHOL = 0.	70 LBDOL = 0.
71 LP OL = -.37000	72 LR OL = .44980	73 LDHOL = 0.	74 LDAOL = -.14184	75 KCLOL = 1.0000
76 LTHOL = 0.	77 LFSOL = 0.	78 LGLOL = 1.0000	79 KLBOL = 1.0000	80 LBHOL = 0.
81 [illegible] = 0.	82 NP OL = .18700E-02	83 NR OL = -.15450	84 NDHOL = 0.	85 NDAOL = .15200E-01
86 NTHOL = 0.	87 NFSOL = 0.	88 NGLOL = 1.0000	89 KNBOL = 1.0000	90 NBHOL = 0.
91 [illegible] = 0.	92 FSPOL = 0.	93 FYTOL = 0.	94 TXTOL = 0.	95 TZTOL = 0.
96 B OL = 19.000	97 IXXDS = 1190.0	98 IYYDS = 1811.0	99 IZZDS = 2840.0	100 IXZDS = -200.00

SYSTEM EIGENVALUES AT THIS OPERATING POINT

22 EIGENVALUES

Figure 15 Trim Condition Determined by the O.C.

	REAL	IMAGINARY	NATURAL FREQ.	DAMPING RATIO
1	-.484314E-01	0.	.484314E-01	1.00000
2	-.314381	+- 2.97700	2.99384	.105018
3	-.670775	+- 1.15300	1.33392	.502860
4	-.978660	+- .531253E-01	.980101	.998530
5	-1.01115	0.	1.01115	1.00000
6	-7.25806	0.	7.25806	1.00000
7	-9.90321	0.	9.90321	1.00000
8	-10.0779	+- .389141	10.0854	.999255
9	-10.8848	+- 2.54554	11.1785	.973727
10	-13.5533	0.	13.5533	1.00000
11	-14.5037	0.	14.5037	1.00000
12	-47.5674	0.	47.5674	1.00000
13	-135.073	0.	135.073	1.00000
14	-136.854	0.	136.854	1.00000
15	-145.558	0.	145.558	1.00000
16	-252.891	0.	252.891	1.00000
17	-414.778	0.	414.778	1.00000

.350000 CPU SECONDS WERE REQUIRED FOR THE PREVIOUS ANALYSIS

[CO]MMAND CARD ----- XIC-X ⟵ UPDATING THE INITIAL CONDITION VECTOR FOR NEXT ANALYSIS

Figure 15 Trim Condition Determined By The O.C. (Concluded)

Notice that the state derivatives (RATES) are all driven to very small values in Figure 15. After the steady state analysis, the XIC-X command causes the trim values of the states to replace the original initial conditions (see Figure 16).

The next command PRINTER PLOTS causes the on line printer to be turned on while the PLOT ON part of the command requests the off line printer e.g. CALCOMP or SC4020 to be turned on. The PLOT TABLES command causes an off line plotting of the named tables (data inputs). Figure 17 shows a sample (one of the five) table plot. Figure 18 shows a portion of the printout of a STEADY SCAN analysis for a down wind velocity. The off line plotted results of the STEADY SCAN analysis are shown in Figure 19 while Figure 20 shows the corresponding printer plot output (on line) for AL VA (angle of attack).

All states except the longitudinal states are then frozen out in order to simulate the free longitudinal aircraft, see Figure 21. The commands starting with DISPLAY1 and ending with ALTDS, VS, TIME specify the time histories to be plotted. The command LINEAR ANALYSIS gives the pole locations for the free airplane, and the commands TINC = .1 plus the command SIMULATE produce the time history simulations. (Note that the perturbation is specified by setting the initial condition W DS = 60).

The results of the LINEAR ANALYSIS and part of the printout from the simulation are shown in Figures 22 and 23. The time history plots of alpha,W, U, Q and pitch for this case are shown in Figure 24. The short period transient dies out after about 4 seconds, while U and pitch oscillate slowly at the phugoid mode. Figure 25 shows the corresponding printer plot output for AL VA (angle of attack).

Another STEADY SCAN analysis is requested for a side wind velocity parameter (VW CA) and the results are shown in Figure 26. This is followed by a LINEAR ANALYSIS and a SIMULATION of the free lateral airplane where all states except the lateral states are frozen out (for commands see Figure 10). The results of the LINEAR ANALYSIS are shown in Figure 27 while the time history plots of beta, R, P, altitude and roll are shown in Figure 28. Note that roll angle settles to a 1.30 degrees offset due to the spiral divergence mode.

```
/*/*/*/   INITIAL CONDITIONS/OPERATING POINT   /*/*/*/

 1 X1 OC   =  300.2      2 X2 OC   = -4.894      3 X3 OC   = -.4060E-04  4 X4 OC   = -10.74      5 X5 OC   =  .1717E-04
 6 X6 OC   = -6.603      7 X7 OC   = -.4081E-04  8 X8 OC   =  .4390E-05  9 X9 OC   = -2.813     10 X10OC   =  .1003E-03
11 X11OC   =  20.50     12 TH ES   =  803.5     13 U  DS   =  720.4     14 V  DS   =  .7057E-10 15 W  DS   = -10.43
16 P  DS   =  .7094E-21 17 Q  DS   =  .4534E-10 18 R  DS   =  .9384E-23 19 HOLDS   =  .2999E-10 20 PITDS   = -1.308
21 YAWDS   =  .1056E-03 22 ALTDS   =  .3003E+06


COMMAND CARD -----     PRINTER PLOTS,PLOT ON                        <---- ON LINE, OFF LINE PLOTTERS ON

COMMAND CARD -----     PLOT 16=    W.E.0001     W/S  47-03

COMMAND CARD -----     PLOT TABLES=CLTAC,CDTAC,CMTAC,CNBAC,CLBAC   <---- OFF LINE PLOTS ONLY

COMMAND CARD -----     DISPLAY1                      }
                                                     }
COMMAND CARD -----     AL VA,VS,WW VA                }
                                                     }
COMMAND CARD -----     PITDS,VS,WW VA                }
                                                     }   BOTH ON LINE AND
COMMAND CARD -----     FX2OL,VS,WW VA                }   OFF LINE PLOTS
                                                     }
COMMAND CARD -----     FZ2OL,VS,WW VA                }
                                                     }
COMMAND CARD -----     TY2OL,VS,WW VA                }

COMMAND CARD -----     TITLE     STEADY SCAN,LONGITUDINAL MOTION       }
                                                                       }
COMMAND CARD -----     SS PARAMETER=WW VA,SS START=40,SS STOP=0        }   SS  SCAN COMMANDS
                                                                       }
COMMAND CARD -----     SS POINTS=5,STEADY STATE                        }
```

Figure 16 Playback of Commands for Plotting and Scan

Note: In actual output four more plots will follow (see Figure 16)

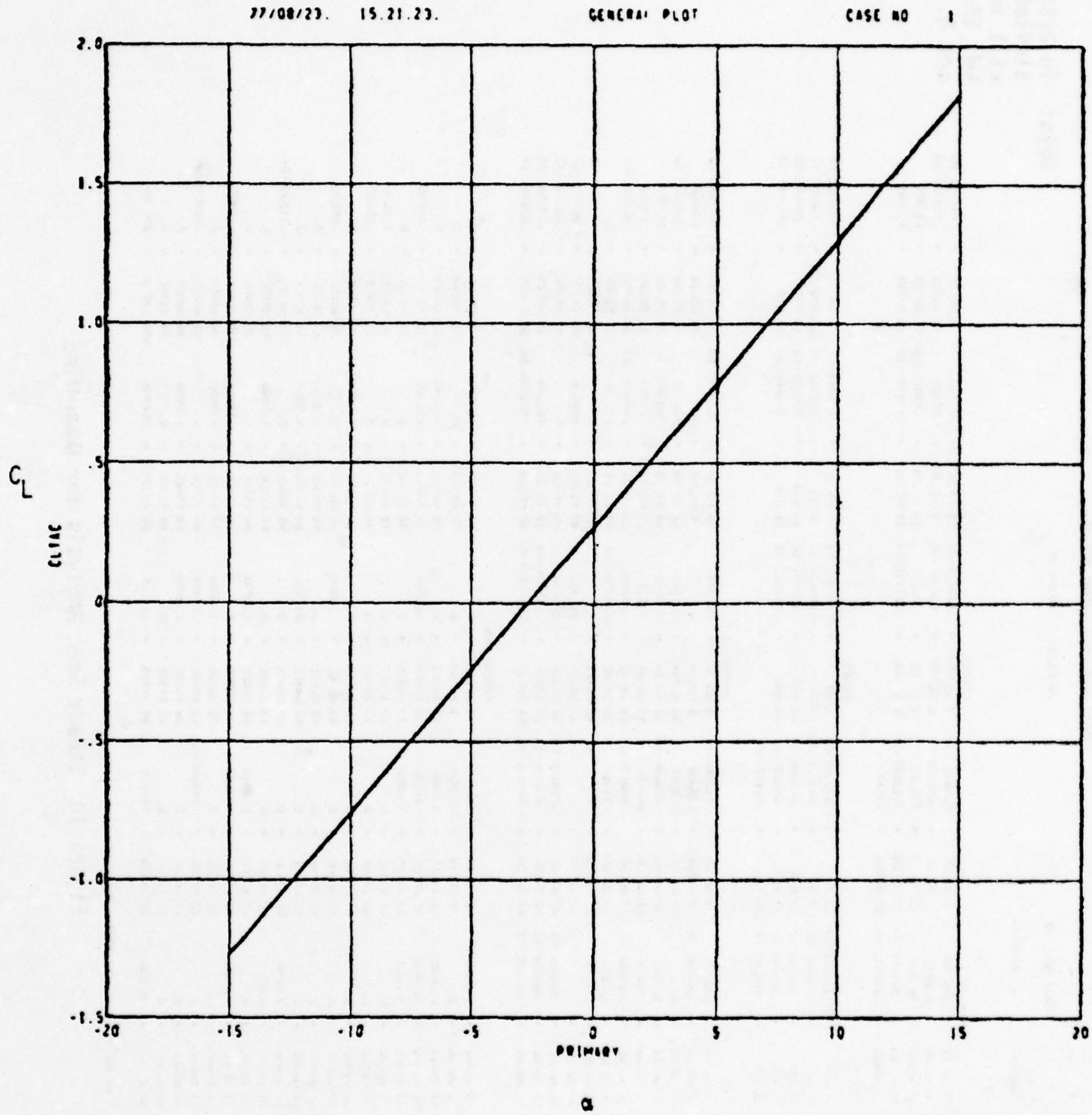


Figure 17 Input Table Plot, C_L vs α

```
/*/*/*/   STEADY STATE ANALYSIS   /*/*/*/

VARIED [illegible] VA      FROM 40.00     TO 0.          A [illegible] OF   30 ITERATIONS CAN BE USED PER ANALY

STEADY SCAN,LONGITUDINAL MOTION

      CASE NO.   [illegible]                 78/03/24.   20.08.20.

[illegible] VA        = 40.0000

      TIME =  0.                               STATES
 1 X1 QC   =  308.42      2 X2 QC   = -6.2010      3 X3 QC   = -.23001E-04   4 X4 QC   =  22.047       5 X5 QC   =  .[illegible]E-04
 [illegible] QC   = -8.0431     7 X7 QC   = -.[illegible]E-04  8 X8 QC   =  .[illegible]E-06   9 X9 QC   =  .02722       10 X10QC  =  .[illegible]E-03
11 [illegible]  = -10.177     12 TH ES  =  733.01      13 U  DS  =  720.01      14 V  DS  =  .14300E-10   15 W  DS  =  23.000
[illegible] DS  =  .[illegible]E-20  17 Q  DS  =  .07200E-10  18 R  DS  =  .00070E-24  19 ROLDS  = -.01470E-10   20 PITDS  =  1.0701
[illegible]    =  .27247E-03  22 ALTDS  =  20004.

                                               RATES
 1 R1      = -.32259E-07  2 R2      = -.27290E-06  3 R3      = -.30300E-08   4 R4      =  .21000E-07   5 R5      =  .31040E-10
 [illegible]      = -.[illegible]-07  7 R7      =  .100[illegible]E-10  8 R8      = -.10042E-11   9 R9      =  .13776E-08   10 R10    =  .10000E-11
11 R11     =  .12209E-07  12 R12     =  .303[illegible]E-11  13 R13     =  .64019E-08   14 R14     = -.40010E-18   15 R15    = -.29404E-06
[illegible]    =  .[illegible]E-16  17 R17     = -.94404E-06  18 R18     = -.64150E-18   19 R19     =  .10466E-20   20 R20    =  .07250E-10
[illegible] R21  =  .[illegible]E-24  22 R22     =  .32910E-07

                                               VARIABLES
 1 [illegible] VA  =  720.01      2 V0 VA   =  .14350E-10  3 W0 VA   = -38.301       4 P0 VA   =  .10466E-20   5 Q0 VA   =  .07200E-10
 [illegible] VA  =  .00070E-24  7 ID2VA   =  3.0000      8 [illegible]VA  =  0.           9 [illegible]VA  =  0.           10 CALVA  =  1.0000
11 [illegible]  =  0.          12 AL VA   = -1.3041      13 ALPVA   = -1.3041       14 VT VA   =  720.10       15 BE VA  =  .11420E-10
[illegible] VA  = -36.301     17 [illegible] VA   = -.[illegible]E-02  18 EU VA   = -1.0644       19 EV VA   = -.[illegible]E-10   20 EW VA  =  32.157
[illegible]   =  .37433      22 QC VA   =  282.56      23 QS VA   =  17636.       24 MACVA   =  .72303       25 ZO AC  = -.13704
[illegible] AC  = -.36000E-01  27 [illegible] AC  =  .44051E-01  28 [illegible] AC   = -.76000       29 LU AC   = -.[illegible]E-01  30 [illegible] AC  =  .02934E-01
[illegible] QC  = -3.5013     32 Q2 QC   =  733.01      33 Q3 QC   = -.13070E-10   34 FX ES   =  733.01       35 FZ ES  =  0.
[illegible] ES  = -275.10     37 FSPES   =          -1  38 FSTES   =          -1   39 PPUES   =          -1   40 TPUES  =          -1
[illegible] ES  =          -1  42 T2 ES   =          -1  43 FX2OL   =  88.407       44 FZ2OL   = -2800.8       45 TY2OL  = -.[illegible]E-03
[illegible] DL  =  .[illegible]E-08  47 [illegible] DL   = -.29404E-06  48 MA2OL   =  83.920       49 XP2OL   =  0.           50 FY2OL  = -.28210E-17
[illegible] DL  = -.[illegible]E-16  52 TX2OL   =  .11407E-13  53 TZ2OL   = -.12212E-14   54 AD DS   =  720.30       55 VD DS  =  .34260E-02
[illegible] DS  =  .[illegible]E-15  57 QD DS   = -.94404E-05  58 RD DS   = -.64190E-18   59 RODDS   =  .10466E-20   60 PIDDS  =  .07260E-10

                                               PARAMETERS
 1 [illegible]VA  =  3.0000      2 VS VA   =  720.00      3 ALSVA   =  0.           4 S  VA    =  70.000       5 [illegible] VA  =  0.
 [illegible] VA  =  0.          7 [illegible] VA   =  40.000      8 PW VA   =  0.           9 [illegible]VA  =  0.           10 [illegible]VA  =  0.
11 [illegible]  =  6.0000      12 TCUES   =  1.0000      13 [illegible]ES  =  0.           14 GAXES   =  1.0000       15 GAZES  =  0.
[illegible] ES  = -10.900     17 ZU ES   = -.37500      18 [illegible]ES  =  14.700       19 TAMES   =  460.00       20 P2 ES  =  .[illegible]
[illegible]  =  1.0000      22 [illegible]ES  =  1.0000      23 [illegible]ES  =  0.           24 XA OL   =  0.           25 XU OL  =  0.
[illegible]  =  0.          27 [illegible]  =  0.          28 [illegible]OL  =  0.           29 [illegible]OL  =  0.           30 [illegible]OL  =  1.0000
[illegible] OL  =  0.          32 [illegible]  =  0.          33 ZQ OL   =  0.           34 ZU OL   =  0.           35 ZDEOL  =  .28940
[illegible]  =  0.          37 [illegible]  =  0.          38 ZGEOL   =  0.           39 [illegible]OL  =  1.0000       40 ZDSOL  =  0.
[illegible]  =  0.          42 [illegible]  =  0.          43 MU OL   = -.24000       44 MU OL   =  0.           45 MDEOL  =  .04200
[illegible]  =  0.          47 [illegible]  =  0.          48 [illegible]  =  0.           49 [illegible]OL  =  1.0000       50 MDSOL  =  0.
[illegible]  =  0.          52 [illegible]OL   =  0.          53 [illegible]  =  83.920       54 C  OL   =  4.0000       55 XP1OL  =  0.
[illegible]  =  3.0000      57 STA[illegible]  =  0.          58 [illegible]  =  0.           59 [illegible]OL  =  0.           60 YP OL  = -.21800E-01
[illegible]  =  0.          62 [illegible]  =  0.          63 [illegible]  =  0.           64 KCYOL   =  1.0000       65 YTROL  =  0.
[illegible]  =  0.          67 [illegible]  =  1.0000      68 [illegible]  =  1.0000       69 [illegible]OL  =  0.           70 LBDOL  =  0.
[illegible]  = -.37000     72 [illegible] DL   =  .44000      73 [illegible]  =  0.           74 [illegible]  = -.14104       75 KCLOL  =  1.0000
[illegible]  =  0.          77 [illegible]  =  0.          78 [illegible]  =  1.0000       79 [illegible]  =  1.0000       80 [illegible]  =  0.
[illegible]  =  0.          82 [illegible] DL   =  .10700E-02  83 [illegible] DL   = -.10400       84 [illegible]  =  0.           85 [illegible]  =  .10200E-01
[illegible]  =  0.          87 [illegible]  =  0.          88 [illegible]  =  1.0000       89 [illegible]  =  1.0000       90 [illegible]  =  0.
[illegible]  =  0.          92 FSPDL   =  0.          93 FY1OL   =  0.           94 TX1OL   =  0.           95 TZ1OL  =  0.
[illegible] DL  =  10.000      97 IXXDS   =  1100.0      98 IYYDS   =  1011.0       99 IZZDS   =  2040.0       100 IXZDS = -200.00

[illegible] VA        = 30.0000
```

Note: In actual listing similar printouts will follow for WW VA = 30., 20., 10. and 0.

Figure 18 Steady Scan Analysis for Down-Wind

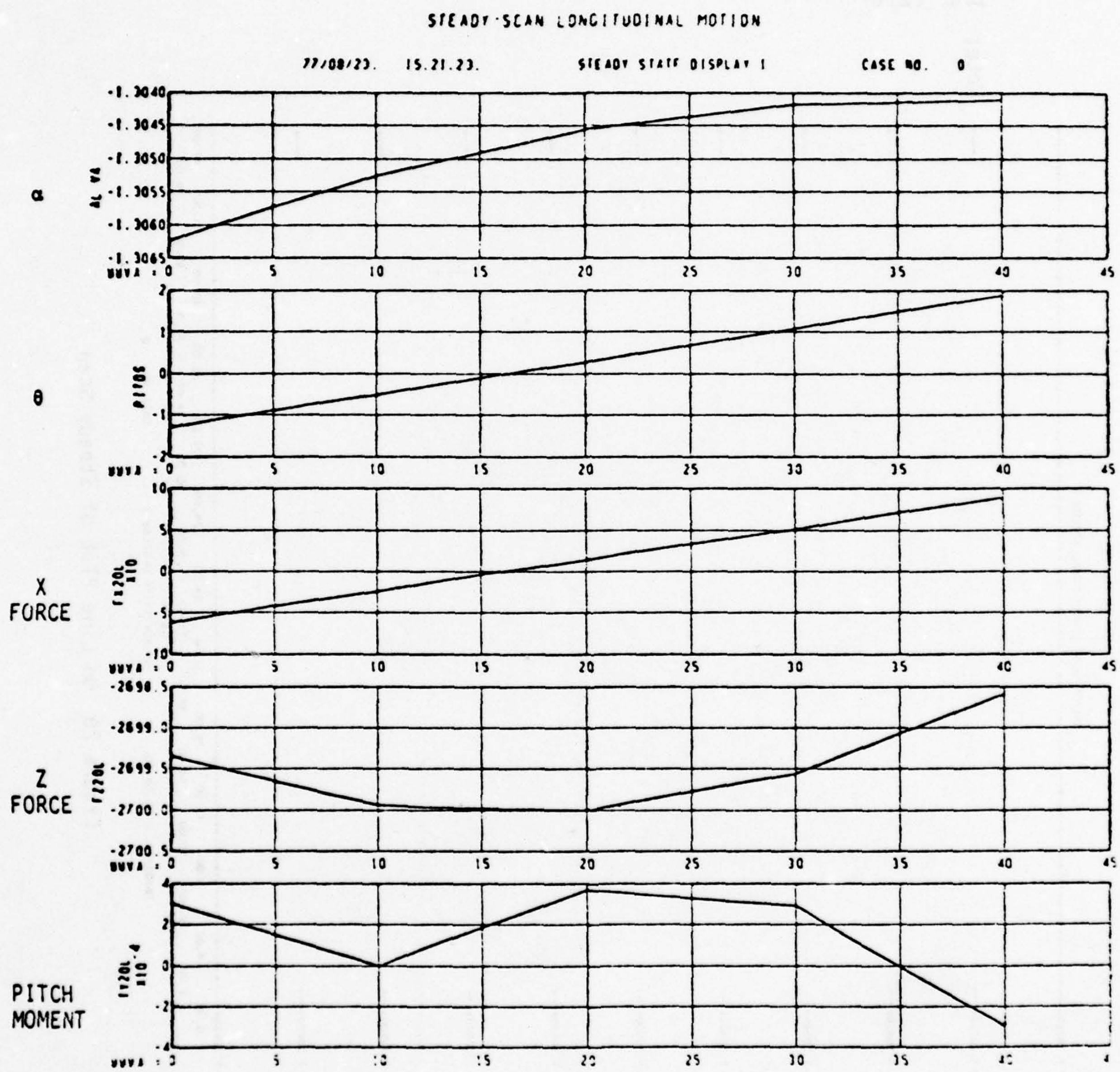
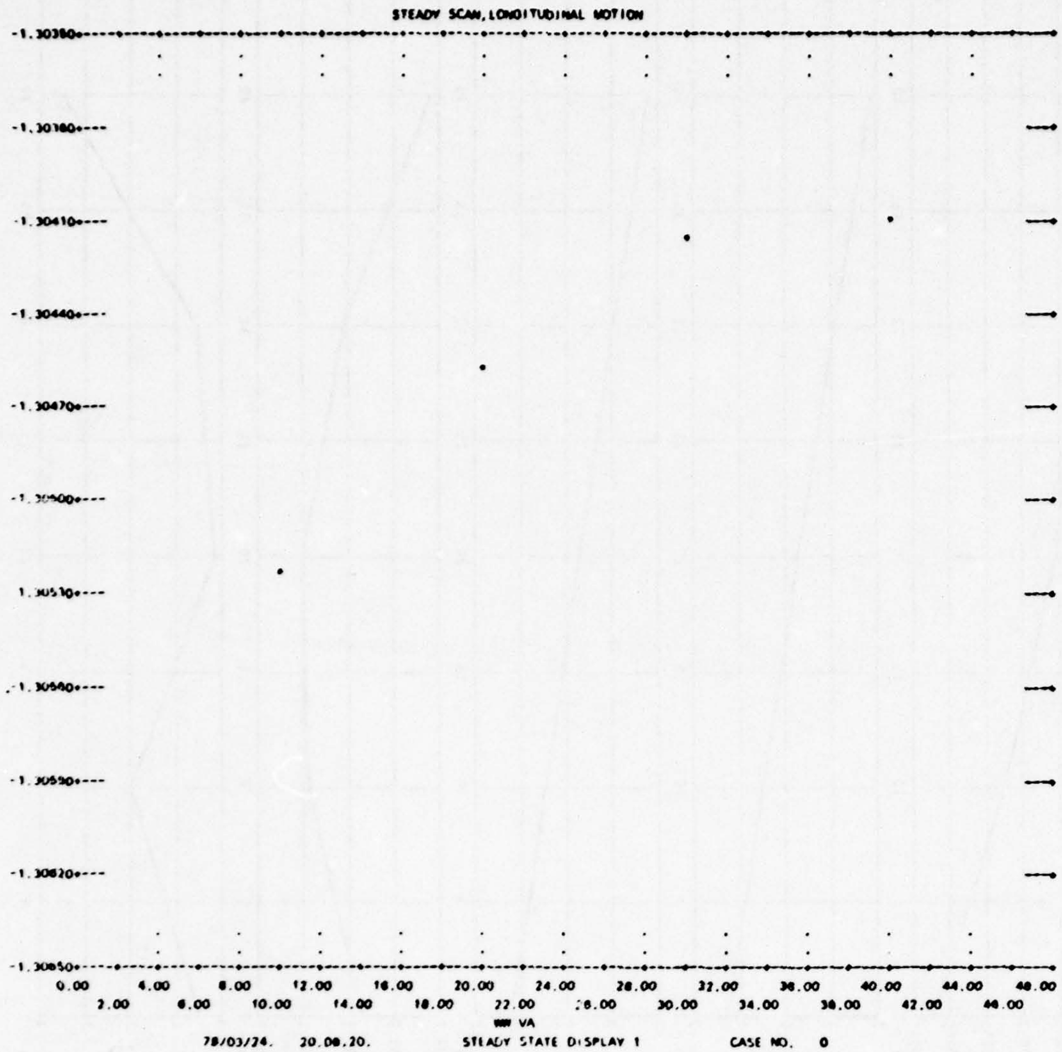


Figure 19 Off Line Plots of Down-Wind Steady Scan



Note: In actual listing four more plots will follow per DISPLAY1 COMMAND. See Figure 16

Figure 20 On Line Plot of Steady Scan

16 XO ES = -10.900	17 ZO ES = -.37800	18 PAMES = 14.700	19 TAMES = 480.00	20 P2 ES = .99999
21 IENF = 1.0000	22 IBLES = 1.0000	23 FX1ES = 0.	24 XA OL = 0.	25 XU OL = 0.
26 XDEC = 0.	27 XTROL = 0.	28 XSPOL = 0.	29 XGEOL = 0.	30 KXBOL = 1.0000
31 ZA OL = 0.	32 ZADOL = 0.	33 ZQ OL = 0.	34 ZU OL = 0.	35 ZDEOL = .25940
36 ZTHOL = 0.	37 ZSPOL = 0.	38 ZGEOL = 0.	39 KZBOL = 1.0000	40 ZDSOL = 0.
41 MALOL = 0.	42 MADOL = 0.	43 MQ OL = -.24800	44 MU OL = 0.	45 MDEOL = .84200
46 MTHOL = 0.	47 MSPOL = 0.	48 MGEOL = 0.	49 KMBOL = 1.0000	50 MDSOL = 0.
51 MB OL = 0.	52 KGEOL = 0.	53 MATOL = 83.820	54 C OL = 4.0000	55 XPTOL = 0.
56 [illegible] = 3.0000	57 STAOL = 0.	58 SPOOL = 0.	59 YBDDL = 0.	60 YP DL = -.21800E-01
61 YR DL = 0.	62 YEHDL = 0.	63 YDADL = 0.	64 KCYDL = 1.0000	65 YTRDL = 0.
66 YTSDL = 0.	67 YGEDL = 1.0000	68 KYBDL = 1.0000	69 YBRDL = 0.	70 LBDDL = 0.
71 LP DL = -.37000	72 LR DL = .44980	73 LDRDL = 0.	74 LDADL = -.14184	75 KCLDL = 1.0000
76 LTHDL = 0.	77 LFSDL = 0.	78 LGEDL = 1.0000	79 KLBDL = 1.0000	80 LBRDL = 0.
81 NBEDL = 0.	82 NP DL = .18700E-02	83 NR DL = -.18450	84 NDRDL = 0.	85 NDADL = .15200E-01
86 NTHDL = 0.	87 NFSDL = 0.	88 NGEDL = 1.0000	89 KNBDL = 1.0000	90 NBRDL = 0.
91 [illegible] = 0.	92 FSPDL = 0.	93 FY1DL = 0.	94 TX1DL = 0.	95 TZ1DL = 0.
96 B DL = 19.000	97 IAXDS = 1190.0	98 IYYDS = 1811.0	99 IZZDS = 2840.0	100 IXZDS = -200.00

END OF STEADY SCAN ANALYSIS

.833000 CPU SECONDS WERE REQUIRED FOR THE PREVIOUS ANALYSIS

```
COMMAND CARD -----   SS PARAMETER=NONE  <---TURNING OFF STEADY SCAN
COMMAND CARD -----   DISPLAY1
COMMAND CARD -----   AL VA,VS,TIME
COMMAND CARD -----   W DS,VS,TIME
COMMAND CARD -----   U DS,VS,TIME
COMMAND CARD -----   Q DS,VS,TIME
COMMAND CARD -----   PITDS,VS,TIME
COMMAND CARD -----   DISPLAY2
COMMAND CARD -----   ALTDS,VS,TIME
COMMAND CARD -----   TINC=.1,TMAX=12,PRATE=10 <--- REQUESTING PRINTOUT EVERY (.1*10=1.) SECOND
COMMAND CARD -----   NO STATES <--- Freezing all states; Taking O.C. out
COMMAND CARD -----   INT CONTROL=W DS=1,U DS=1,Q DS=1,PITDS=1,ALTDS=1 <--- Unfreezing Longitudinal states
COMMAND CARD -----   TITLE   FREE LONGITUDINAL MODEL,NONDIM. DATA
COMMAND CARD -----   LINEAR ANALYSIS <--- Next Analysis
```

REPLACING STEADY SCAN PARAMETERS WITH VARIABLES FOR TIME HISTORY SIMULATION

Figure 21 Playback of Input Commands for Next Analysis

/*/*/*/ LINEAR ANALYSIS /*/*/*/

STATE NAME	OPERATING POINT	PERTURBATION SIZE	INTEGRATOR CONTROL
1 X1 OC	208.20	.100	0
2 X2 OC	-4.6938	.100	0
3 X3 OC	-.48557E-04	.100	0
4 X4 OC	-16.742	.100	0
5 X5 OC	.17174E-04	.100	0
6 X6 OC	-5.6826	.100	0
7 X7 OC	-.40810E-04	.100	0
8 X8 OC	.43695E-05	.100	0
9 X9 OC	-2.5132	.100	0
10 X10OC	.16035E-03	.100	0
11 X11OC	26.457	.100	0
12 TH ES	583.48	.100	0
13 U DS	720.41	.100	1
14 V DS	.70572E-18	.100	0
15 W DS	-16.427	.100	1
16 P DS	.70941E-21	.100	0
17 Q DS	.45343E-18	.100	1
18 R DS	.93841E-23	.100	0
19 ROLDS	.29995E-18	.100	0
20 PITDS	-1.3062	.100	1
21 YAWDS	.16562E-03	.100	0
22 ALTDS	30027.	.100	1

RATES AT OPERATING POINT

1 X1 OC	= .19546E-08	2 X2 OC	= .18821E-04	3 X3 OC	= .22010E-07	4 X4 OC	= -.13290E-08	5 X5 OC	= -.10271E-
6 X6 OC	= .17334E-08	7 X7 OC	= -.10029E-09	8 X8 OC	= .84051E-11	9 X9 OC	= -.83378E-08	10 X10OC	= -.949812-
11 X11OC	= -.85907E 07	12 TH ES	= .38380E-11	13 U DS	= -.71070E-08	14 V DS	= .14881E-19	15 W DS	= .32087E-
16 P DS	= .56159E-14	17 Q DS	= .95257E-06	18 R DS	= -.84231E-15	19 ROLDS	= .70920E-21	20 PITDS	= .48343E-
21 YAWDS	= .93865E-23	22 ALTDS	= -.34129E-06						

STABILITY MATRIX

	U DS	W DS	Q DS	PITDS	ALTDS
U DS	-.2133E-01	.4848E-03	.2887	-.6814	.2718E-03
W DS	-.1283	-1.708	12.57	.1231E-01	.1138E-02
Q DS	-.7712E-02	-1.181	-.2843E-01	0.	-.2445E-03
PITDS	0.	0.	1.000	0.	0.
ALTDS	-.2280E-01	-.9997	0.	12.88	0.

B EIGENVALUES

	REAL	IMAGINARY	NATURAL FREQ.	DAMPING RATIO
1	.319681E-07	0.	.319681E-07	-1.00000
2	-.928587E-02	+- .814770E-01	.820044E-01	.113238
3	-.868640	+- 3.76040	3.85942	.225070

Phugoid; t = 77 sec

SHORT PERIOD; t=1.63 sec

.480000E-01 CPU SECONDS WERE REQUIRED FOR THE PREVIOUS ANALYSIS

Figure 22 Jindivik Free Longitudinal Linear Analysis

/°/°/°/ SIMULATION ANALYSIS /°/°/°/ /
PRINT RATE= 10 DISPLAY RATE= 1 MODE= 1 TINC= .10000 TMAX= 12.000

FREE LONGITUDINAL MODEL, NONDIM. DATA

CASE NO. 7 78/03/24. 20.08.24.

COMMAND CARD ----- INITIAL CONDITION=W DS=80 ← PERTURBATION FROM STEADY STATE

COMMAND CARD ----- SIMULATE

TIME = 0.

STATES

1 X1 OC	= 208.20	2 X2 OC	= -4.8036	3 X3 OC	= -.48857E-04	4 X4 OC	= -18.742	5 X5 OC	= .17174E-04
6 X6 OC	= -5.6828	7 X7 OC	= -.40810E-04	8 X8 OC	= .43895E-06	9 X9 OC	= -2.8132	10 X10OC	= .10038E-03
11 X11OC	= 26.497	12 TH ES	= 583.48	13 U DS	= 720.41	14 V DS	= .70872E-18	15 W DS	= 60.000
16 P DS	= .70941E-21	17 Q DS	= .45343E-18	18 R DS	= .93841E-23	19 ROLDS	= .29995E-18	20 PITDS	= -1.3082
21 YAWES	= .16562E-03	22 ALTDS	= 30027.						

RATES

1 R1	= 0.	2 R2	= 0.	3 R3	= 0.	4 R4	= 0.	5 R5	= 0.
6 R6	= 0.	7 R7	= 0.	8 R8	= 0.	9 R9	= 0.	10 R10	= 0.
11 R11	= 0.	12 R12	= 0.	13 R13	= -4.0345	14 R14	= 0.	15 R15	= -131.87
16 R16	= 0.	17 R17	= -84.359	18 R18	= 0.	19 R19	= 0.	20 R20	= .45343E-18
21 R21	= 0.	22 R22	= -78.407						

VARIABLES

1 UC VA	= 720.41	2 VO VA	= .70872E-18	3 WO VA	= 60.000	4 PO VA	= .70841E-21	5 QO VA	= .45343E-18
6 RO VA	= .93841E-23	7 ID2VA	= 3.0000	8 QW2VA	= 0.	9 RW2VA	= 0.	10 CALVA	= 1.0000
11 SALVA	= 0.	12 AL VA	= 4.7610	13 ALPVA	= 4.7610	14 VT VA	= 722.90	15 BE VA	= .55934E-18
16 WF VA	= 60.000	17 UP VA	= -.77055E-02	18 EU VA	= .73345	19 EV VA	= .16901E-18	20 EW VA	= 32.166
21 SIGVA	= .37375	22 QC VA	= 264.40	23 QS VA	= 17841.	24 MACVA	= .72669	25 ZO AC	= -.76238
26 YO AC	= -.58613E-01	27 MO AC	= .62572E-02	28 YB AC	= -.75000	29 LB AC	= -.13389	30 NB AC	= .69288E-01
31 O1 OC	= -3.6541	32 O2 OC	= 583.48	33 O3 OC	= -.13878E-16	34 FX ES	= 583.48	35 FZ ES	= 0.
36 TY ES	= -218.81	37 FSPES	= -1	38 FSTES	= -1	39 PPUES	= -1	40 TPUES	= -1
41 WZ ES	= -1	42 TZ ES	= -1	43 FX2OL	= -450.48	44 FZ2OL	= -13741.	45 TY2OL	= -2868.4
46 UD OL	= -4.6345	47 WD OL	= -131.67	48 MA2OL	= 83.920	49 XP2OL	= 0.	50 FY2DL	= -.12918E-18
51 VD DL	= .15108E-19	52 TX2DL	= .11611E-12	53 TZ2DL	= -.12317E-13	54 XD DS	= 718.88	55 YD DS	= .20780E-02
56 PD DS	= 0.	57 QD DS	= -84.359	58 RD DS	= 0.	59 RODDS	= 0.	60 PIDDS	= .45343E-18

PARAMETERS

1 ID1VA	= 3.0000	2 VS VA	= 728.00	3 ALSVA	= 0.	4 S VA	= 78.000	5 UW VA	= 0.
6 VW VA	= 0.	7 WW VA	= 0.	8 PW VA	= 0.	9 QW1VA	= 0.	10 RW1VA	= 0.
11 IIAVA	= 8.0000	12 TCOES	= 1.0000	13 AMNES	= 0.	14 GAXES	= 1.0000	15 GAZES	= 0.
16 XU ES	= -10.900	17 ZO ES	= -.37500	18 PAMES	= 14.700	19 TAMES	= 489.00	20 P2 ES	= .99990
21 TENES	= 1.0000	22 IBLES	= 1.0000	23 FXTES	= 0.	24 XA OL	= 0.	25 XU OL	= 0.
26 XDEOL	= 0.	27 XTHOL	= 0.	28 XSPOL	= 0.	29 XGEOL	= 0.	30 KXBOL	= 1.0000
31 ZA OL	= 0.	32 ZADOL	= 0.	33 ZQ OL	= 0.	34 ZU OL	= 0.	35 ZDEOL	= .25940
36 ZTHOL	= 0.	37 ZSPOL	= 0.	38 ZGEOL	= 0.	39 KZBOL	= 1.0000	40 ZDSOL	= 0.
41 MAEOL	= 0.	42 MADOL	= 0.	43 MQ OL	= -.24800	44 MU OL	= 0.	45 MDEOL	= .84200
46 MTHOL	= 0.	47 MSPOL	= 0.	48 MGEOL	= 0.	49 KMBOL	= 1.0000	50 MDSOL	= 0.
51 MB OL	= 0.	52 KGEOL	= 0.	53 MATOL	= 83.920	54 C OL	= 4.0000	55 XPTOL	= 0.
56 TPWOL	= 3.0000	57 STAOL	= 0.	58 SPOOL	= 0.	59 YBODL	= 0.	60 YP DL	= -.21500E-01
61 YB DL	= 0.	62 YDRDL	= 0.	63 YDADL	= 0.	64 KCYDL	= 1.0000	65 YTHDL	= 0.
66 YESDL	= 0.	67 YGEDL	= 1.0000	68 KYBDL	= 1.0000	69 YBHDL	= 0.	70 LBODL	= 0.
71 LP DL	= -.37000	72 LR DL	= .44980	73 LDRDL	= 0.	74 LDADL	= -.14184	75 KCLDL	= 1.0000
76 LTHDL	= 0.	77 LESDL	= 0.	78 LGEDL	= 1.0000	79 KLBDL	= 1.0000	80 LBHDL	= 0.
81 NBODL	= 0.	82 NP DL	= .18700E-02	83 NR DL	= -.15450	84 NDRDL	= 0.	85 NDADL	= .15200E-01
86 NTHDL	= 0.	87 NESDL	= 0.	88 NGEDL	= 1.0000	89 KNBDL	= 1.0000	90 NBHDL	= 0.
91 NODDL	= 0	92 FSPDL	= 0.	93 FYTDL	= 0.	94 TX1DL	= 0.	95 TZ1DL	= 0.
96 IB DL	= 19.000	97 IXXDS	= 1190.0	98 IYYDS	= 1811.0	99 IZZDS	= 2840.0	100 IXZDS	= -200.00

DROPPED BACK TO RUNGE-KUTTA METHOD FOR 100 STEPS AT TIME= .33648 STEP SIZE= .18765E-01 ORDER= 4

RELATIVE ERRORS

Figure 23 Jindivik Free Longitudinal Simulation

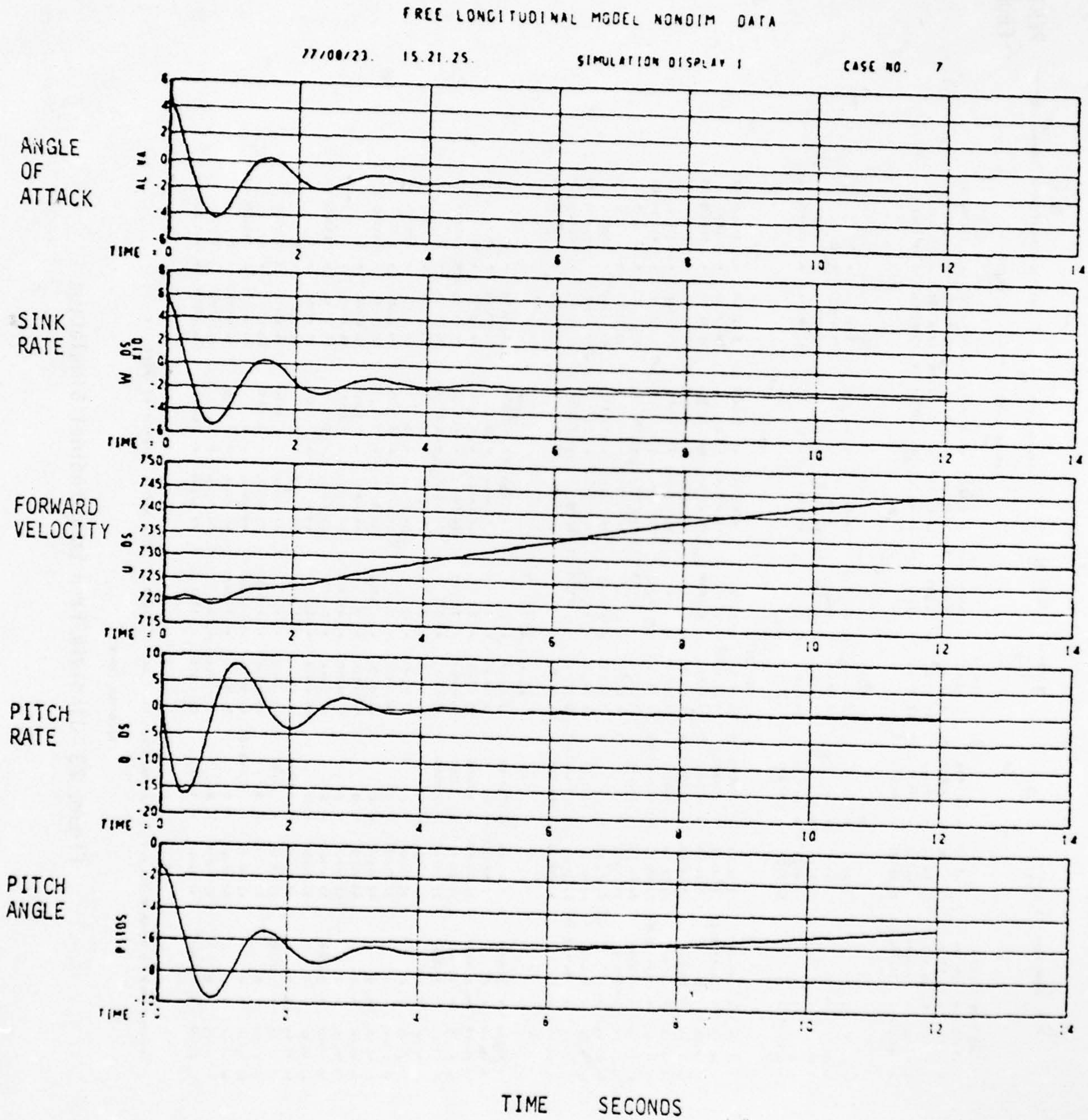
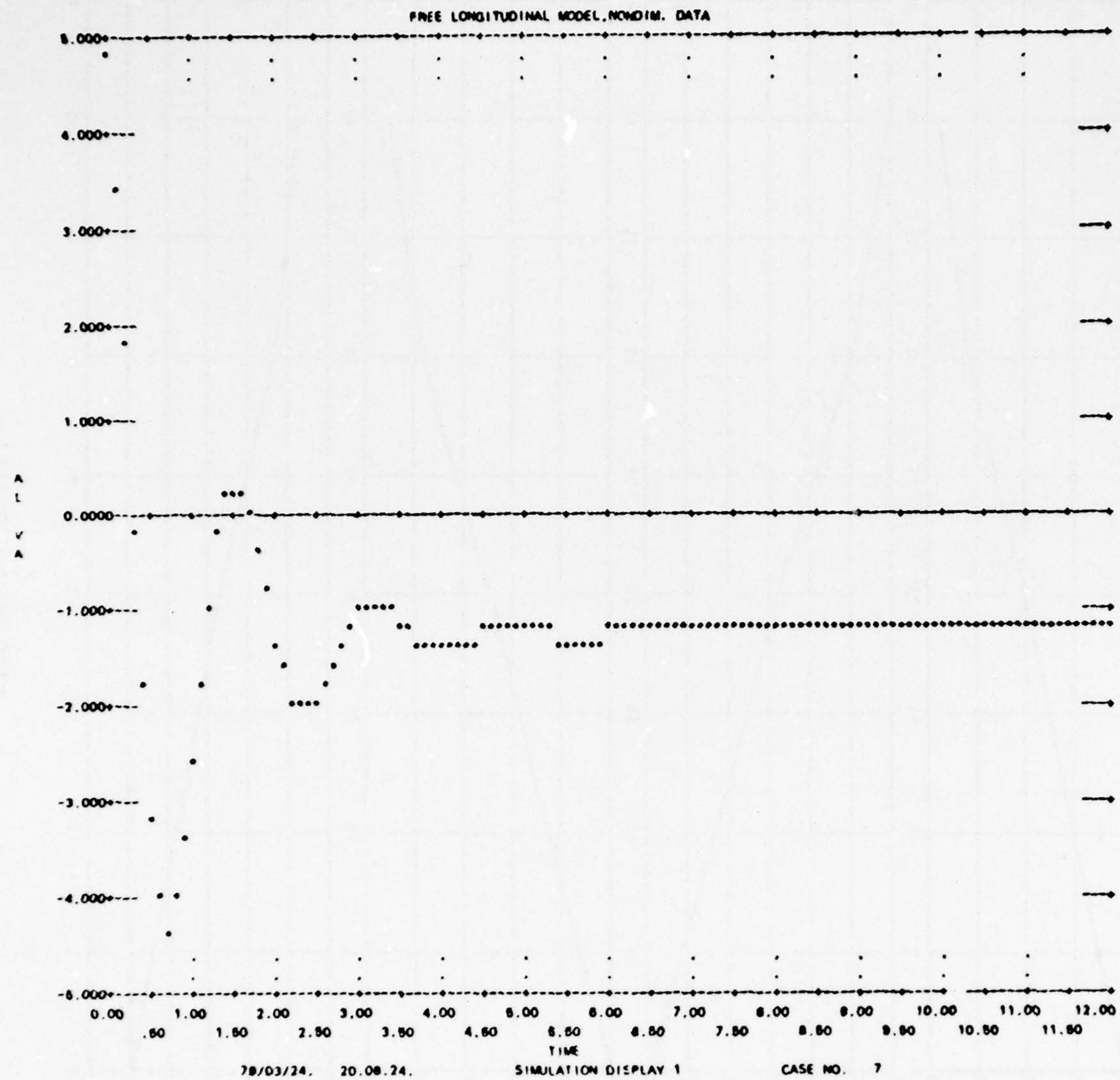


Figure 24 Jindivik Free Longitudinal Time History Plots



Note: In actual listing five more plots will follow; see commands on Figure 21

Figure 25 Free Longitudinal Time History On Line Plot Example

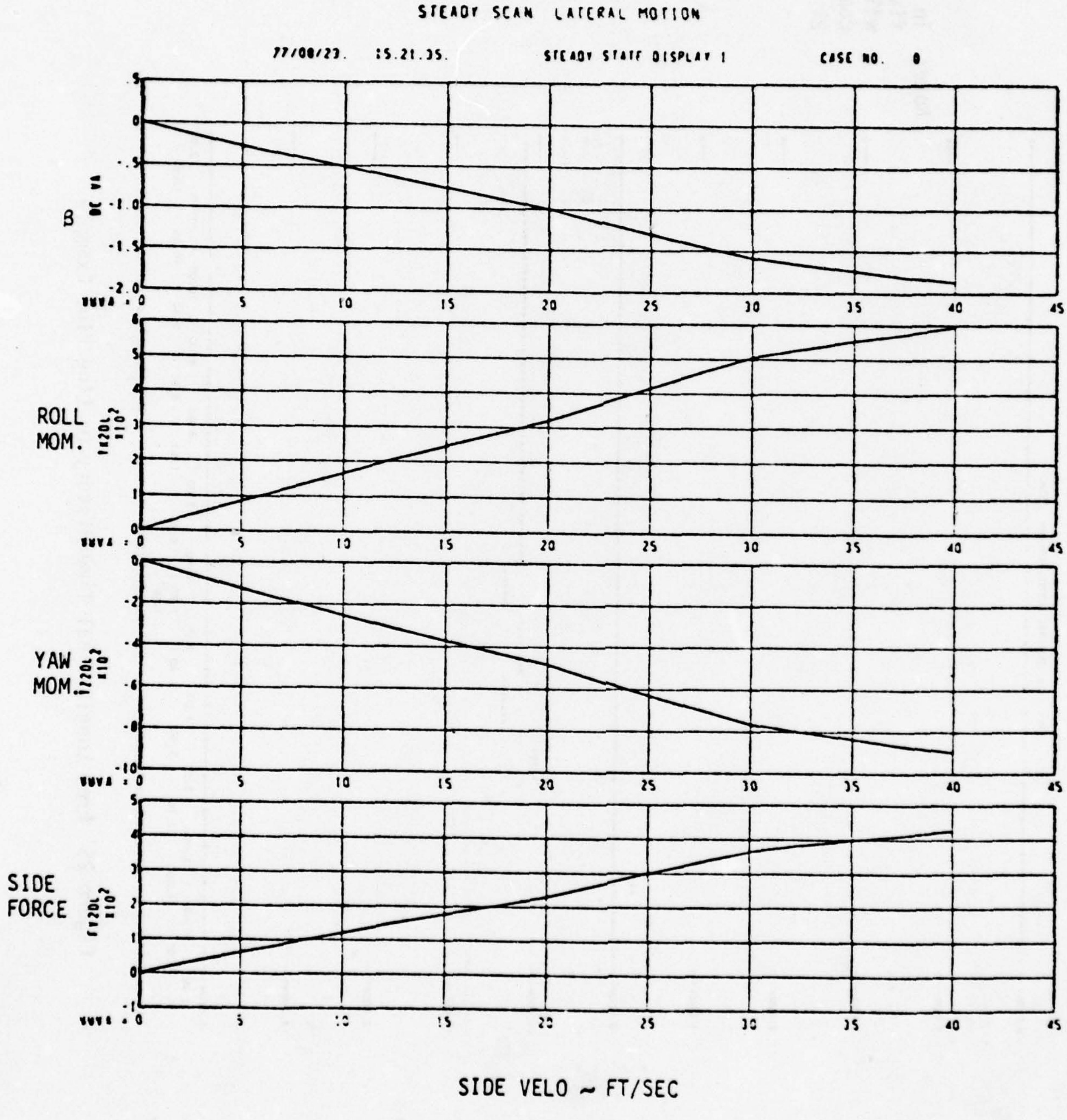


Figure 26 Off Line Plots of Side-Wind Steady Scan

/*/*/*/ LINEAR ANALYSIS /*/*/*/

STATE NAME	OPERATING POINT	PERTURBATION SIZE	INTEGRATOR CONTROL
1 X1 OC	208.20	.100	0
2 X2 OC	-4.6938	.100	0
3 X3 OC	-.48557E-04	.100	0
4 X4 OC	-16.742	.100	0
5 X5 OC	.17174E-04	.100	0
6 X6 OC	-5.6626	.100	0
7 X7 OC	-.40810E-04	.100	0
8 X8 OC	.43695E-05	.100	0
9 X9 OC	-2.5132	.100	0
10 X10OC	.16035E-03	.100	0
11 X11OC	26.497	.100	0
12 TH ES	583.48	.100	0
13 U DS	720.41	.100	0
14 V DS	.70572E-18	.100	1
15 W DS	-16.430	.100	0
16 P DS	.70941E-21	.100	1
17 Q DS	.45143E-18	.100	0
18 R DS	.93841E-23	.100	1
19 ROLDS	.29995E-18	.100	1
20 PITDS	-1.3062	.100	0
21 YAWDS	.16562E-03	.100	0
22 ALTDS	30027.	.100	0

RATES AT OPERATING POINT

1 X1 OC	= .18843E-04	2 X2 OC	= .88802E-03	3 X3 OC	= .85718E-08	4 X4 OC	= -.64970	5 X5 OC	= -.20090E-
6 X6 OC	= -.26528E-03	7 X7 OC	= .19815E-07	8 X8 OC	= .98204E-07	9 X9 OC	= -.17739E-03	10 X10OC	= .13417E-
11 X11OC	= .15730E-02	12 TH ES	= .38360E-11	13 U DS	= -.88281E-08	14 V DS	= .14861E-18	15 W DS	= .63308E-
16 P DS	= .86159E-14	17 Q DS	= .36982E-02	18 R DS	= -.84231E-15	19 ROLDS	= .70920E-21	20 PITDS	= .45343E-
21 YAWDS	= .93865E-23	22 ALTDS	= .31193E-02						

STABILITY MATRIX

	V DS	P DS	R DS	ROLDS
V DS	-.2174	-.2878	-12.87	.8814
P DS	-1.370	-1.382	1.720	0.
R DS	.8698	.9990E-01	-.3600	0.
ROLDS	0.	1.000	-.2280E-01	-.1805E-21

4 EIGENVALUES

	REAL	IMAGINARY	NATURAL FREQ.	DAMPING RATIO	
1	.387503E-01	0.	.387503E-01	-1.00000	SPIRAL DIVERGENCE
2	-.288514	+- 3.22841	3.24110	.884003E-01	DUTCH ROLL
3	-1.42303	0.	1.42303	1.00000	ROLL SUBSIDENCE

.410000E-01 CPU SECONDS WERE REQUIRED FOR THE PREVIOUS ANALYSIS

Figure 27 Jindivik Free Lateral Linear Analysis

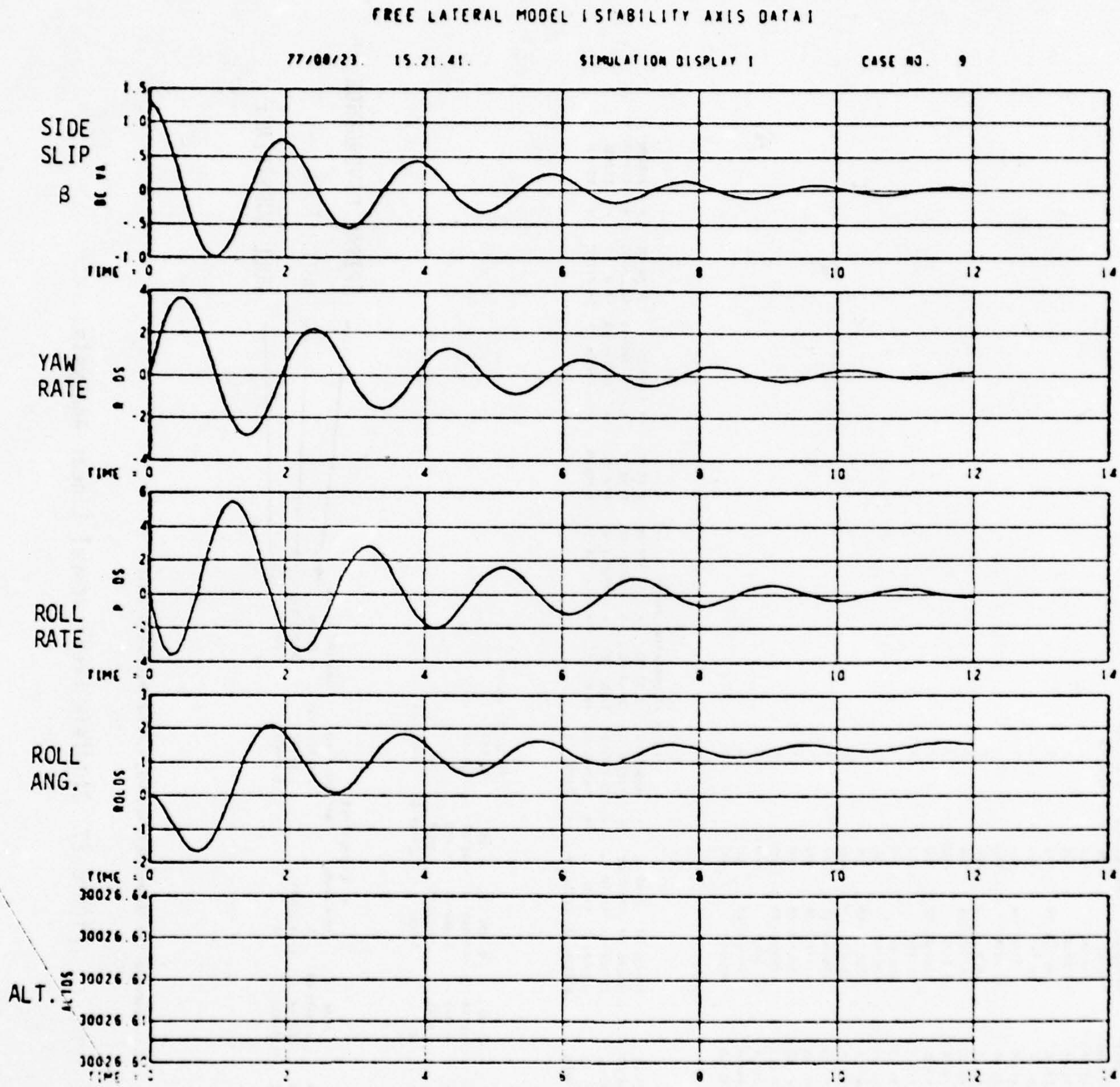


Figure 28 Jindivik Free Lateral Time History Plots

Referring back to Figure 10, we now ask for a LINEAR ANALYSIS and a SIMULATION of the free airplane with all longitudinal and lateral states (except yaw) active. The results of the LINEAR ANALYSIS are shown in Figure 29. Note that the 9 eigenvalues match the 5 eigenvalues of the Figure 22 plus the 4 eigenvalues of Figure 27 as expected. Similarly the time history plots of the SIMULATION for this case, Figures 30 and 31 respectively match those of Figures 24 and 28. The altitude divergence mode indicated in Figure 31 was also present in the free longitudinal analysis but was not plotted in Figure 24.

The next command was for a TRANSFER FUNCTION analysis of the pitch moment vs pitch angle and Figure 32 shows the printout of this analysis. Figure 33 shows the corresponding off line BODE plots of Figure 32 results. Note that the phugoid and the short period modes of oscillations can be detected in Figure 33 (also see Figure 22). Figures 34 and 35 respectively show the corresponding NICHOLS and NYQUIST plots of the same transfer function analysis.

Finally, when no more analysis commands are to be executed, the EASY program will print the current parameter values, see Figure 36. Note that all but one (P2 ES) default values of .99999 have been replaced with the default values coded within the various components e.g. OL,DL,VA etc. The parameter P2 ES is the ambient pressure used in the calculation of engine fan and bleed air properties when requested; in this case we didn't bleed the engine and so the warning can be ignored.

5.2 Trim Calculations

Aircraft trim conditions are normally determined by either a pilot or autopilot. In either case, the aircraft must be flown to the desired flight condition and the control surfaces and power setting determined that maintains this condition. Since neither a pilot nor autopilot will be available to control most aircraft modeled by the EASY program, an alternative method is needed to determine trim conditions. The optimal controller design feature of the EASY program was felt to provide a simple solution to this problem. An optimal controller can be specified which stabilizes the aircraft and attempts to drive it to a commanded flight condition. This approach has been shown to

/°/°/°/ LINEAR ANALYSIS /°/°/°/

STATE NAME	OPERATING POINT	PERTURBATION SIZE	INTEGRATOR CONTROL
1 X1 OC	204.20	.100	0
2 X2 OC	-4.5936	.100	0
3 X3 OC	-.485578E-04	.100	0
4 X4 OC	-16.742	.100	0
5 X5 OC	.17174E-04	.100	0
6 X6 OC	-5.6826	.100	0
7 X7 OC	-.40810E-04	.100	0
8 X8 OC	.43695E-06	.100	0
9 X9 OC	-2.5132	.100	0
10 X10OC	.16035E-03	.100	0
11 X11OC	26.497	.100	0
12 TH ES	583.48	.100	0
13 U DS	720.41	.100	1
14 V DS	16.300	.100	1
15 W DS	-16.430	.100	1
16 P DS	.70941E-21	.100	1
17 Q DS	.45343E-18	.100	1
18 R DS	.93841E-23	.100	1
19 ROLDS	.29955E-18	.100	1
20 PITDS	-1.3062	.100	1
21 YAWDS	.16562E-03	.100	0
22 ALTDS	30027.	.100	1

9 EIGENVALUES

	REAL	IMAGINARY	NATURAL FREQ.	DAMPING RATIO
1	.387784E-01	0.	.387784E-01	-1.00000
2	.748929E-07	0.	.748928E-07	-1.00000
3	-.929652E-02	+- .814874E-01	.820159E-01	.113350
4	-.287163	+- 3.22778	3.24051	.886187E-01
5	-.863294	+- 3.74811	3.84722	.224394
6	-1.43398	0.	1.43398	1.00000

RATES AT OPERATING POINT

1 X1 OC	= .14305E-01	2 X2 OC	= 1.2134	3 X3 OC	= 2180.8	4 X4 OC	= -.48866	5 X5 OC	= -21.813
6 X6 OC	= .12804E 01	7 X7 OC	= -6.1341	8 X8 OC	= .59078	9 X9 OC	= -.81400E-01	10 X10OC	= -.80258
11 X11OC	= -.38071E-02	12 TH ES	= .38380E-11	13 U DS	= -.39415E-02	14 V DS	= -3.8447	15 W DS	= -.11117E-
16 P DS	= -22.345	17 Q DS	= .72422E-02	18 R DS	= 14.183	19 ROLDS	= .70920E-21	20 PITDS	= .46343E-
21 YAWDS	= .93865E-23	22 ALTDS	= .31193E-02						

4 ELEMENTS OF /RATIO/ DIFFER FROM 1 BY 10/. THESE ELEMENTS ARE PRECEDED BY AN * IN THE STABILITY MATRIX

RATIO(3, 7) = .600000
RATIO(6, 4) = .600000
RATIO(5, 8) = .500000
RATIO(8, 7) = .611583

STABILITY MATRIX

	U DS	V DS	W DS	P DS	Q DS	R DS	ROLDS	PITDS	ALTDS
U DS	-.2133E-01	-.4840E-03	.4849E-03	0.	.2808	.2848	0.	-.5814	.2710E-03
V DS	-.4814E-02	-.2178	.1117E-03	-.2878	0.	-12.87	.5814	0.	.1252E-03
W DS	-.1283	-.2025E-02	-1.708	-.2845	12.87	0.	*-.4809E-03	.1231E-01	.1136E-02
P DS	-.3953E-01	-1.372	-.3741	-1.382	0.	1.721	0.	0.	.7892E-03
Q DS	-.7721E-02	.4362E-03	-1.182	* .1927E-03	-.2644E-01	*-.1927E-03	0.	0.	-.2447E-03
R DS	.1985E-01	.8707	-.1244E-02	.9993E-01	0.	-.3801	0.	0.	-.8009E-03
ROLDS	0.	0.	0.	1.000	-.1194E-21	-.2280E-01	-.1808E-21	.1839E-24	0.
PITDS	0.	0.	0.	0.	1.000	-.5235E-20	*-.7070E-23	0.	0.
ALTDS	-.2280E-01	0.	-.9987	0.	0.	0.	-.2847	12.88	0.

Figure 29 Jindivik Free Longi-Lat Linear Analysis

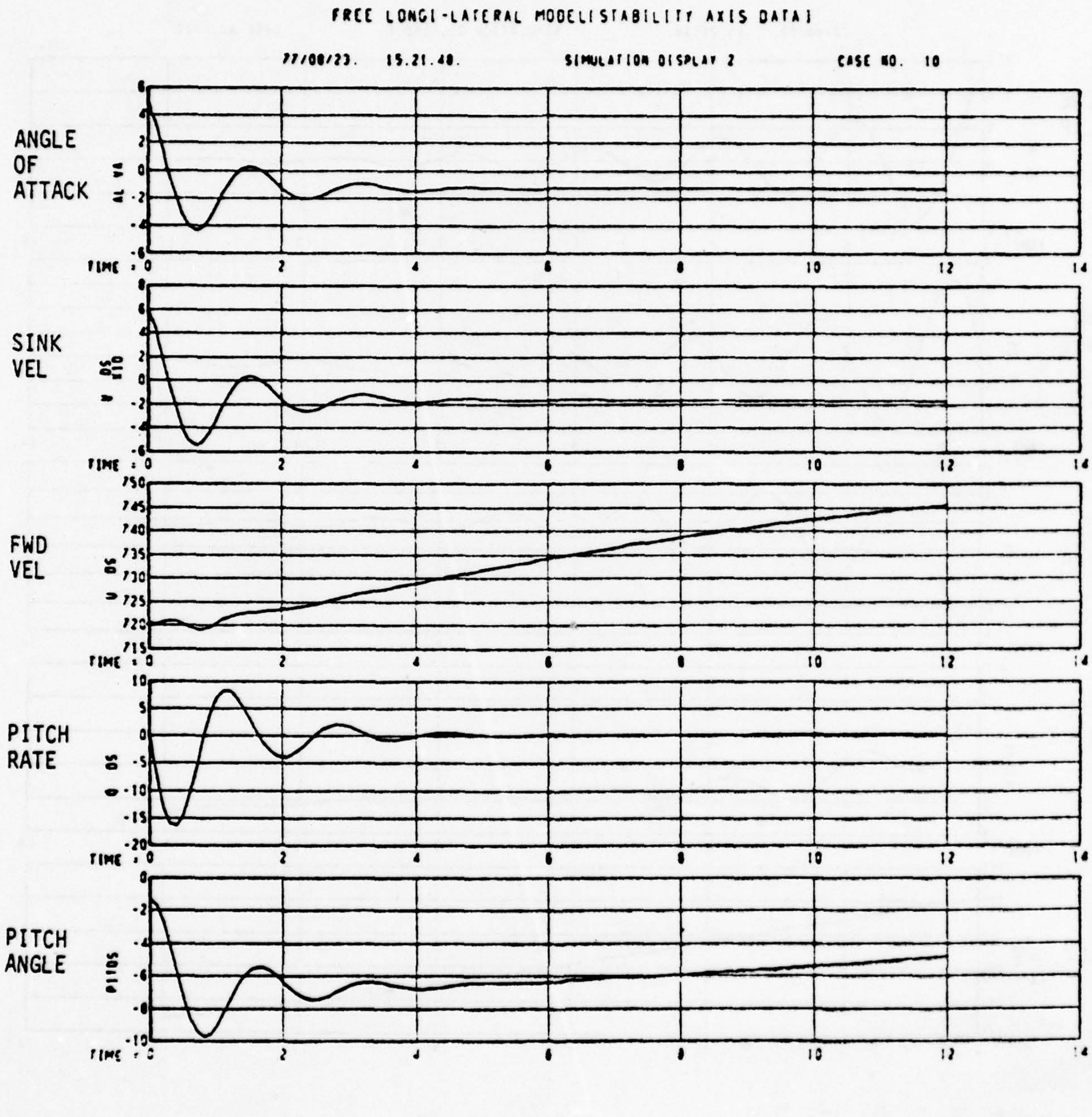


Figure 30 Jindivik Free Longi-Lat Time History Plots

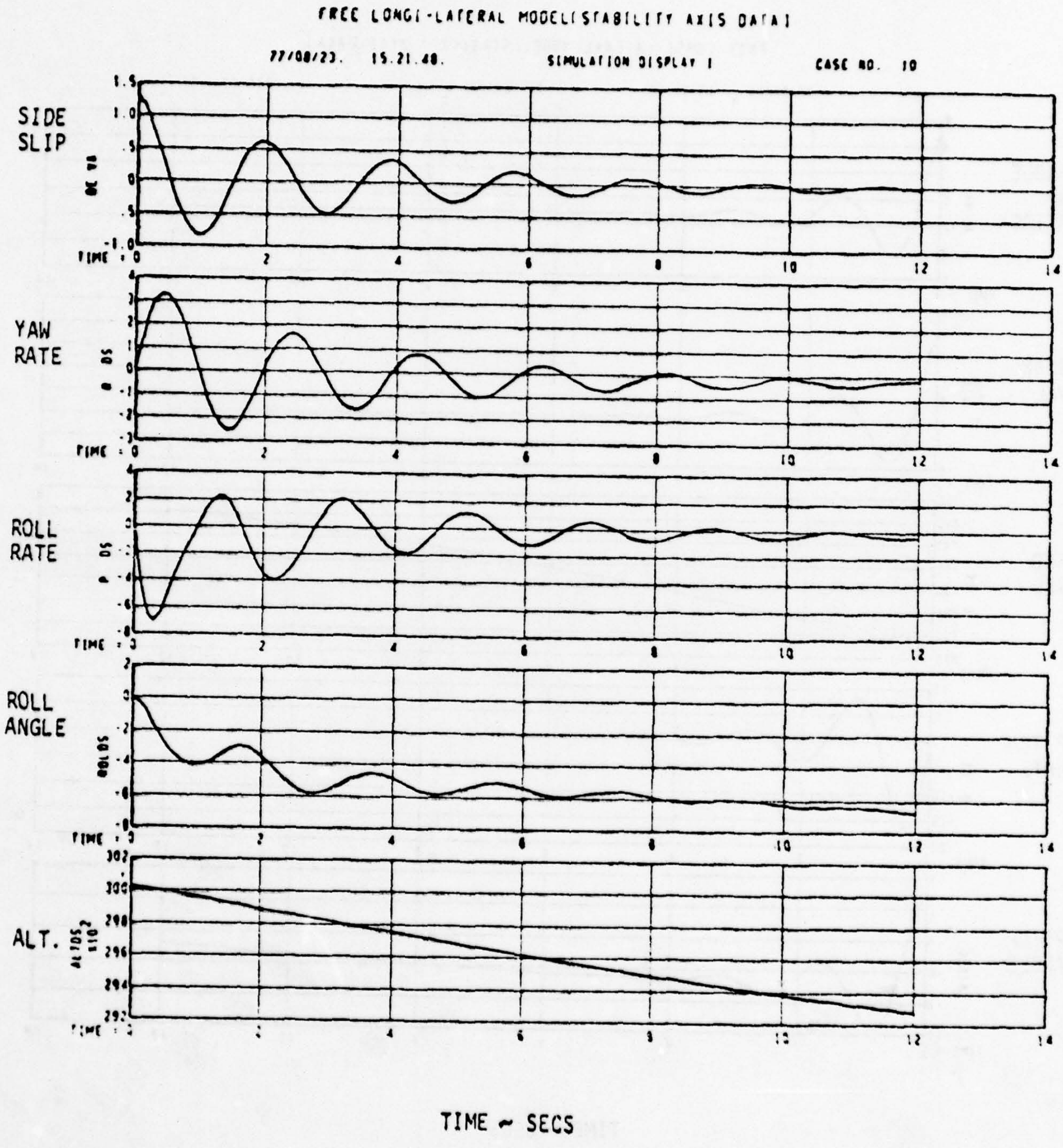


Figure 31 Jindivik Free Longi-Lat Time History Plots

/*/*/*/ TRANSFER FUNCTION ANALYSIS /*/*/*/

FROM TY2OL TO PITOS

LONGITUDINAL TORQUE TRANSFER FUNCTION

78/03/24. 20.09.30.

STATE NAME	OPERATING POINT	PERTURBATION SIZE	INTEGRATOR CONTROL
1 X1 OC	206.20	.100	0
2 X2 OC	-4.5938	.100	0
3 X3 OC	-.48557E-04	.100	0
4 X4 OC	-16.742	.100	0
5 X5 OC	.17174E-04	.100	0
6 X6 OC	-5.6826	.100	0
7 X7 OC	-.40810E-04	.100	0
8 X8 OC	.43895E-05	.100	0
9 X9 OC	-2.5132	.100	0
10 X10OC	.16035E-03	.100	0
11 X11OC	26.497	.100	0
12 TH ES	583.48	.100	0
13 U DS	720.41	.100	1
14 V DS	16.300	.100	1
15 W DS	80.000	.100	1
16 P DS	.70941E-21	.100	1
17 Q DS	.45341E-18	.100	1
18 R DS	.93841E-23	.100	1
19 ROLDS	.29935E-18	.100	1
20 PITDS	-1.3062	.100	1
21 YAWDS	.16562E-03	.100	0
22 ALTDS	30027.	.100	1

FREQ. RPS	.10527E-03	.13685E-03	.17730E-03	.23024E-03	.29087E-03	.38784E-03	.50387E-03	.65306E-03	.84847E-03	.11014E-02
GAIN	.67895E-01	.67888E-01	.67869E-01	.67839E-01	.67790E-01	.67714E-01	.67599E-01	.67430E-01	.67227E-01	.66976E-01
PHASE	.24678	.32144	.41984	.54981	.72428	.96157	1.2894	1.7479	2.3898	3.2771
FREQ. RPS	.14298E-02	.18557E-02	.24088E-02	.31267E-02	.40588E-02	.52683E-02	.68385E-02	.88767E-02	.11522E-01	.14957E-01
GAIN	.66693E-01	.66363E-01	.66020E-01	.65547E-01	.64871E-01	.63863E-01	.62378E-01	.60289E-01	.57518E-01	.54638E-01
PHASE	4.4744	6.0481	8.0741	10.646	13.874	17.870	22.706	28.382	34.852	41.192
FREQ. RPS	.19414E-01	.25201E-01	.32712E-01	.42461E-01	.55117E-01	.71544E-01	.92868E-01	.12055	.15648	.20311
GAIN	.52015E-01	.50799E-01	.52558E-01	.60248E-01	.82309E-01	.18219	.13948	.61123E-01	.35262E-01	.23418E-01
PHASE	47.444	52.814	56.886	58.123	54.348	30.092	-47.797	-73.521	-79.186	-80.412
FREQ. RPS	.26365	.34223	.44423	.57663	.74849	.97158	1.2612	1.6370	2.1250	2.7583
GAIN	.18715E-01	.12449E-01	.95493E-02	.75128E-02	.60687E-02	.50628E-02	.44098E-02	.40840E-02	.41474E-02	.47808E-02
PHASE	-79.928	-78.462	-76.258	-73.427	-70.097	-66.472	-62.981	-60.439	-60.988	-70.497
FREQ. RPS	3.5804	4.6475	6.0327	7.8307	10.165	13.194	17.127	22.231	28.857	37.458
GAIN	.55745E-02	.29862E-02	.13183E-02	.65508E-03	.35187E-03	.19708E-03	.11317E-03	.66041E-04	.38610E-04	.22772E-04
PHASE	-108.64	-154.24	-170.04	-176.28	-178.38	-179.23	-179.62	-179.80	-179.89	-179.93

Figure 32 Output of Transfer Function Analysis

.91000E-01 CPU SECONDS WERE REQUIRED FOR THE PREVIOUS ANALYSIS

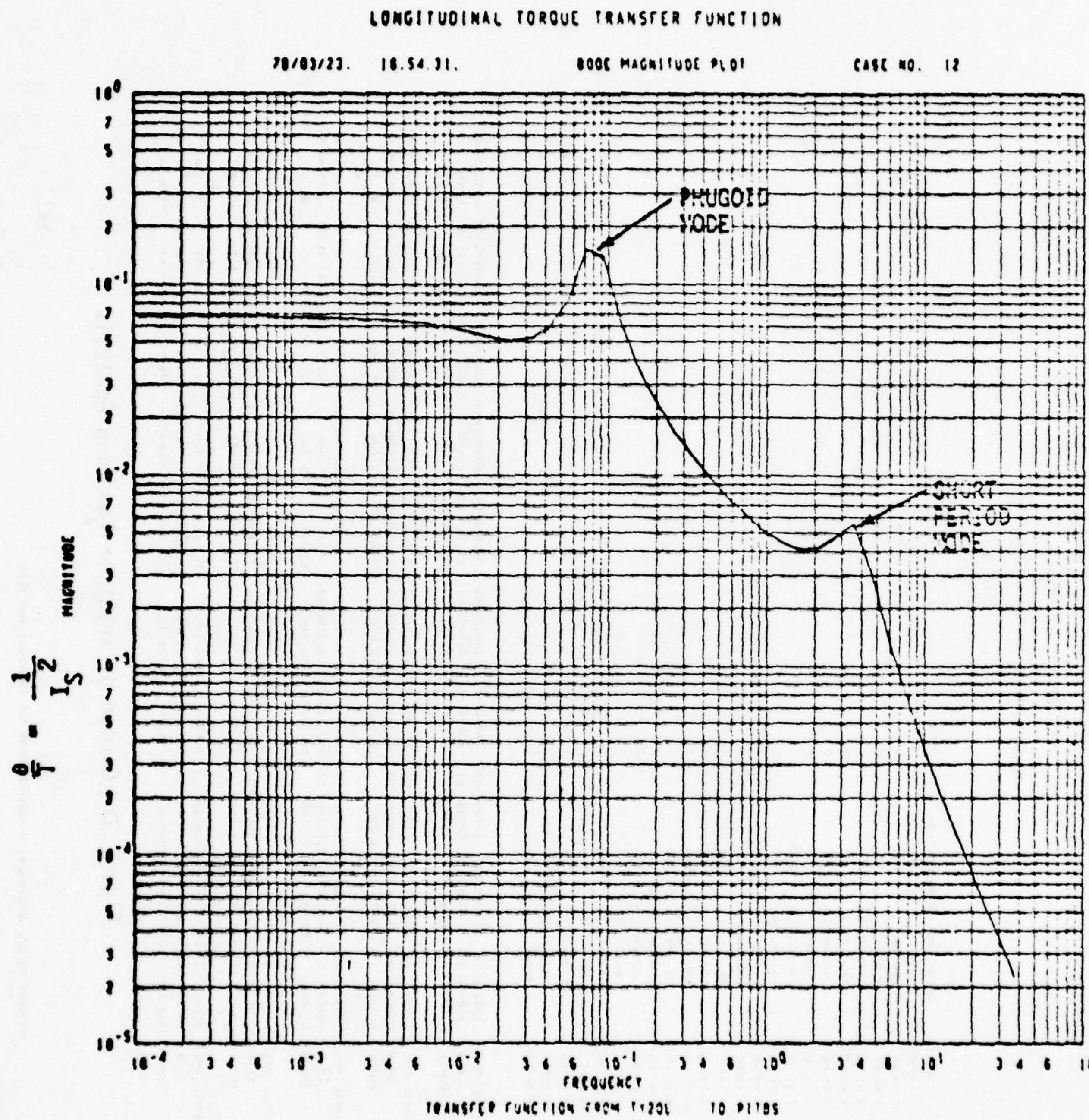


Figure 33 Transfer Function Output "BODE" Plot

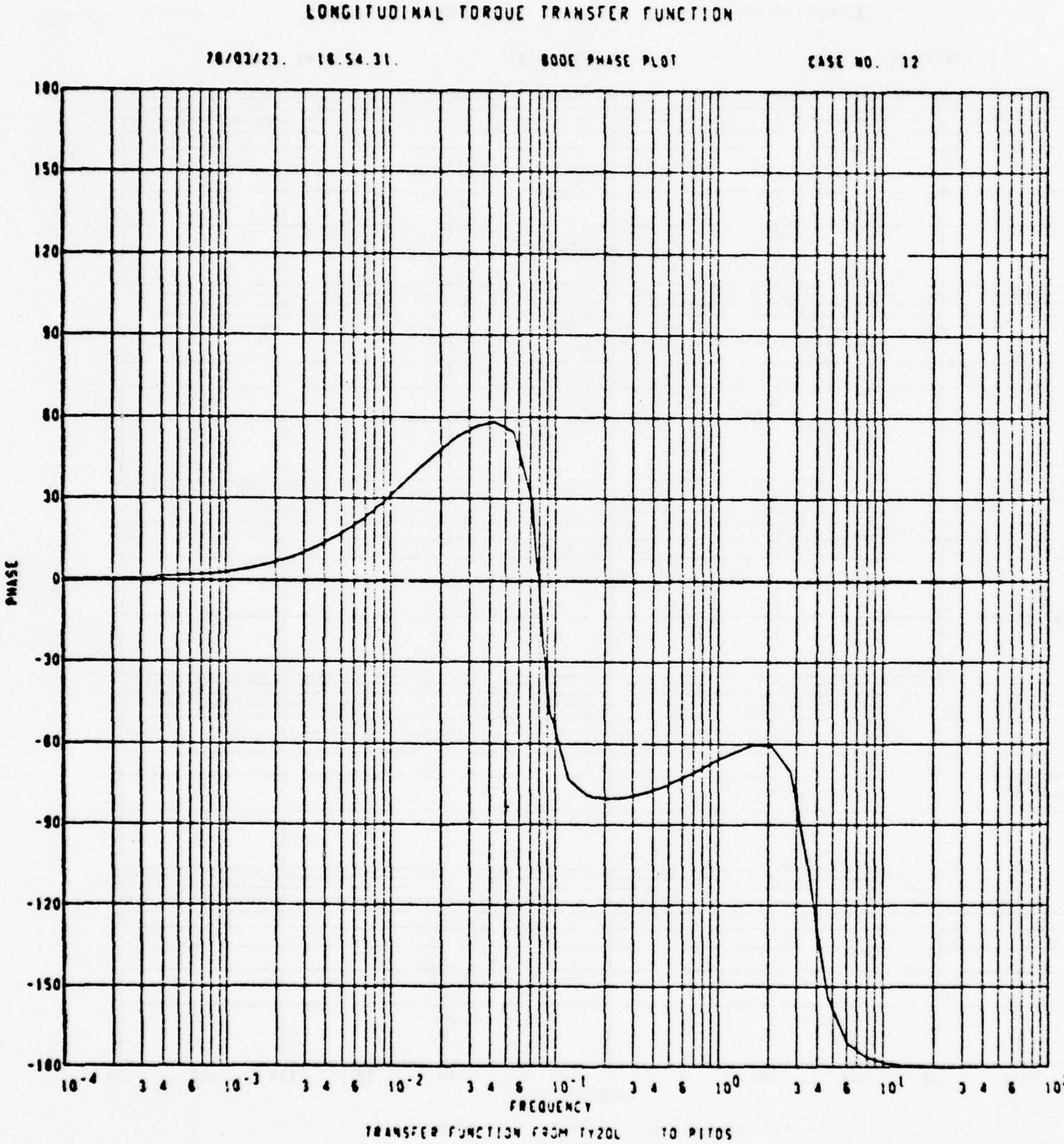


Figure 33 Transfer Function Output "BODE" Plot (Concluded)

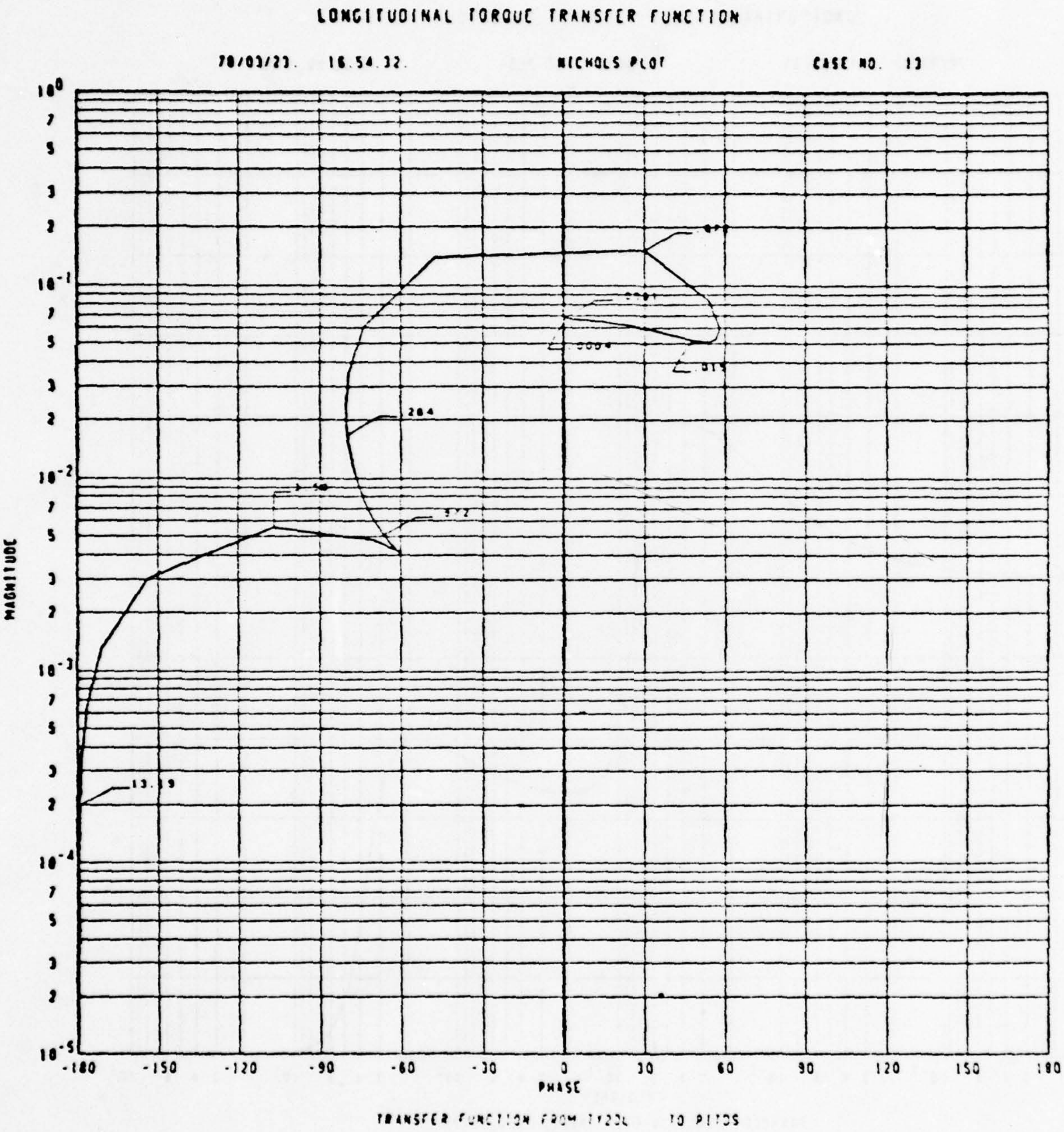


Figure 34 Transfer Function Output "NICHOLS" Plot

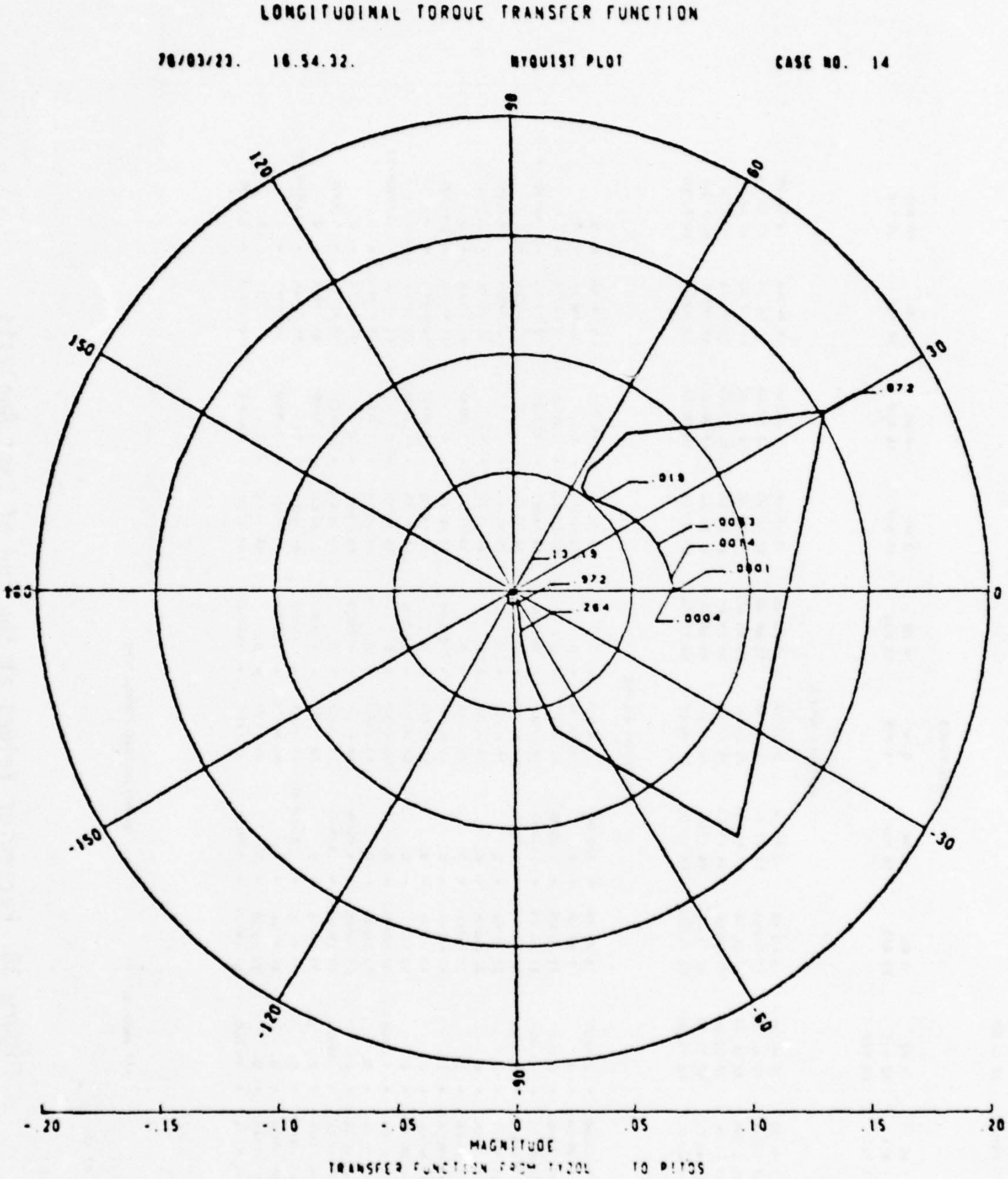


Figure 35 Transfer Function Output "NYQUIST" Plot

STATE NAMES

1 X1 OC	2 X2 OC	3 X3 OC	4 X4 OC	5 X5 OC	6 X6 OC	7 X7 OC	8 X8 OC	9 X9 OC	10 X10OC
11 X11OC	12 TH ES	13 U DS	14 V DS	15 W DS	16 P DS	17 Q DS	18 R DS	19 ROLDS	20 PITDS
21 YAWDS	22 ALTDS								

RATE NAMES

1 R1	2 R2	3 R3	4 R4	5 R5	6 R6	7 R7	8 R8	9 R9	10 R10
11 R11	12 R12	13 R13	14 R14	15 R15	16 R16	17 R17	18 R18	19 R19	20 R20
21 R21	22 R22								

VARIABLE NAMES

1 UG VA	2 VG VA	3 WG VA	4 PO VA	5 QO VA	6 RO VA	7 ID2VA	8 QW2VA	9 RW2VA	10 CALVA
11 SALVA	12 AL VA	13 ALPVA	14 VT VA	15 BE VA	16 WP VA	17 UP VA	18 EU VA	19 EV VA	20 EW VA
21 SIGVA	22 QC VA	23 QS VA	24 MACVA	25 ZO AC	26 XO AC	27 MO AC	28 YB AC	29 LB AC	30 NB AC
31 Q1 OC	32 Q2 OC	33 Q3 OC	34 FX ES	35 FZ ES	36 TY ES	37 FSPES	38 FSTES	39 PPUES	40 TPUES
41 WZ ES	42 T2 ES	43 FX2OL	44 FZ2OL	45 TY2OL	46 UD OL	47 WD OL	48 MA2OL	49 XP2OL	50 FY2DL
51 VD DL	52 TX2DL	53 TZ2DL	54 XD DS	55 VD DS	56 PD DS	57 QD DS	58 RD DS	59 ROLDS	60 PIDDS

PARAMETER VALUES

1 ID1VA	=	3.0000	2 VS VA	=	720.00	3 ALSVA	=	0.	4 S VA	=	78.000	5 UW VA	= 0.
6 VW VA	=	0.	7 WW VA	=	0.	8 PW VA	=	0.	9 QW1VA	=	0.	10 RW1VA	= 0.
11 ILGVA	=	8.0000	12 TCOES	=	1.0000	13 AMNES	=	0.	14 GAXES	=	1.0000	15 GAZES	= 0.
16 XG ES	=	-10.900	17 ZO ES	=	-.37500	18 PAMES	=	14.700	19 TAMES	=	489.00	20 P2 ES	= .99990
21 TEMES	=	1.0000	22 TBLES	=	1.0000	23 FXIES	=	0.	24 XA OL	=	0.	25 XU OL	= 0.
26 XDEOL	=	0.	27 XTHOL	=	0.	28 XSPOL	=	0.	29 XGEOL	=	0.	30 KXBOL	= 1.0000
31 ZA OL	=	0.	32 ZADOL	=	0.	33 ZQ OL	=	0.	34 ZU OL	=	0.	35 ZDEOL	= .25940
36 ZTHOL	=	0.	37 ZSPOL	=	0.	38 ZGEOL	=	0.	39 KZBOL	=	1.0000	40 ZDSOL	= 0.
41 MALOL	=	0.	42 MADOL	=	0.	43 MQ OL	=	-.24600	44 MU OL	=	0.	45 MDEOL	= .64200
46 MTHOL	=	0.	47 MSPOL	=	0.	48 MGEOL	=	0.	49 KMBOL	=	1.0000	50 MDSOL	= 0.
51 MR OL	=	0.	52 KGEOL	=	0.	53 MAIOL	=	83.920	54 C OL	=	4.0000	55 XP1OL	= 0.
56 TSWDL	=	3.0000	57 STADL	=	0.	58 SPQOL	=	0.	59 YRDOL	=	0.	60 YP DL	= -.21500E-01
61 YR DL	=	0.	62 YDRDL	=	0.	63 YDADL	=	0.	64 K YDL	=	1.0000	65 YTHDL	= 0.
66 YFSDL	=	0.	67 YGEDL	=	1.0000	68 KYBDL	=	1.0000	69 YBRDL	=	0.	70 LRDDL	= 0.
71 LP DL	=	-.37000	72 LR DL	=	.44980	73 LDRDL	=	0.	74 LDADL	=	-.14184	75 KCLDL	= 1.0000
76 LTHDL	=	0.	77 LFSDL	=	0.	78 LGEDL	=	1.0000	79 KLBDL	=	1.0000	80 LBRDL	= 0.
81 NBDDL	=	0.	82 NP DL	=	.18700E-02	83 NR DL	=	-.15450	84 NDRDL	=	0.	85 NGADL	= .18200E-01
86 NTHDL	=	0.	87 NFSDL	=	0.	88 NGEDL	=	1.0000	89 KNBDL	=	1.0000	90 NPRDL	= 0.
91 RDDDL	=	0.	92 FSPDL	=	0.	93 FY1DL	=	0.	94 TX1DL	=	0.	95 TZ1DL	= 0.
96 B DL	=	19.000	97 IXXDS	=	1180.0	98 IYYDS	=	1811.0	99 IZZDS	=	2840.0	100 IXZDS	= -200.00

*** WARNING *** UNINITIALIZED PARAMETERS

P2 ES

Figure 36 Parameter Values at the End of Last Analysis

be successful for straight and level flight conditions at specified altitude and Mach numbers. However, attempt to achieve fully coordinated turning trim conditions have not been completely successful. Steady state turns have been achieved but the turns are often over or under coordinated, see Reference [1].

The following sections describe the work that has been done using the optimal controller for trim determination. An optimal controller can be added to the aircraft model to provide Mach, altitude, turn rate, or heading holding. The steady state algorithm of the program can then be used to determine the trim condition. Once the desired trim conditions have been determined, the optimal controller can be omitted from the model on subsequent analyses.

5.2.1 Trim Model Description

As described in Section 4.13, an optimal controller model is defined by specifying the quantities sensed by the optimal controller and the quantities actuated by the optimal controller. The sensed (input) quantities must provide adequate information to stabilize and control the aircraft, i.e. satisfy the observability conditions. In addition, the input quantities must allow the desired trim condition to be specified.

Thus, for a constant Mach, constant altitude condition, the total velocity and altitude should be provided as two of the optimal controller inputs. In general, the observability conditions will be met if all position states of the aircraft are provided as inputs.

The optimal controller outputs must have adequate control authority to stabilize and control the aircraft, i.e. satisfy the controllability conditions. The controllability conditions will be met if all the aircraft control surfaces and the thrust level are provided as outputs.

The following example shows the Model Generation commands required to specify an optimal controller for straight and level flight.

Example 5.1: (F106 Airplane)

```
LOCATION = 335  OC
O.C. INPUTS = ALTDS, VT VA, ROLDS, YAWDS, PITDS
  P  DS, Q  DS, R  DS, V  DS, W  DS
O.C. OUTPUTS = ELEOL, THRES, AILDL, RUDDL
```

The O.C. INPUTS command specifies the inputs to the optimal controller as altitude, ALTDS; total velocity, VT VA; roll, yaw and pitch, and the angular and linear rates P,Q,R, and V and W. For each of these quantities a desired value and penalty for deviation from these values may be specified. Desired values are specified for altitude, total velocity, roll, yaw, P,Q,R, and V while approximate values are provided for pitch and W. Large penalties are assigned to the quantities with known desired values and small penalties to the quantities with approximate values. The O.C. OUTPUTS command allows the optimal controller to drive the elevator, thrust level, ailerons, and rudder of the aircraft.

To obtain trim conditions during other maneuvers, the input quantities would be replaced by others which specified the flight condition.

5.2.2 Optimal Controller Design

The inputs and outputs of the optimal controller are specified to the Model Generation program as described in Section 5.2.1. The actual design of the optimal controller is performed by the Analysis program. Before this design can be performed, the design criteria and the operating point, i.e. desired values or approximate values, of the optimal controller inputs and outputs should be specified. The default design criteria puts equal weight on all O.C. INPUTS. In example 5.1, the control of the first four inputs: altitude, total velocity, roll angle and yaw angle, are much more important than the other six quantities which were added to satisfy observability requirements. We therefore specify this by putting a larger weight in the first four elements of the controller criteria array, Q.

In selecting weights, the units of each quantity must be considered. The following table shows how weights might be selected for a straight and level trim.

	OC INPUT QUANTITY	OPERATING POINT	ALLOWABLE ERROR	WEIGHT
ALTDS	Altitude	20,000 ft.	100	.0001
VT VA	Total Velocity	932 ft/sec	1	1
ROLDS	Roll Angle	0^{o}	0.1	100
YAWDS	Yaw Angle	0^{o}	1	1
PITDS	Pitch Angle	$\sim 3^{o}$	1	1
P DS	Roll Rate	0^{o}/sec	0.1	100
Q DS	Pitch Rate	0^{o}/sec	0.1	100
R DS	Yaw Rate	0^{o}/sec	0.1	100
V DS	Side Slip	0 ft/sec	0.1	100
W DS	Sink Rate	~40 ft/sec	10.	.01

Weights were chosen to be the reciprocal of the allowable error squared.

The optimal controller design is based on operation about a specified operating point. This poses a problem, since in the trim application we are attempting to determine the operating point of the aircraft. Fortunately the operating point provided to the optimal controller need only be an approximation. Differences between the initial guess and the final value are made up by small errors in the requested flight condition. These errors can be reduced by taking the results of one trim analysis as the starting point of another analysis.

An operating point should be specified for all optimal controller inputs and outputs. Since zero is provided as a default for all operating point values, only those quantities that are expected to have non-zero values need be considered. Typical operating point values are shown for example 5.1 in the previous table.

Of the four output quantites only the thrust setting, THRES, would have a significant non-zero value. An initial guess as to the thrust required should therefore be provided.

The following example shows the Analysis program commands required to specify the design criteria and operating point for the turn example 5.1.

Example 5.2: (F106 Airplane)

```
O.C. DATA
Q = .0001, 1, 100, 1, 1, 100  100, 100, 100, .01
YOP = 20000, 932, 0, 0, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0, 40
UOP = 0, 5700, 0, 0
DESIGN O.C.
```

The line beginning "Q =" specifies the weights for errors in the input quantities to the optimal controller. The line beginning "YOP =" specified operating point values for these quantities. The "UOP =" line specifies a guess of 5700 pounds for the second output quantity, thrust. The DESIGN O.C. command initiates the optimal controller design process.

5.2.3 Steady State Solution

The steady state algorithm of the Analysis program attempts to find the value of x in the state equation, $\dot{x} = f(x)$, that drives $\dot{x}$ to zero. If any states do not take on a constant value in the steady state being sought they should be "frozen" as discussed in Section 4.2. In a turn maneuver, all states but the yaw angle achieve a constant value. It is therefore necessary to eliminate the yaw angle from the model by freezing it before requesting the steady state solution. Note, this must be done after the optimal design has been completed since the optimal design program does not allow the order of the model to be reduced once it is specified by the Model Generation program.

Before requesting a steady state solution, it is recommended that any saturation effects or other severe nonlinearities in the actuation paths of the optimal controller be temporarily removed. This may be necessary due to

the high gains that can occur in the optimal controller and the linear approximations made during the steady state analysis. Recall that the optimal controller is being designed to merely stabilize the aircraft and provide small steady state errors. No attempt is made to obtain desirable dynamic response or reasonable gain levels. By temporarily removing nonlinearities, these problems can be bypassed. An alternative would be to seek the steady state via the SIMULATION rather than STEADY STATE analysis. If the nonlinearities such as flap limits are implemented with the SA saturation component, it is a simple matter to set the saturation limits to large values before requesting the STEADY STATE analysis and then restore them after the trim condition is achieved.

The following example demonstrates the points made in this section.

Example 5.3:

INT CONTROL = YAWDS = 0	Freeze Yaw Angle
PARAMETER VALUES =	
C3 SA E = 1.E36, C6 SA E = -1.E36	Remove elevator (saturation)
(Part of F106 elevator control system)	limits
STEADY STATE	Request steady state
XIC-X	Transfer steady state solution to XIC vector
PARAMETER VALUES =	
C3 SA E = 8, C3 SA E = -25.	Restore elevator limits

The following table summarizes the results of this turning trim determination:

	OC INPUT QUANTITIES	OC WEIGHT Q	DESIRED VALUE	TRIM VALUE ATTAINED
ALTDS	Altitude	.1	20000	19992.
MACVA	Mach No.	10000	.9	.914
PITDS	Pitch Angle	.01	~3.2	2.96
YAWDS	Yaw Angle	.01	0.	0.
ROLDS	Roll Angle	100	26.5	26.48
Q DS	Pitch Rate	1000	0.4428	0.4372
R DS	Yaw Rate	1000	0.8850	0.8775

Further adjustment of the weights could bring the trim condition closer to the desired values. Once a satisfactory set of weights were obtained they would probably be valid for a wide range of trim conditions. The substitution of total velocity, VT VA, for Mach number would provide for better speed control.

SECTION VI

MISCELLANEOUS

This section describes certain aspects of the EASY program that were not included in previous sections and/or not explained in sufficient details.

6.1 Program Limitations

Certain limitations are placed on the size, and complexity of models that can be generated by the Model Generation program. These limitations are due to various array dimensions within the program and can be easily relaxed by enlarging these array dimensions. The current limitations are shown in Table 4. A tabulation of the various limitations and the array causing each is given in the EASY program source listing.

TABLE 4

EASY MODEL GENERATION PROGRAM LIMITATIONS

Standard Component Limitations:	
Maximum number of standard components	150
Maximum number of inputs for any standard component	63
Maximum number of outputs for any standard component	63
Maximum number of tables for any standard component	15
System Model Limitations:	
Maximum number of components per model	100
Maximum number of tables per model	50
Optimal Controller Limitations:	
Maximum number of optimal controller inputs	10
Maximum number of optimal controller outputs	10
Maximum number of optimal controller criteria variables	10

6.2 FORTRAN Statements

The FORTRAN STATEMENTS command phrase allows the system analyst to supplement the standard EASY components with Fortran statements. Using this feature, the analyst can introduce his own component subroutines, program logic, DO loops, etc., as necessary to model any system feature not obtainable with standard EASY components.

In order to assure that all of the information required by a specific component is available at the time that component behavior is calculated, the components in a system model must be specified in the proper sequence (to give an explicit model). If a model is not described in such a proper sequence, the EASY Model Generation Program will attempt to reorder the component sequence to achieve an explicit model. <u>This capability of automatic reordering is lost if FORTRAN statements are incorporated into the system model.</u> In order to alert the user, the warning message described in 2.4-13 is printed regardless of <u>whether the model is explicit or implicit</u>.

The FORTRAN STATEMENTS command would normally be used only when some portion of the system cannot be modeled with standard EASY components. When using this feature of the program, the analyst must perform many of the detail connections and naming of variables that are normally accomplished by the EASY program. In return for these added tasks, the analyst gains a great deal of additional freedom and flexibility in forming details of his system model.

A model for analysis by the EASY program may not consist of Fortran statements alone, but must be used in conjunction <u>with at least one standard EASY component</u>. Signal connections between standard components and any new component modeled by Fortran subroutines are not necessary. <u>The standard component used is arbitrary as long as it contains at least one state and one variable</u>. The addition of user supplied Fortran subroutines to the FORTRAN STATEMENTS part of the EASY Model requires additional control cards as illustrated in Section 4.7.2, Reference (2).

If the Fortran statements furnished by the analyst require tables or state variables (integration), or have variables or parameters that the analyst wishes to access during an analysis, the ADD command statements must be used to include these quantities in the model.

6.3 Deck Set-Up

Model Generation and Analysis

The Model Generation and Analysis programs can be executed on the same computer run via the deck arragement shown in Figure 37. In order to prepare the data statements for the Analysis program, the analyst must anticipate the parameter, state and variable names that will be generated by the Model Generation program. Due to the systematic way these names are generated from the model component name, this is usually no problem.

The set of control cards shown in Figure 37 is for a SCOPE 3.4 operating system "A", at WPAFB 6600 computer facilities.

6.4 Tabular Data Example

This aspect of data input was discussed in Section 4.1 earlier. However, an additional example is included here to clarify the steps required to implement graphical raw data into a two dimensional (two independent and one dependent variables) tabular input data and the resulting plot obtained from the EASY program.

Figure 38 shows the performance map of an ACLS turbofan where the total corrected mass flow (lbm/sec), the dependent variable, is shown as a function of corrected back pressure (psfg), the primary independent variable, for various drive pressures (psia), the secondary independent variable. The dashed lines of the map represent extrapolated regions of performance necessary to fill the tabular matrix. This graphical data was transcribed and input as a table named TOTFT, with 16 points for the primary independent variable (300 to 10 psfg) and 9 points for the secondary independent variable (15 to 25.7 psia) plus the 16 x 9 matrix of the dependent variable, see Figure

CONTROL CARD STREAM FOR BATCH MODEL

GENERATION AND ANALYSIS JOB EXECUTION

```
DLF,T100,IØ100,CM135000,STCSA. E760273,FISCHER,255-3011
ATTACH(EASY4,EASY,CY=1,MR=1)
ATTACH(TAPE78,EASY,CY=5,MR=1)
ATTACH(ULIB,EASY,CY=4,MR=1)
CØPYBR(INPUT,TAPE5)
REWIND(TAPE5)
CØPYSBF(TAPE5,OUTPUT)
REWIND(TAPE5)                          MODEL
LIBRARY(ULIB)                          GENERATION
EASY4(TAPE5)
RETURN(EASY4,TAPE78)
REWIND(TAPE9,PRØG,TAPE5)
FTN(I=TAPE9,B=MØDEL,L=0)
ATTACH(NØNSIM4,EASY,CY=2,MR=1)
CØPYBR(INPUT,TAPE5)
REWIND(TAPE5)
CØPYSBF(TAPE5,ØUTPUT)
REWIND(TAPE5)                          MODEL
REWIND(MØDEL)                          ANALYSIS
CØPYL(NØNSIM4,MODEL,PRØG)
REWIND(PROG)
PROG,TAPE5
EXIT(U)
REWIND(TAPE30)                         ON-LINE
ATTACH(NSMPPT,EASYDAT,CY=2,MR=1)       PLOTTING
NSMPPT.
EXIT(U)
REWIND,DUMMY.
CØPY,DUMMY.
EXIT.
EOR
  MODEL GENERATION
  COMMAND CARDS
EOR
  ANALYSIS PROGRAM
  DATA CARDS
EOF
```

Figure 37 SCOPE 3.4 Operating System Deck Set Up Model Generation and Analysis

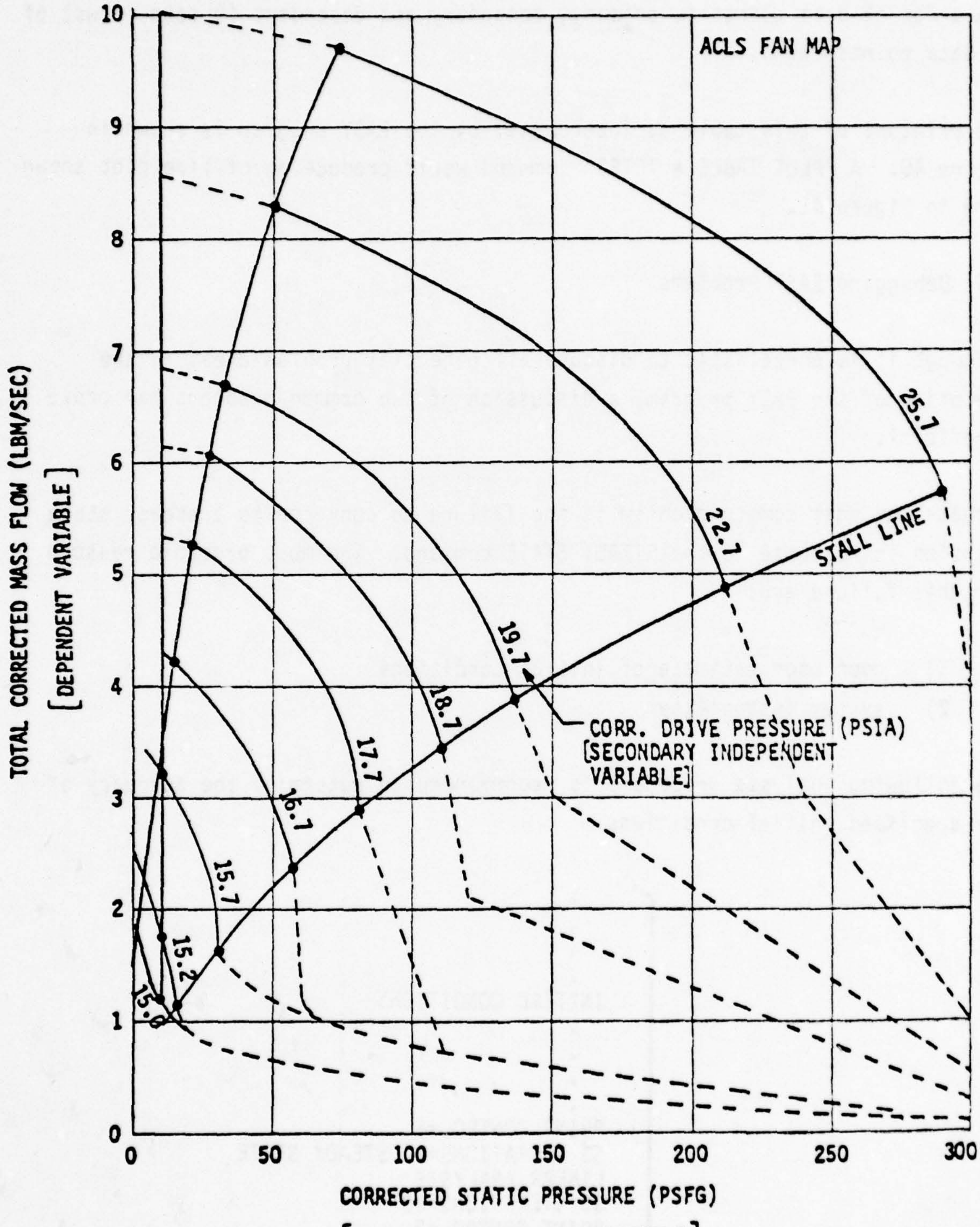


Figure 38 ACLS Fan Performance Map

39. Note that the order of dimensions is secondary followed by primary while the order of data points is primary, secondary and dependent (9 sets (rows) of 16 data points each).

The printout of this table as interpreted by the EASY program is shown in Figure 40. A "PLOT TABLE = TOTFT" command would produce an offline plot shown here in Figure 41.

6.5 Debugging EASY Problems

Although it is unrealistic to discuss all potential problem areas in the execution of the EASY program, a discussion of two common problems may prove beneficial.

Perhaps the most common problem is the failure to converge to a steady state solution in response to the STEADY STATE command. The most probable reasons for this failure are:

1) poor user estimate of initial conditions
2) system instability

The following analysis procedure is recommended to determine the adequacy of the specified initial conditions:

```
  .
  .
  .
  .
INITIAL CONDITIONS
  .
  .
  .        .
  .
PRINT CONTROL=6
SS ITERATIONS=1, STEADY STATE
LINEAR ANALYSIS
SS ITERATIONS=30
PRINT CONTROL=3
STEADY STATE
```

```
TABLE,TOTFT     ,16     ,9
15,15.2,15.7,16.7,17.7,18.7,19.7,22.7,25.7
300,270,240,210,180,150,120,110,80,70
60,50,40,30,20,10
.1,.15,.2,.25,.3,.35,.4,.45,.5,.55
.6,.65,.7,.75,.8,1.2
.1,.15,.2,.25,.3,.35,.4,.45,.5,.55
.6,.65,.7,.8,.9,1.76
.1,.2,.3,.4,.5,.6,.7,.8,.9,1.0
1.1,1.2,1.3,1.98,2.76,3.19
.1,.2,.3,.4,.5,.6,.7,.8,.9,1.0
1.1,2.64,3.32,3.74,4.09,4.29
.1,.2,.3,.4,.5,.7,.8,3,3.9
4.3,4.62,4.88,5.12,5.3,5.34
.3,.6,.9,1.2,1.5,1.8,2.1,3.5,4.93,5.2
5.43,5.66,5.85,6.04,6.08,6.12
.5,1,1.5,2,2.5,3,4.9,5.2,5.9,6.1
6.28,6.45,6.63,6.69,6.77,6.85
1,2,3,4.88,6.25,6.91,7.4,7.55,7.95,8.07
8.2,8.3,8.34,8.4,8.48,8.56
4,6.63,7.4,7.95,8.4,8.8,9.17,9.3,9.63,9.75
9.77,9.81,9.85,9.91,9.99,10.04
```

Figure 39 Data Input Format Example for a Two Dimensional Table, ACLS Fan Map

TABLE TOTFT

SECONDARY INDEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE

15.00	15.20	15.80	16.60	17.70	18.70	19.70	22.70	25.70

PRIMARY INDEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE

300.0	270.0	240.0	210.0	180.0	150.0	120.0	110.0	80.00	20.00
60.00	50.00	40.00	30.00	20.00	10.00				

DEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE

.1000	.1500	.2000	.2500	.3000	.3500	.4000	.4500	.5000	.5500
.6000	.6500	.7000	.7500	.8000	1.200				
.1000	.1500	.2000	.2500	.3000	.3500	.4000	.4500	.5000	.5500
.6000	.6500	.7000	.8000	.9000	1.760				
.1000	.2000	.3000	.4000	.5000	.6000	.7000	.8000	.9000	1.000
1.100	1.200	1.300	1.980	2.760	3.190				
.1000	.2000	.3000	.4000	.5000	.6000	.7000	.8000	.9000	1.000
1.100	2.640	3.320	3.740	4.090	5.290				
.1000	.2000	.3000.	.4000	.5000	.6000	.7000	.8000	3.000	3.900
4.300	4.620	4.880	5.120	5.300	5.340				
.3000	.8000	.9000	1.200	1.500	1.800	2.100	3.500	4.930	5.200
5.430	5.660	5.850	6.040	6.080	6.120				
.5000	1.000	1.500	2.000	2.500	3.000	4.900	5.200	5.900	6.100
6.280	6.450	6.630	6.690	6.770	6.850				
1.000	2.000	3.000	4.880	6.250	6.910	7.400	7.550	7.950	8.070
8.200	8.300	8.340	8.400	8.480	8.560				
4.000	6.630	7.400	7.950	8.400	8.800	9.170	9.300	9.630	9.750
9.770	9.810	9.850	9.910	9.990	10.04				

TABLE ABLTK

PRIMARY INDEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE

3.100	.8000	37.00	1.000	9.330	5.600	55.00	1.000

DEPENDENT VARIABLE TABLE

9.440	6.090	56.90	1.000	7.800	3.100	63.00	1.000

Figure 40 Table TOTFT As Interpreted by EASY

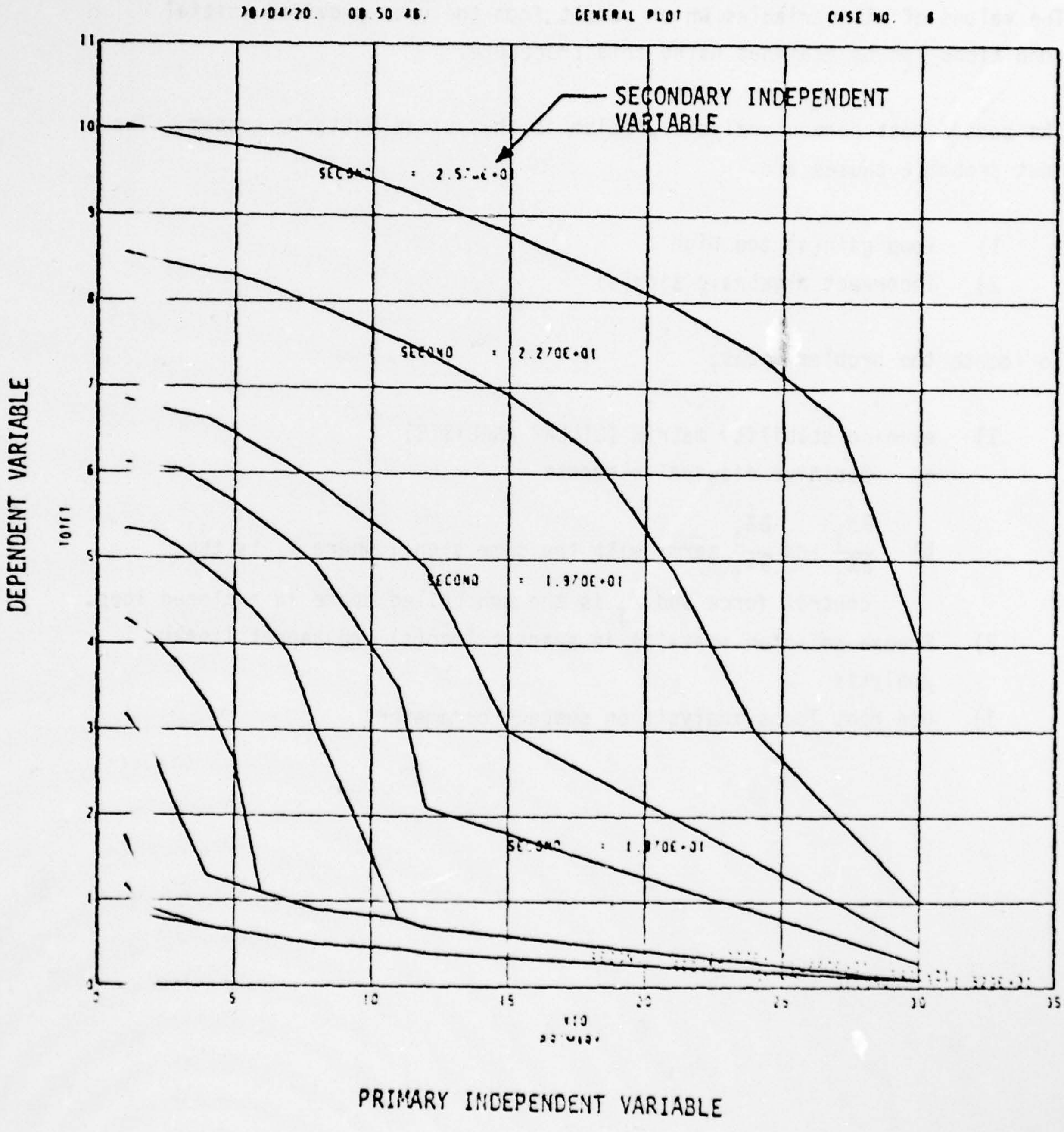


Figure 41 ACLS Fan Map as Plotted by EASY

Using PRINT CONTROL=6 will cause all states, rates and variables to be printed at each steady state iteration. Since we are interested in the impact of only the initial values of the state variables, the SS ITERATIONS command is used to limit this output to the first iteration.

The values of all variables which result from the user provided initial conditions can be examined using this procedure.

The second most common analysis problem is that of an unstable system. The most probable causes are:

1) loop gain(s) too high
2) incorrect algebraic sign(s)

To locate the problem areas,

1) examine stability matrix (LINEAR ANALYSIS)
   a) positive diagonal elements
   b) $\frac{\partial \dot{X}_i}{\partial X_j}$ and $\frac{\partial \dot{X}_j}{\partial X_i}$ terms with the same signs; where X_i is the control force and X_j is the controlled state in a closed loop.
2) Freeze selected state(s) in suspect loop(s) and repeat linear analysis
3) Use root locus analysis on suspect parameters

APPENDIX A

INDEX OF
EASY MODEL GENERATION COMMANDS

INDEX OF

EASY MODEL GENERATION COMMANDS

Modifier Notions:	Phrase Delimiters:
C_i = Standard component name	= equal sign
L_i = Line of FORTRAN source code	, comma
n_i = Integer number	(left parenthesis
q_i = Input or output quantity name	) right parenthesis
t_i = Table name	three or more blanks

APPENDIX B

INDEX OF

EASY ANALYSIS COMMANDS

INDEX OF

EASY ANALYSIS COMMANDS

INDEX OF

EASY ANALYSIS COMMANDS

INDEX OF

EASY ANALYSIS COMMANDS

INDEX OF

EASY ANALYSIS COMMANDS

INDEX OF

EASY ANALYSIS COMMANDS

Modifier Notation:

- n_i - numeric value
- p_i - parameter name
- q_i - parameter, variable, state of rate name
- r_i - rate name
- s_i - state name
- t_i - table name
- v_i - variable name

Phrase Delimiters:

= equal sign

, comma

(left parenthesis

) right parenthesis

three or more blanks

APPENDIX C

EASY DOCUMENTATION INDEX

The following index provides a cross reference for the following EASY ACLS documents:

Volume I (Reference 1)
Volume II (References 2 & 3)
Volume III (Reference 4)
Reference 6
User's Manual (UM)

Capitalized words in the index are EASY Command Phrases.

AD-A081 160 BOEING AEROSPACE CO SEATTLE WA BOEING MILITARY AIRPL--ETC F/G 9/2
EASY-ACIS DYNAMIC ANALYSIS. USER'S MANUAL.(U)
SEP 79 M K WAHI, G S DULEBA, P R PERKINS F33615-77-C-3054

UNCLASSIFIED AFFDL-TR-79-3106 NL

4 OF 4

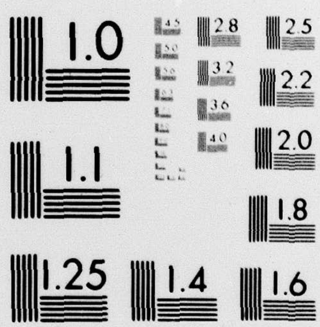
AD A081160

END

DATE FILMED

3-80

DDC


1.0
4.5
5.0
5.6
6.3
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
2.5
2.2
2.0
1.1
1.8
1.25
1.4
1.6

LIST OF REFERENCES

1. Wahi, M. K., Duleba, G. S., Kilner, J. R., Perkins, P. R., EASY-ACLS Dynamic Analysis. Volume I. Component Mathematical Models, AFFDL-TR-70-3105, Vol. I, September 1979 (In Press).

2. Wahi, M. K., Duleba, G. S., Perkins, P. R., EASY-ACLS Dynamic Analysis. Volume II. Component Computer Program, AFFDL-TR-79-3105, Vol. II, Part I, September 1979 (In Press).

3. Wahi, M. K., Duleba, G. S., Perkins, P. R., EASY-ACLS Dynamic Analysis. Volume II. Component Computer Program, AFFDL-TR-79-3105, Vol. II, Part II, September 1979 (In Press).

4. Wahi, M. K., Perkins, P. R., Kilner, J. R., EASY-ACLS Dynamic Analysis. Volume III. Description of Simulations, AFFDL-TR-79-3105, Vol. III, September 1979 (In Press).

5. Application of the EASY Dynamic Analysis Program to Aircraft Modeling, Users Manual, Boeing Document BCS 40120 (Contract F33615-76-C-3165), November 15, 1976.

6. Environmental Control System (ECS) Transient Analysis, Volume III, Part 1, Integrated Transient Computer Program - Users Guide, AFFDL-TR-77-102, (Contract F33615-76-C-3100), July, 1977.

7. Optimal Control, McGraw-Hill, 1966, M. Athans and P. L. Falb.

8. Dynamics of Atmospheric Flight, Wiley, 1972, B. Etkin.

9. Aircraft Dynamics and Automatic Control, Princeton, 1973, McRuer, Ashkenas, and Graham.

10. Aerodynamics Technical Memo 222, "Test Data - Low Speed Wind Tunnel Tests of Jindivik MK 3A Carrying MK 7 Pods", T. H. Trimble and M. K. Politz, Dept. of Supply, Australian Defense Scientific Service Aeronautical Research Laboratories, no date.

11. An Appendix - "Aerodynamic Derivatives and Autopilot/Servo Transfer Functions for MK 203A Short Span Jindivik Fitted with MK 4/8 Wing Tip Fuel Pods", - Government Aircraft Factories, no date.

*U.S.Government Printing Office: 1979 — 657-084/379